City of Victorville

Preliminary Project

Water Quality Management Plan

Mojave River Watershed, San Bernardino County

For:

Burrtec Victor Valley C&D Facility

(APN: 0472-181-16)

Prepared for:

Burrtec Waste Industries, Victorville

17080 Stoddard Wells Road

Victorville, CA 92394

(760) 245-8607

Prepared by:

Allard Engineering

16866 Seville Avenue

Fontana, CA 92335

909-356-1815

1st Submittal Date: 7-10-2024

Revision No. and Date:

Entitlement Approval Date:_____

Final Approval Date:_____

Project Owner's Certification

This Mojave River Watershed Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) has been prepared for Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc. by Allard Engineering. The WQMP is intended to comply with the requirements of the City of Victorville and the Phase II Small MS4 General Permit for the Mojave River Watershed. The undersigned, while it owns the subject property, is responsible for the implementation of the provisions of this plan and will ensure that this plan is amended as appropriate to reflect up-to-date conditions on the site consistent with the Phase II Small MS4 Permit and the intent of San Bernardino County (unincorporated areas of Phelan, Oak Hills, Spring Valley Lake and Victorville) and the incorporated cities of Hesperia and Victorville and the Town of Apple Valley. Once the undersigned transfers its interest in the property, its successors in interest and the city/county/town shall be notified of the transfer. The new owner will be informed of its responsibility under this WQMP. A copy of the approved WQMP shall be available on the subject site in perpetuity.

"I certify under a penalty of law that the provisions (implementation, operation, maintenance, and funding) of the WQMP have been accepted and that the plan will be transferred to future successors."

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):		Grading Permit Number(s):	
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract):			APN: 0472-181-16

Owner's Signature			
Owner Name: Garry Koontz			
Title	Owner		
Company	Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc.		
Address	9890 Cherry Ave., Fontana, CA 92335		
Email	gkoontz@burrtec.com		
Telephone #	(909) 429-4200		
Signature		Date	

Preparer's Certification

Project Data			
Permit/Application Number(s):		Grading Permit Number(s):	
Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):		Building Permit Number(s):	
CUP, SUP, and/or APN (Specify Lot Numbers if Portions of Tract): APN: 0472-181-16			

"The selection, sizing and design of stormwater treatment and other stormwater quality and quantity control measures in this plan were prepared under my oversight and meet the requirements of the California State Water Resources Control Board Order No. 2013-0001-DWQ.

Engineer: Raymond J. Allard, PE		PE Stamp Below
Title	Principal	
Company	allard Engineering	
Address	16866 Seville Avenue, Fontana, CA 92335	
Email	rallard@allardeng.com	
Telephone #	909-356-1815	
Signature	Raymond J. Allard	
Date	7-15-2024	

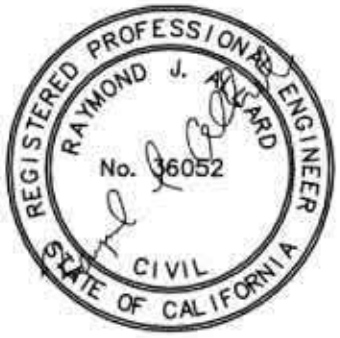


Table of Contents

Section I Introduction

Section 1 Discretionary Permits 1-1

Section 2 Project Description 2-1

2.1 Project Information 2-1
2.2 Property Ownership / Management 2-2
2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants 2-3
2.4 Water Quality Credits 2-4

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description 3-1

Section 4 Best Management Practices 4-1

4.1 Source Control and Site Design BMPs 4-1
4.1.1 Source Control BMPs 4-1
4.1.2 Site Design BMPs 4-6
4.2 Treatment BMPs 4-7
4.3 Project Conformance Analysis 4-12
4.3.1 Site Design BMP 4-14
4.3.2 Infiltration BMP 4-16
4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP 4-19
4.3.5 Conformance Summary 4-23
4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP 4-24
4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable) 4-25

Section 5 Inspection & Maintenance Responsibility Post Construction BMPs 5-1

Section 6 Site Plan and Drainage Plan 6-1

6.1. Site Plan and Drainage Plan 6-1
6.2 Electronic Data Submittal 6-1

Forms

Form 1-1 Project Information 1-1
Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project 2-1
Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management 2-2
Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern 2-3
Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits 2-4
Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features 3-1
Form 3-2 Hydrologic Characteristics 3-2
Form 3-3 Watershed Description 3-3
Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMP 4-2
Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMP 4-4
Form 4.1-3 Site Design Practices Checklist 4-6
Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume 4-7
Form 4.2-2 Summary of Hydromodification Assessment 4-8
Form 4.2-3 Hydromodification Assessment for Runoff Volume 4-9
Form 4.2-4 Hydromodification Assessment for Time of Concentration 4-10

Form 4.2-5 Hydromodification Assessment for Peak Runoff 4-11
Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility 4-13
Form 4.3-2 Site Design BMP 4-14
Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP 4-17
Form 4.3-4 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP 4-19
Form 4.3-5 Volume Based Biotreatment – Bioretention and Planter Boxes w/Underdrains . 4-20
Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment- Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention... 4-21
Form 4.3-7 Flow Based Biotreatment 4-22
Form 4.3-8 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate 4-23
Form 4.3-9 Hydromodification Control BMP 4-24
Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance 5-1

Section I – Introduction

This WQMP has been prepared specifically for the Phase II Small MS4 General Permit in the Mojave River Watershed. This location is within the jurisdiction of the Lahontan Regional Water Quality Control Board (LRWQCB).

Section 1 Discretionary Permit(s)

Form 1-1 Project Information

Project Name	Burrtec Victor Valley C&D Facilities, Victorville				
Project Owner Contact Name:	Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc.				
Mailing Address:	9890 Cherry Ave., Fontana, CA 92335	E-mail Address:	gkoontz@burrtec.com	Telephone:	(909) 429-4200
Permit/Application Number(s):		Tract/Parcel Map Number(s):	APN: 0472-181-16		
Additional Information/ Comments: Site Coordinates	Latitude: 34.56210, Longitude: -117.29390				
Description of Project:	This project is a proposed industrial development located southwest corner of Bimini Street and Abbey Lane in the City of Victorville, California. The site, which is approximately 6.0 acres, proposed to be Burrtec Victor Valley C&D Facility, in Victorville which will create an impervious area covering 90% of the site area. The proposed development includes the C&D facility, Residual/Material bunkers, Fuel storage area, Office/Shop Buildings, loading/unloading area, parking lot/drive ways,and landscape planters etc. See attached WQMP Exhibit for drainage management area and the proposed infiltration/retention basinn/chambersystem. The entire site consists of two drainage management area (DMA-1, DMA-2). DMA-1 (0.5 ac): The runoff generated in developed condition will be conveyed to the south center of the site into the proposed infiltration/retention basin-1,2 via onsite storm drain conveyance system for retention/infiltration of the Water Quality volume. Once the systems reach their capacity, they will overflow on surface and will drain out to Abbey Lane at the south center drive of the site and the flow will follow the existing drainage pattern thereafter. DMA-2 (5.5 ac): The runoff generated in developed condition will be conveyed to the southwest of the site into the proposed infiltration/retention basin-3,4 and below ground infiltration/retention chamber system-1 via onsite storm drain conveyance system for retention/infiltration of the Water Quality volume as well as retention volume for HCOC mitigation. Once the systems reach their capacity, they will overflow on surface and will drain out in Bimini Street at the south westerly drive of the site and the flow will follow the existing drainage pattern thereafter.				

Provide summary of Conceptual WQMP conditions (if previously submitted and approved). Attach complete copy.	

Section 2 Project Description

2.1 Project Information

2.1.1 Project Sizing Categorization

If the Project is greater than 5,000 square feet, and not on the excluded list as found on Section 1.4 of the TGD, the Project is a Regulated Development Project.

If the Project is creating and/or replacing greater than 2,500 square feet but less than 5,000 square feet of impervious surface area, then it is considered a Site Design Only project. This criterion is applicable to all development types including detached single family homes that create and/or replace greater than 2,500 square feet of impervious area and are not part of a larger plan of development.

Form 2.1-1 Description of Proposed Project

[1] Regulated Development Project Category (Select all that apply):			
☒ #1 New development involving the creation of 5,000 ft² or more of impervious surface collectively over entire site	☐ #2 Significant re-development involving the addition or replacement of 5,000 ft² or more of impervious surface on an already developed site	☐ #3 Road Project – any road, sidewalk, or bicycle lane project that creates greater than 5,000 square feet of contiguous impervious surface	☐ #4 LUPs – linear underground/overhead projects that has a discrete location with 5,000 sq. ft. or more new constructed impervious surface
☐ Site Design Only (Project Total Square Feet > 2,500 but < 5,000 sq.ft.) *Will require source control Site Design Measures. Use the "PCMP" Template. Do not use this WQMP Template.*			

[2] Project Area (ft2):	261,360 SF	[3] Number of Dwelling Units:	-	[4] SIC Code:	4225

[5] Is Project going to be phased? Yes ☐ No ☒ *If yes, ensure that the WQMP evaluates each phase as a distinct DA, requiring LID BMPs to address runoff at time of completion.*

2.2 Property Ownership/Management

Describe the ownership/management of all portions of the project and site. State whether any infrastructure will transfer to public agencies (City, County, Caltrans, etc.) after project completion. State if a homeowners or property owners association will be formed and be responsible for the long-term maintenance of project stormwater facilities. Describe any lot-level stormwater features that will be the responsibility of individual property owners.

Form 2.2-1 Property Ownership/Management

Describe property ownership/management responsible for long-term maintenance of WQMP stormwater facilities:

Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc will be responsible to redelop the site and the maintenance of the post-developed BMPs.

Address:

Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc.

9890 Cherry Ave., Fontana, CA 92335

Phone Number: (909) 429-4200

Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc. will perform for long-term maintenance of project stormwater facilities and BMP maintenance which includes catch basin inspection, replacement of insert filters, and the basin maintenances.

Refer to Section-5 and Attachment E of this WQMP Report for detailed maintenance activities.

2.3 Potential Stormwater Pollutants

Determine and describe expected stormwater pollutants of concern based on land uses and site activities (refer to Table 3-3 in the TGD for WQMP).

Form 2.3-1 Pollutants of Concern

Pollutant	Please check: E=Expected, N=Not Expected		Additional Information and Comments
Pathogens (Bacterial / Virus)	E ☒	N ☐	Bacteria and viruses are a potential pollutant for commercial development site. Due to the nature of the development the site will be treated using site and source and treatment control BMPs. Bacteria and virus can also be detected in pavement runoff, therefore, the site has incorporated treatment control throughout. All paved and hardened surfaces will flow through the proposed grate inlet pre-treatment units prior to discharge into the proposed infiltration chamber/basin as part of Low Impact Design (LID). Impacted Water Body: Mojave River
Nutrients/Noxious Aquatic Plants	E ☒	N ☐	This commercial development site includes landscaping area which will be the potential generation of this type of pollutants. Impacted Water Body: Mojave River
Sediment / Total suspended solids / pH	E ☒	N ☐	This commercial site which will be the potential generation of this type of pollutants.
Metals	E ☒	N ☐	Generates from Commercial/Industrial buildings and parking lots Impacted Water Body: Mojave River
Oil and Grease	E ☒	N ☐	Generates from Refueling station and Fuel storage of the Commercial/Industrial project
Trash/Debris	E ☒	N ☐	Debris/trash is a potential pollutant for Commercial/Industrial project. The site will intercept debris into the retention/infiltration chamber/ basin as part of the source and treatment control BMPs. Impacted Water Body: None
Pesticides / Herbicides	E ☒	N ☐	This commercial site will use pesticides/herbicides for pest control purposes and will be the potential generation of this type of pollutants. Impacted Water Body: None
Organic Compounds	E ☒	N ☐	This commercial site includes the usage of solvents which will be the potential generation of this type of pollutants. Impacted Water Body: None
Other: Nutrients	E ☒	N ☐	Include nitrogen and phosphorus from usages of fertilizers in the proposed landscape area.
Oxygen Demanding Compounds	E ☐	N ☐	
Other:	E ☐	N ☐	

2.4 Water Quality Credits

A water quality credit program is applicable for certain types of development projects if it is not feasible to meet the requirements for on-site LID. Proponents for eligible projects, as described below, can apply for water quality credits that would reduce project obligations for selecting and sizing other treatment BMP or participating in other alternative compliance programs. Refer to Section 6.2 in the TGD for WQMP to determine if water quality credits are applicable for the project.

Form 2.4-1 Water Quality Credits

[1] Project Types that Qualify for Water Quality Credits: *Select all that apply*

☐ Redevelopment projects that reduce the overall impervious footprint of the project site. [Credit = % impervious reduced]	Higher density development projects ☐ Vertical density [20%] ☐ 7 units/ acre [5%]	☐ Mixed use development, (combination of residential, commercial, industrial, office, institutional, or other land uses which incorporate design principles that demonstrate environmental benefits not realized through single use projects) [20%]	☐ Brownfield redevelopment (redevelop real property complicated by presence or potential of hazardous contaminants) [25%]
☐ Redevelopment projects in established historic district, historic preservation area, or similar significant core city center areas [10%]	☐ Transit-oriented developments (mixed use residential or commercial area designed to maximize access to public transportation) [20%]	☐ In-fill projects (conversion of empty lots & other underused spaces < 5 acres, substantially surrounded by urban land uses, into more beneficially used spaces, such as residential or commercial areas) [10%]	☐ Live-Work developments (variety of developments designed to support residential and vocational needs) [20%]

[2] Total Credit % 0 *(Total all credit percentages up to a maximum allowable credit of 50 percent)*

Description of Water Quality Credit Eligibility (if applicable)	N/A

Section 3 Site and Watershed Description

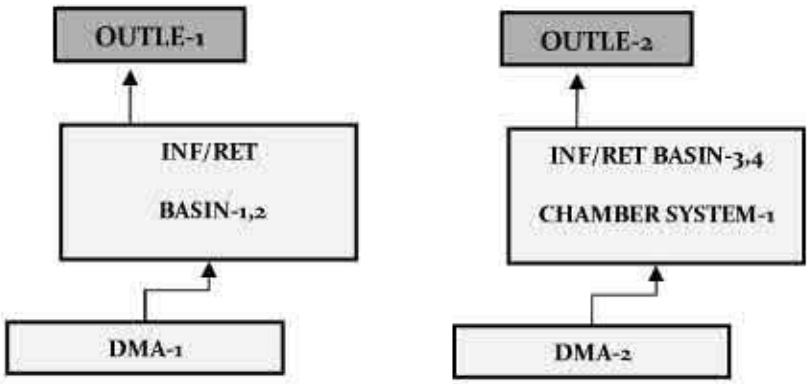
Describe the project site conditions that will facilitate the selection of BMPs through an analysis of the physical conditions and limitations of the site and its receiving waters. Identify distinct drainage areas (DA) that collect flow from a portion of the site and describe how runoff from each DA (and sub-watershed Drainage Management Areas (DMAs)) is conveyed to the site outlet(s). Refer to Section 3.2 in the TGD for WQMP. The form below is provided as an example. Then complete Forms 3.2 and 3.3 for each DA on the project site. ***If the project has more than one drainage area for stormwater management, then complete additional versions of these forms for each DA / outlet. A map presenting the DMAs must be included as an appendix to the WQMP document.***

Form 3-1 Site Location and Hydrologic Features

Site coordinates *take GPS measurement at approximate center of site*	Latitude 34.56210	Longitude -117.29390	Thomas Bros Map page

[1] San Bernardino County climatic region: ☒ Desert

[2] Does the site have more than one drainage area (DA): Yes☒ No☐ *If no, proceed to Form 3-2. If yes, then use this form to show a conceptual schematic describing DMAs and hydrologic feature connecting DMAs to the site outlet(s). An example is provided below that can be modified for proposed project or a drawing clearly showing DMA and flow routing may be attached*



Conveyance	
DMA1 to Outlet 1	The entire site consists of two drainage management area (DMA-1, DMA-2). DMA-1 (0.5 ac): The runoff generated in developed condition will be conveyed to the south center of the site into the proposed infiltration/retention basin-1,2 via onsite storm drain conveyance system for retention/infiltration of the Water Quality volume. Once the systems reach their capacity, they will overflow on surface and will drain out to Abbey Lane at the south center drive of the site and the flow will follow the existing drainage pattern thereafter. DMA-2 (5.5 ac): The runoff generated in developed condition will be conveyed to the southwest of the site into the proposed infiltration/retention basin-3,4 and below ground infiltration/retention chamber

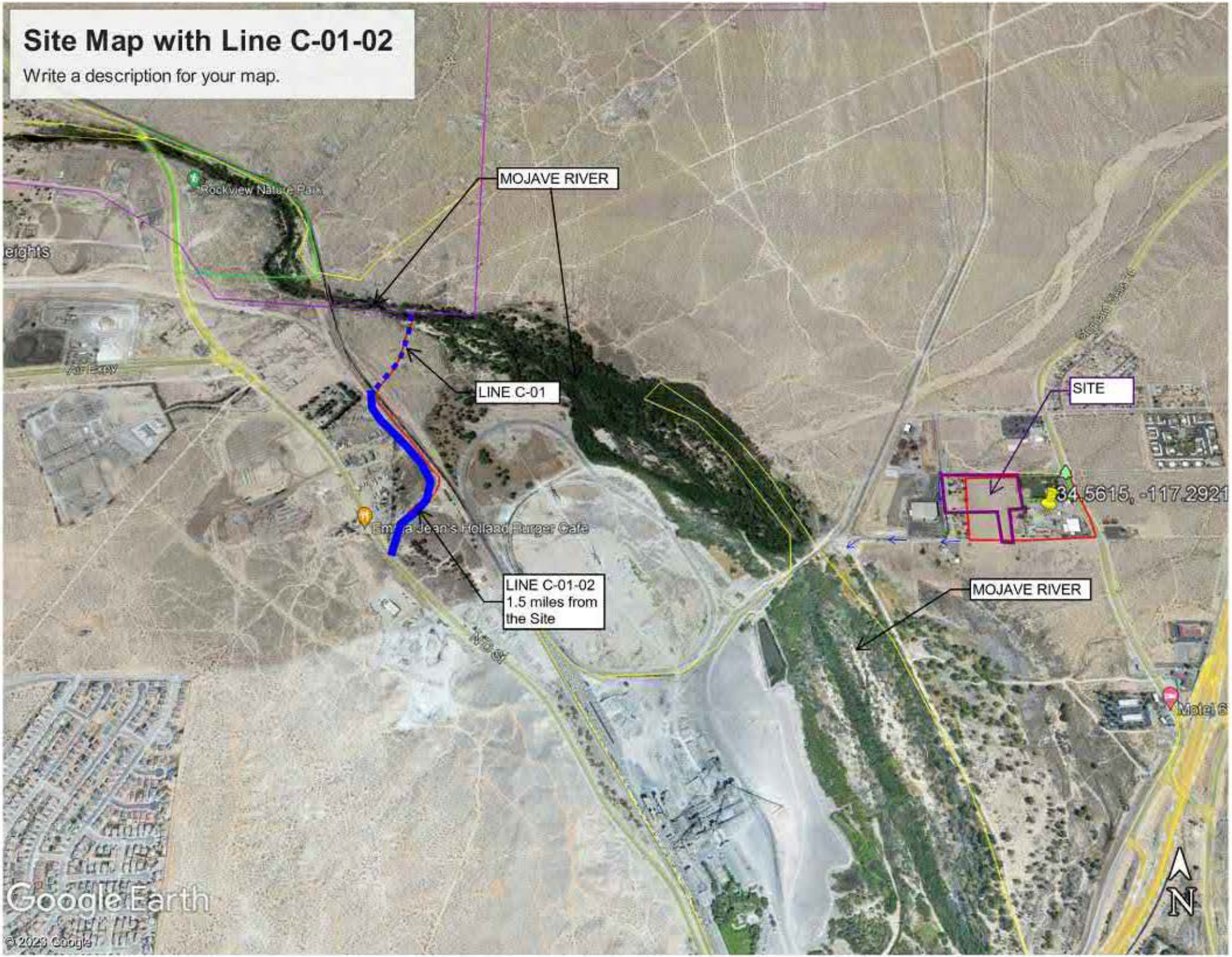
	system-1 via onsite storm drain conveyance system for retention/infiltration of the Water Quality volume as well as retention volume for HCOC mitigation. Once the systems reach their capacity, they will overflow on surface and will drain out in Bimini Street at the south westerly drive of the site and the flow will follow the existing drainage pattern thereafter.

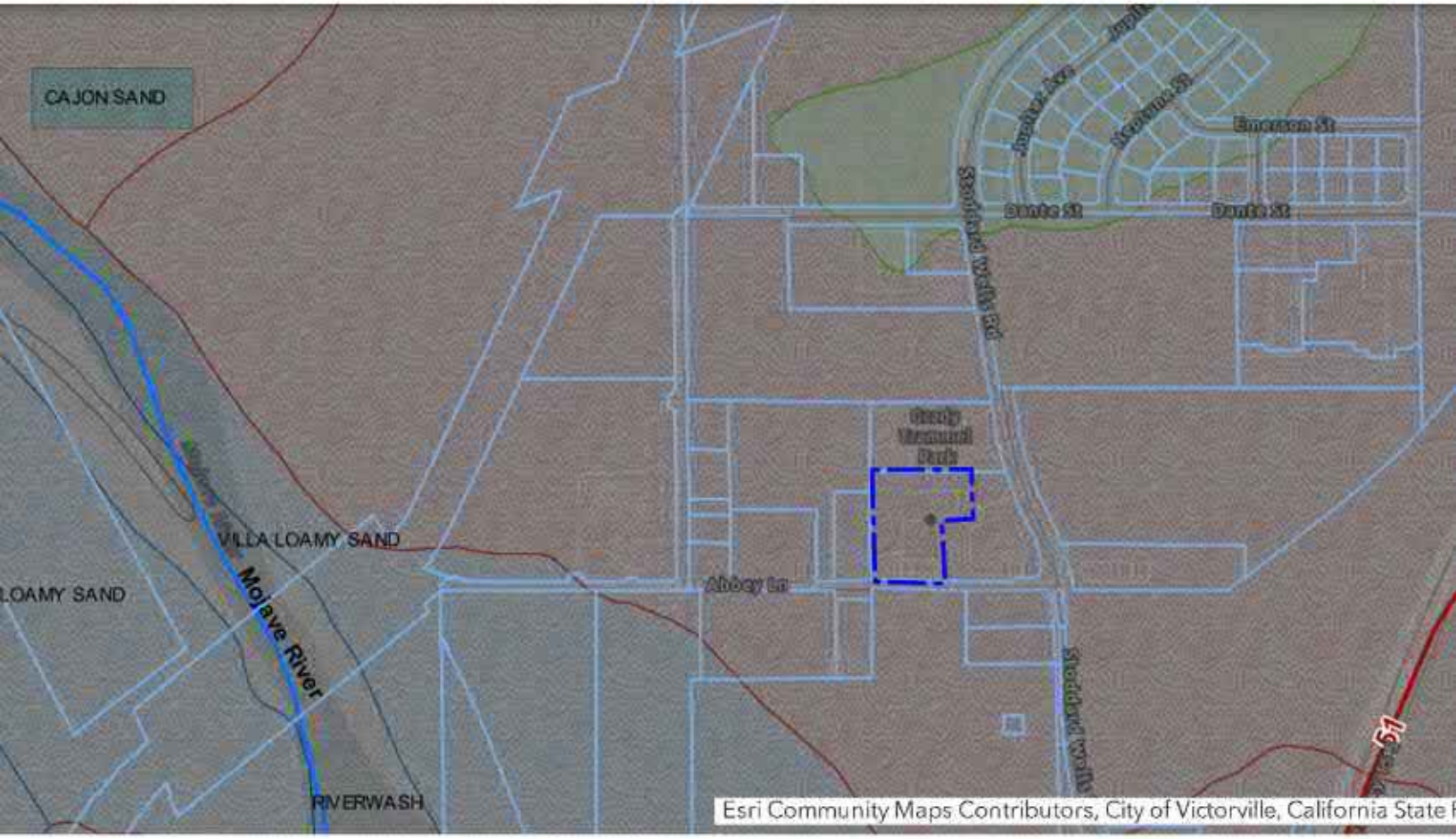
Form 3-2 Existing Hydrologic Characteristics

For Drainage Area 1's sub-watershed DMA, provide the following characteristics	DMA 1			DMA D
1 DMA drainage area (ft^2)	261,360			
2 Existing site impervious area (ft^2)	26,200			
3 Antecedent moisture condition *For desert areas, use* http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_map.pdf	III			
4 Hydrologic soil group *Refer to County Hydrology Manual Addendum for Arid Regions – http://www.sbcounty.gov/dpw/floodcontrol/pdf/20100412_addendum.pdf*	A			
5 Longest flowpath length (ft)	755			
6 Longest flowpath slope (ft/ft)	2.8%			
7 Current land cover type(s) *Select from Fig C-3 of Hydrology Manual*	Barren Dirt Area			
8 Pre-developed pervious area condition: *Based on the extent of wet season vegetated cover good >75%; Fair 50-75%; Poor <50%* ***Attach photos of site to support rating***	Poor			

Form 3-3 Watershed Description for Drainage Area

Receiving waters Refer to SWRCB site: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml	Mojave River
Applicable TMDLs *http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml*	None
303(d) listed impairments *http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml*	Mojave River: Mojave Forks Reservoir Outlet to Upper Narrows: -Fluoride Upper Narrows to Lower Narrows: -Fluoride -Sulfates -Total Dissolved Solids
Environmentally Sensitive Areas (ESA) *Refer to Watershed Mapping Tool –* *http://sbcounty.permitrack.com/WAP*	Desert Tortoise Habitat Cat 3, Mojave Ground Squirrel
Hydromodification Assessment	☒ Yes *Complete Hydromodification Assessment. Include Forms 4.2-2 through Form 4.2-5 and Hydromodification BMP Form 4.3-9 in submittal* ☐ No


Site Map with Line C-01-02
Write a description for your map.
MOJAVE RIVER
LINE C-01
SITE
34.5615, -117.2921
LINE C-01-02
1.5 miles from
the Site
MOJAVE RIVER
Google Earth
© 2023 Google
N



Facilities | 303d Streams | Water Storage Facility | HCOC Exempt Areas (Original) | City Storm Drain | Soils

ction Refresh

	MUSYM	MUKEY	Soil_Type	HYDGRP
	[illegible]	[illegible]	RIVERWASH	[illegible]
	149	463968	MIRAGE-JOSHUA COMPLEX, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES*	Soils - Hydro Gr
	113	463932	CAJON SAND, 2 TO 9 PERCENT SLOPES	Soils - Hydro Gr
	171	463990	VILLA LOAMY SAND	Soils - Hydro Gr

2f46bbc77143519782936a535d0cfc

Section 4 Best Management Practices (BMP)

4.1 Source Control BMPs and Site Design BMP Measures

The information and data in this section are required for both Regulated Development and Site Design Only Projects. Source Control BMPs and Site Design BMP Measures are the basis of site-specific pollution management.

4.1.1 Source Control BMPs

Non-structural and structural source control BMP are required to be incorporated into all new development and significant redevelopment projects. Form 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 are used to describe specific source control BMPs used in the WQMP or to explain why a certain BMP is not applicable. Table 7-3 of the TGD for WQMP provides a list of applicable source control BMP for projects with specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities. The source control BMP in this table must be implemented for projects with these specific types of potential pollutant sources or activities.

The preparers of this WQMP have reviewed the source control BMP requirements for new development and significant redevelopment projects. The preparers have also reviewed the specific BMP required for project as specified in Forms 4.1-1 and 4.1-2. All applicable non-structural and structural source control BMP shall be implemented in the project.

The identified list of source control BMPs correspond to the CASQA Stormwater BMP Handbook for New Development and Redevelopment.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N1	Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	☒	☐	Practical education materials will be provided to property owner and Facility Maintenance staffs covering various water quality issues that will need to be addressed on their specific site. These materials will include general practices that contribute to the protection of storm water quality and BMP's that eliminate or reduce pollution during property improvements. The developer will request these materials in writing at least 30 days prior to intended distribution and will then be responsible for publication and distribution.
N2	Activity Restrictions	☒	☐	Restrictions will be developed by property owner for activities not consistent with the approved use of the site or this WQMP. Pesticide applications will be performed by an applicator certified by the California Department of Pesticide Regulation.
N3	Landscape Management BMPs	☒	☐	According to the California Stormwater Quality Associations Stormwater Best Management Practice Handbook, landscape planning is implemented to reduce groundwater and storm water contamination. This will be accomplished through an debris basins, infiltration basins, and landscape areas.
N4	BMP Maintenance	☒	☐	Property owner responsible for implementation of each non-structural BMP and scheduleed cleaning and/or maintenance of all structural BMP facilities. See section 5, Table 5.1 for details on BMP maintenance
N5	Title 22 CCR Compliance (How development will comply)	☐	☒	Not applicable, This site will not generate any hazardous waste of any kind.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs				
N6	Local Water Quality Ordinances	☒	☐	Comply with any applicable local water quality ordinances.
N7	Spill Contingency Plan	☒	☐	The spill contingency plan shall be provided in accordance with Section 6.95 of the California Health and Safety Code. Onsite spill contingency includes: Store material indoor, label containers, check for leaks and spills, follow proper disposal procedure, train employee's prevention control and counter measure plan, identify and notify to key spill response authorities/personnel.
N8	Underground Storage Tank Compliance	☐	☒	Onsite underground storage tank (Septic Tank) will Compliance with Title 23 CCR. Property owner responsible for leak detection/monitoring.
N9	Hazardous Materials Disclosure Compliance	☐	☒	Not applicable
N10	Uniform Fire Code Implementation	☐	☒	No hazardous materails in the site
N11	Litter/Debris Control Program	☒	☐	Owner will implement trash management and litter control procedures includes Signs and enforce anti-litter laws, provided litter receptaccles, clean and cover receptacles, routinely sweep/vacuum, dispose of litter in the trash.
N12	Employee Training	☒	☐	Owner will be responsible to provide training and educational materials on best practices to all employees/contractors (new employees within 6 months of hire and once a year to all other employees).
N13	Housekeeping of Loading Docks	☐	☒	Not applicable, no loading dock proposed.

Form 4.1-1 Non-Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, if not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
N14	Catch Basin Inspection Program	☒	☐	Catch basins will be inspected a minimum of once every three months during the dry season and a minimum of once every two months during the rainy season. Also in the late summer/early fall prior to the start of rainy season.
N15	Vacuum Sweeping of Private Streets and Parking Lots	☒	☐	Parking lot and onsite pavement will be vacume sweep by the owner. At a minimum all paved areas shall be swept, in late summer or early fall. Prior to the start of the rainy season or equivalent, as govern by the governing jurisdiction.
N16	Other Non-structural Measures for Public Agency Projects	☐	☒	Not applicable
N17	Comply with all other applicable NPDES permits	☒	☐	Permitee shall comply with the General Construction Permits, to include BMPs that are required as part of a SWPPP.

Form 4.1-2 Structural Source Control BMPs

Identifier	Name	Check One		Describe BMP Implementation OR, If not applicable, state reason
		Included	Not Applicable	
S1	Provide storm drain system stencilling and signage (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-13)	☒	☐	Signs will be placed above storm drain inlets to warn the public of prohibitions against waste disposal. The sign will be "No Dumping-Drains to Waterways".
S2	Design and construct outdoor material storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-34)	☒	☐	Outdoor material storage area will be designed as an enclosed paved area with berm & roof to minimize direct precipitation & exposure according to the design requirements of CASQA source control BMP SD-34 (Outdoor material storage).
S3	Design and construct trash and waste storage areas to reduce pollution introduction (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-32)	☒	☐	-Non-hazardous waste materials will be palced in an enclosure (shed) with a roof. -Trash storage area will be paved to contain leaks & spills and will have roof to minimize direct precipitation & exposure according to the design requirements of CASQA source control BMP SD-32 (Trash Enclosures).
S4	Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and source control (State wide Model Landscape Ordinance; CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-12)	☒	☐	Rain sensors will be incorporated into the onsite sprinkler system so that no unnecessary watering of landscaped areas occurs after storm events.
S5	Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	☒	☐	New landscaped areas will be constructed at a minimum of 1 inch below existing paved areas
S6	Protect slopes and channels and provide energy dissipation (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	☒	☐	Graded Channel will be protected by curbs/redwood headers per design detail provided on Precise Grading Plan.
S7	Covered dock areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	☐	☒	No covered dock areas, Not applicable
S8	Covered maintenance bays with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-31)	☐	☒	No proposed maintenance bays at the site, only parking stalls bays. Not applicable
S9	Vehicle wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☒	☐	Will be self-contained and covered with roof. Floor drain and drain line will be constructed to collect and discharge to the septic tank.

S10	Covered outdoor processing areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-36)	☐	☒	No outdoor Processing, Not applicable
S11	Equipment wash areas with spill containment plans (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☒	☐	Will be self contained. Discharge from car wash and any applicable spill will be conveyed to septic tank for treatment and discharge. Also the proposed wash area will have a covered roof.
S12	Fueling areas (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-30)	☐	☒	Not applicable, no fueling in the site.
S13	Hillside landscaping (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-10)	☐	☒	No Hillside Landscaping, Not applicable
S14	Wash water control for food preparation areas	☐	☒	No food Preparation, Not applicable
S15	Community car wash racks (CASQA New Development BMP Handbook SD-33)	☐	☒	No Community Car Wash, Not applicable

4.1.2 Preventative LID Site Design Practices

Site design practices associated with new LID requirements in the MS4 Permit should be considered in the earliest phases of a project. Preventative site design practices can result in smaller DCV for LID BMP and hydromodification control BMP by reducing runoff generation. Describe site design and drainage plan including:

A narrative of site design practices utilized or rationale for not using practices

A narrative of how site plan incorporates preventive site design practices

Include an attached Site Plan layout which shows how preventative site design practices are included in WQMP

Refer to Section 5.2 of the TGD for WQMP for more details.

Form 4.1-3 Preventative LID Site Design Practices Checklist

Site Design Practices

If yes, explain how preventative site design practice is addressed in project site plan. If no, other LID BMPs must be selected to meet targets

Minimize impervious areas: Yes ☒ No ☐

Explanation: We will build more planter areas in addition to the infiltration/retention basin/chamber system for infiltration.

Maximize natural infiltration capacity: Yes ☒ No ☐

Explanation: Runoff from the part of impervious surfaces (Parking area, building roof etc) will first drain to the proposed graded surface in landscape area via the curb cuts along the parking perimeter curb, and then conveyed to infiltration basin/ chamber for retention/infiltration via proposed flowlines.

Preserve existing drainage patterns and time of concentration: Yes ☒ No ☐

Explanation: The site currently drains to the southwest to the existing street gutter in Bimini Street. Post developed flow will also drain to the southwest into the infiltration basin/ chamber system and discharge to the existing street gutter on surface when reach capacity. This is consistent with existing and flow patterns. Time of concentration will be preserved by retaining onsite flows run through the proposed infiltration basin/chambeer system.

Disconnect impervious areas: Yes ☐ No ☒

Explanation: Runoff will instead be routed to the infiltration basin/chamber system onsite via onsite graded surface /landscape areas prior to discharge.

Protect existing vegetation and sensitive areas: Yes ☐ No ☒

Explanation: There are no environmentally sensitive areas with in the proposed sub-division and existing vegetation will be kept as much as possible in the open dirt area.

Re-vegetate disturbed areas: Yes ☒ No ☐

Explanation: Part of the disturbed areas will be revegeated, see landscape plan.

Minimize unnecessary compaction in stormwater retention/infiltration basin/trench areas: Yes ☒ No ☐

Explanation: There will be no compaction during or after construction in the proposed area of infiltration basin/chamber. Infiltration basin/chamber area will be staked off to prevent compaction.

Utilize vegetated drainage swales in place of underground piping or imperviously lined swales: Yes ☐ No ☒ Explanation: Instead Will utilize the proposed graded surface, infiltration basin/chamber system and a few planters for interception within the site.
Stake off areas that will be used for landscaping to minimize compaction during construction : Yes ☒ No ☐ Explanation: No compaction will be performed within the proposed area of infiltration basin/chamber and the landscape/planter areas and the areas will be stake off during construction.

4.2 Treatment BMPs

After implementation and design of both Source Control BMPs and Site Design BMP measures, any remaining runoff from impervious DMAs must be directed to one or more on-site, treatment BMPs (LID or biotreatment) designed to infiltrate, evaportranspiration, and/or bioretain the amount of runoff specified in Permit Section E.12.e (ii)(c) Numeric Sizing Criteria for Storm Water Retention and Treatment.

4.2.1 Project Specific Hydrology Characterization

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DMA 1)

[1] Project area DA 1 (ft^2): 21,780	[2] Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 90%	[3] Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.73 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{^3} - 0.78(Imp\%)^{^2} + 0.774(Imp\%) + 0.04$*
[4] Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr\ 1hr}$ (in): 0.363 *http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html*		
[5] Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.5376 *P_6 = Item 4 * C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Desert = 1.2371)*		
[6] Drawdown Rate *Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.*		24-hrs ☐ 48-hrs ☒
[7] Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 1,399 *DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)* *Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2*		

Form 4.2-1 LID BMP Performance Criteria for Design Capture Volume (DMA-2)

[1] Project area DA 1 (ft^2): 239,580	[2] Imperviousness after applying preventative site design practices (Imp%): 90%	[3] Runoff Coefficient (Rc): 0.73 *$R_c = 0.858(Imp\%)^{*3} - 0.78(Imp\%)^{*2} + 0.774(Imp\%) + 0.04$*

[4] Determine 1-hour rainfall depth for a 2-year return period $P_{2yr-1hr}$ (in): 0.363 http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html

[5] Compute P_6, Mean 6-hr Precipitation (inches): 0.5376

*P_6 = Item 4 * C_1, where C_1 is a function of site climatic region specified in Form 3-1 Item 1 (Desert = 1.2371)*

[6] Drawdown Rate

Use 48 hours as the default condition. Selection and use of the 24 hour drawdown time condition is subject to approval by the local jurisdiction. The necessary BMP footprint is a function of drawdown time. While shorter drawdown times reduce the performance criteria for LID BMP design capture volume, the depth of water that can be stored is also reduced.

24-hrs ☐
48-hrs ☒

[7] Compute design capture volume, DCV (ft^3): 15,387

*DCV = 1/12 * [Item 1* Item 3 *Item 5 * C_2], where C_2 is a function of drawdown rate (24-hr = 1.582; 48-hr = 1.963)*
Compute separate DCV for each outlet from the project site per schematic drawn in Form 3-1 Item 2

Form 4.2-2 Summary of Hydromodification Assessment

Is the change in post- and pre- condition flows captured on-site? : Yes ☒ No ☐

If "Yes", then complete Hydromodification assessment of site hydrology for 10yr storm event using Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 and insert results below *(Forms 4.2-3 through 4.2-5 may be replaced by computer software analysis based on the San Bernardino County Hydrology Manual- Addendum 1)*

If "No," then proceed to Section 4.3 BMP Selection and Sizing

Condition	Runoff Volume (ft^3)	Time of Concentration (min)	Peak Runoff (cfs)
Pre-developed	**1** 7,031 *Form 4.2-3 Item 12*	**2** 14.12 *Form 4.2-4 Item 13*	**3** 3.2 *Form 4.2-5 Item 10*
Post-developed	**4** 37,880 *Form 4.2-3 Item 13*	**5** 24.10 *Form 4.2-4 Item 14*	**6** 8.2 *Form 4.2-5 Item 14*
Difference	**7** 30,849 *Item 4 – Item 1*	**8** *9.98* *Item 2 – Item 5*	**9** *5.0* *Item 6 – Item 3*
Difference (as % of pre-developed)	**10** 438.7% *Item 7 / Item 1*	**11** *70.7%* *Item 8 / Item 2*	**12** *156.2%* *Item 9 / Item 3*

Note:
This table results based on the Rational Method Hydrology Analysis using AES program and Unit Hydrograph Analysis using CivilD program for 10-year storm event. See Appendix-I of the Report (10-yr storm event analysis).

HCOC Mitigation: Runoff increased volume 30,849 CF which is addressed by retention/infiltration of 32,150 CF water volume by utilizing the proposed infiltration/retention basin-1,2,3,4 and the inf/ret chamber system-1.

Flow increased by 56.2% which will be mitigated by the proposed onsite Infiltration Basin/Chamber System by flow attenuation through the proposed retention/infiltration basin/chamber system. Also the final receiving channel (Mojave River) is close proximity of the site and the street leading to Mojave River has the capacity to handle the increased flow for up to 100-yr storm events.

Hydromodification assessment for run-off volume, peak runoff, time of concentration calculation for 10 year storm event provided with Rational Method hydrology & Unit Hydrograph Analysis. Pls refer to the Hydrology Analysis in Section-I.
Form 4.2-3 through Form 4.2-5 are not used, replaced by computer software analysis (AES Rational Method Hydrology and CivilDesign program (Unit Hydrograph Analysis) per the options of completing Hydromodification assessment of site hydrology . Pls refer to Section-I.

This Form 4.2-3 Not used, instead used the Computer Software analysis.

Form 4.2-3 Hydromodification Assessment for Runoff Volume (DA 1)

Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Pre-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1a Land Cover type								
2a Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3a DMA Area, ft² *sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA*								
4a Curve Number (CN) *use Items 1 and 2 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP*								
Weighted Curve Number Determination for: Post-developed DA	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA E	DMA F	DMA G	DMA H
1b Land Cover type								
2b Hydrologic Soil Group (HSG)								
3b DMA Area, ft² *sum of areas of DMA should equal area of DA*								
4b Curve Number (CN) *use Items 5 and 6 to select the appropriate CN from Appendix C-2 of the TGD for WQMP*								

5 Pre-Developed area-weighted CN:	**7** Pre-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): *S = (1000 / Item 5) - 10*	**9** Initial abstraction, I_a (in): *I_a = 0.2 * Item 7*
6 Post-Developed area-weighted CN:	**8** Post-developed soil storage capacity, S (in): *S = (1000 / Item 6) - 10*	**10** Initial abstraction, I_a (in): *I_a = 0.2 * Item 8*

11 Precipitation for 10 yr, 24 hr storm (in):
Go to: http://hdsc.nws.noaa.gov/hdsc/pfds/sa/sca_pfds.html

12 Pre-developed Volume (ft³):
*V_{pre} =(1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * ((Item 11 – Item 9)^2 / ((Item 11 – Item 9 + Item 7)*

13 Post-developed Volume (ft³):
*V_{pre} =(1 / 12) * (Item sum of Item 3) * ((Item 11 – Item 10)^2 / ((Item 11 – Item 10 + Item 8)*

14 Volume Reduction needed to meet hydromodification requirement, (ft³):
*Vhydro = (Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 12*

This Form 4.2-4 Not used, instead used the Computer Software analysis.

Form 4.2-4 Hydromodification Assessment for Time of Concentration (DA 1)

Compute time of concentration for pre and post developed conditions for each DA *(For projects using the Hydrology Manual complete the form below)*

Variables	Pre-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*				Post-developed DA1 *Use additional forms if there are more than 4 DMA*			
	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA D
1 Length of flowpath (ft) *Use Form 3-2 Item 5 for pre-developed condition*								
2 Change in elevation (ft)								
3 Slope (ft/ft), S_o = *Item 2 / Item 1*								
4 Land cover								
5 Initial DMA Time of Concentration (min) *Appendix C-1 of the TGD for WQMP*								
6 Length of conveyance from DMA outlet to project site outlet (ft) *May be zero if DMA outlet is at project site outlet*								
7 Cross-sectional area of channel (ft^2)								
8 Wetted perimeter of channel (ft)								
9 Manning's roughness of channel (n)								
10 Channel flow velocity (ft/sec) V_{fps} = *(1.49 / Item 9) * (Item 7/Item 8)$^{0.67}$ * (Item 3)$^{0.5}$*								
11 Travel time to outlet (min) T_t = *Item 6 / (Item 10 * 60)*								
12 Total time of concentration (min) T_c = *Item 5 + Item 11*								

13 Pre-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 pre-developed DMA*

14 Post-developed time of concentration (min): *Minimum of Item 12 post-developed DMA*

15 Additional time of concentration needed to meet hydromodification requirement (min): $T_{C\text{-}Hydro}$ = *(Item 13 * 0.95) – Item 14*

This Form 4.2-5 Not used, instead used the Computer Software analysis.

Form 4.2-5 Hydromodification Assessment for Peak Runoff (DA 1)

Compute peak runoff for pre- and post-developed conditions

Variables		Pre-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA*)			Post-developed DA to Project Outlet (*Use additional forms if more than 3 DMA*)		
		DMA A	DMA B	DMA C	DMA A	DMA B	DMA C
1 Rainfall Intensity for storm duration equal to time of concentration *I_{DMA} = 10^(LOG Form 4.2-1 Item 4 - 0.7 LOG Form 4.2-4 Item 5 /60)*							
2 Drainage Area of each DMA (Acres) *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
3 Ratio of pervious area to total area *For DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
4 Pervious area infiltration rate (in/hr) *Use pervious area CN and antecedent moisture condition with Appendix C-3 of the TGD for WQMP*							
5 Maximum loss rate (in/hr) *F_m = Item 3 * Item 4* *Use area-weighted F_m from DMA with outlet at project site outlet, include upstream DMA (Using example schematic in Form 3-1, DMA A will include drainage from DMA C)*							
6 Peak Flow from DMA (cfs) *Q_p =Item 2 * 0.9 * (Item 1 - Item 5)*							
7 Time of concentration adjustment factor for other DMA to site discharge point *Form 4.2-4 Item 12 DMA / Other DMA upstream of site discharge point (If ratio is greater than 1.0, then use maximum value of 1.0)*	DMA A	*n/a*			*n/a*		
	DMA B		*n/a*			*n/a*	
	DMA C			*n/a*			*n/a*

8 Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: *Q_p = Item 6_{DMAA} + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAB})/(Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB})* Item $7_{DMAA/2}$] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAC})/(Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC})* Item $7_{DMAA/3}$]*	**9** Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: *Q_p = Item 6_{DMAB} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAA})/(Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA})* Item $7_{DMAB/1}$] + [Item 6_{DMAC} * (Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAC})/(Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAC})* Item $7_{DMAB/3}$]*	**10** Pre-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: *Q_p = Item 6_{DMAC} + [Item 6_{DMAA} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAA})/(Item 1_{DMAA} - Item 5_{DMAA})* Item $7_{DMAC/1}$] + [Item 6_{DMAB} * (Item 1_{DMAC} - Item 5_{DMAB})/(Item 1_{DMAB} - Item 5_{DMAB})* Item $7_{DMAC/2}$]*
10 Peak runoff from pre-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs):		*Maximum of Item 8, 9, and 10 (including additional forms as needed)*
11 Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA A: *Same as Item 8 for post-developed values*	**12** Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA B: *Same as Item 9 for post-developed values*	**13** Post-developed Q_p at T_c for DMA C: *Same as Item 10 for post-developed values*
14 Peak runoff from post-developed condition confluence analysis (cfs):		*Maximum of Item 11, 12, and 13 (including additional forms as needed)*
15 Peak runoff reduction needed to meet Hydromodification Requirement (cfs):		*$Q_{p\text{-}hydro}$ = (Item 14 * 0.95) – Item 10*

4.3 BMP Selection and Sizing

Complete the following forms for each project site DA to document that the proposed treatment (LID/Bioretention) BMPs conform to the project DCV developed to meet performance criteria specified in the Phase II Small MS4 Permit (WQMP Template Section 4.2). For the LID DCV, the forms are ordered according to hierarchy of BMP selection as required by the Phase II Small MS4 Permit (see Section 5.3 in the TGD for WQMP). The forms compute the following for on-site LID BMP:

- Site Design Measures (Form 4.3-2)
- Retention and Infiltration BMPs (Form 4.3-3) or
- Biotreatment BMPs (Form 4.3-4).

> Please note that the selected BMPs may also be used as dual purpose for on-site, hydromodification mitigation and management.

At the end of each form, additional fields facilitate the determination of the extent of mitigation provided by the specific BMP category, allowing for use of the next category of BMP in the hierarchy, if necessary.

The first step in the analysis, using Section 5.3.2 of the TGD for WQMP, is to complete Forms 4.3-1 and 4.3-3) to determine if retention and infiltration BMPs are infeasible for the project. For each feasibility criterion in Form 4.3-1, if the answer is "Yes," provide all study findings that includes relevant calculations, maps, data sources, etc. used to make the determination of infeasibility.

Next, complete Form 4.3-2 to determine the feasibility of applicable Site Design BMPs, and, if their implementation is feasible, the extent of mitigation of the DCV.

If no site constraints exist that would limit the type of BMP to be implemented in a DA, evaluate the use of combinations of LID BMPs, including all applicable Site Design BMPs to maximize on-site retention of the DCV. If no combination of BMP can mitigate the entire DCV, implement the single BMP type, or combination of BMP types, that maximizes on-site retention of the DCV within the minimum effective area.

If the combination of site design, retention and/or infiltration BMPs is unable to mitigate the entire DCV, then the remainder of the volume-based performance criteria that cannot be achieved with site design, retention and/or infiltration BMPs must be managed through biotreatment BMPs. If biotreatment BMPs are used, then they must be sized to provide equivalent effectiveness based on Template Section 4.3.4.

4.3.1 Exceptions to Requirements for Bioretention Facilities

Contingent on a demonstration that use of bioretention or a facility of equivalent effectiveness is infeasible, other types of biotreatment or media filters (such as tree-box-type biofilters or in-vault media filters) may be used for the following categories of Regulated Projects:

1) Projects creating or replacing an acre or less of impervious area, and located in a designated pedestrian-oriented commercial district (i.e., smart growth projects), and having at least 85% of the entire project site covered by permanent structures;

2) Facilities receiving runoff solely from existing (pre-project) impervious areas; and

3) Historic sites, structures or landscapes that cannot alter their original configuration in order to maintain their historic integrity.

Form 4.3-1 Infiltration BMP Feasibility (DA 1)

Feasibility Criterion – Complete evaluation for each DA on the Project Site

[1] Would infiltration BMP pose significant risk for groundwater related concerns? Yes ☐ No ☒
Refer to Section 5.3.2.1 of the TGD for WQMP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[2] Would installation of infiltration BMP significantly increase the risk of geotechnical hazards? Yes ☐ No ☒
(Yes, if the answer to any of the following questions is yes, as established by a geotechnical expert):

- The location is less than 50 feet away from slopes steeper than 15 percent
- The location is less than ten feet from building foundations or an alternative setback.
- A study certified by a geotechnical professional or an available watershed study determines that stormwater infiltration would result in significantly increased risks of geotechnical hazards.

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[3] Would infiltration of runoff on a Project site violate downstream water rights? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[4] Is proposed infiltration facility located on hydrologic soil group (HSG) D soils or does the site geotechnical investigation indicate presence of soil characteristics, which support categorization as D soils? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[5] Is the design infiltration rate, after accounting for safety factor of 2.0, below proposed facility less than 0.3 in/hr (accounting for soil amendments)? Yes ☐ No ☒

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[6] Would on-site infiltration or reduction of runoff over pre-developed conditions be partially or fully inconsistent with watershed management strategies as defined in the WAP, or impair beneficial uses? Yes ☐ No ☒
See Section 3.5 of the TGD for WQMP and WAP

If Yes, Provide basis: (attach)

[7] Any answer from Item 1 through Item 3 is "Yes": Yes ☐ No ☒
If yes, infiltration of any volume is not feasible onsite. Proceed to Form 4.3-4, Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP.
If no, then proceed to Item 8 below.

[8] Any answer from Item 4 through Item 6 is "Yes": Yes ☐ No ☒
If yes, infiltration is permissible but is not required to be considered. Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Site Design BMP.
If no, then proceed to Item 9, below.

[9] All answers to Item 1 through Item 6 are "No":
Infiltration of the full DCV is potentially feasible, LID infiltration BMP must be designed to infiltrate the full DCV to the MEP.
Proceed to Form 4.3-2, Site Design BMPs.

4.3.2 Site Design BMP

Section E.12.e. of the Small Phase II MS4 Permit emphasizes the use of LID preventative measures; and the use of Site Design Measures reduces the portion of the DCV that must be addressed in downstream BMPs. Therefore, all applicable Site Design Measures shall be provided except where they are mutually exclusive

with each other, or with other BMPs. Mutual exclusivity may result from overlapping BMP footprints such that either would be potentially feasible by itself, but both could not be implemented. Please note that while there are no numeric standards regarding the use of Site Design BMPs. If a project cannot feasibly meet BMP sizing requirements or cannot fully address hydromodification, feasibility of all applicable Site Design BMPs must be part of demonstrating that the BMP system has been designed to retain the maximum feasible portion of the DCV. Complete Form 4.3-2 to identify and calculate estimated retention volume from implementing site design BMP. Refer to Section 5.4 in the TGD for more detailed guidance.

Form 4.3-2 Site Design BMPs (DA 1) Not used, Not Applicable

1 Implementation of Impervious Area Dispersion BMP (i.e. routing runoff from impervious to pervious areas), excluding impervious areas planned for routing to on-lot infiltration BMP: Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete Items 2-5; If no, proceed to Item 6*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
2 Total impervious area draining to pervious area (ft^2)			
3 Ratio of pervious area receiving runoff to impervious area			
4 Retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft^3) *V = Item2 * Item 3 * (0.5/12), assuming retention of 0.5 inches of runoff*			
5 Sum of retention volume achieved from impervious area dispersion (ft^3):	$V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 4 for all BMPs*		
6 Implementation of Localized On-lot Infiltration BMPs (e.g. on-lot rain gardens): Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete Items 7-13 for aggregate of all on-lot infiltration BMP in each DA; If no, proceed to Item 14*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
7 Ponding surface area (ft^2)			
8 Ponding depth (ft) (min. 0.5 ft.)			
9 Surface area of amended soil/gravel (ft^2)			
10 Average depth of amended soil/gravel (ft) (min. 1 ft.)			
11 Average porosity of amended soil/gravel			
12 Retention volume achieved from on-lot infiltration (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ = *(Item 7 *Item 8) + (Item 9 * Item 10 * Item 11)*			
13 Runoff volume retention from on-lot infiltration (ft^3):	$V_{retention}$ *=Sum of Item 12 for all BMPs*		

Form 4.3-2 Site Design BMPs (DA 1)

Form 4.3-2 cont. Site Design BMPs (DA 1)

14 Implementation of Street Trees: Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete Items 14-18. If no, proceed to Item 19*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
15 Number of Street Trees			
16 Average canopy cover over impervious area (ft^2)			
17 Runoff volume retention from street trees (ft^3) $V_{retention}$ = *Item 15 * Item 16 * (0.05/12) assume runoff retention of 0.05 inches*			
18 Runoff volume retention from street tree BMPs (ft^3):	$V_{retention}$ = *Sum of Item 17 for all BMPs*		
19 Total Retention Volume from Site Design BMPs:	*Sum of Items 5, 13 and 18*		

4.3.3 Infiltration BMPs

Use Form 4.3-3 to compute on-site retention of runoff from proposed retention and infiltration BMPs. Volume retention estimates are sensitive to the percolation rate used, which determines the amount of runoff that can be infiltrated within the specified drawdown time. The infiltration safety factor reduces field measured percolation to account for potential inaccuracy associated with field measurements, declining BMP performance over time, and compaction during construction. Appendix C of the TGD for WQMP provides guidance on estimating an appropriate safety factor to use in Form 4.3-3.

If site constraints limit the use of BMPs to a single type and implementation of retention and infiltration BMPs mitigate no more than 40% of the DCV, then they are considered infeasible and the Project Proponent may evaluate the effectiveness of BMPs lower in the LID hierarchy of use (Section 5.5 of the TGD for WQMP)

If implementation of infiltrations BMPs is feasible as determined using Form 4.3-1, then LID infiltration BMPs shall be implemented to the MEP (section 4.1 of the TGD for WQMP).

4.3.3.1 Allowed Variations for Special Site Conditions

The bioretention system design parameters of this Section may be adjusted for the following special site conditions:

1) Facilities located within 10 feet of structures or other potential geotechnical hazards established by the geotechnical expert for the project may incorporate an impervious cutoff wall between the bioretention facility and the structure or other geotechnical hazard.

2) Facilities with documented high concentrations of pollutants in underlying soil or groundwater, facilities located where infiltration could contribute to a geotechnical hazard, and facilities located on elevated plazas or other structures may incorporate an impervious liner and may locate the underdrain discharge at the bottom of the subsurface drainage/storage layer (this configuration is commonly known as a "flow-through planter").

3) Facilities located in areas of high groundwater, highly infiltrative soils or where connection of underdrain to a surface drain or to a subsurface storm drain are infeasible, may omit the underdrain.

4) Facilities serving high-risk areas such as fueling stations, truck stops, auto repairs, and heavy industrial sites may be required to provide adequate pretreatment to address pollutants of concern unless these high-risk areas are isolated from storm water runoff or bioretention areas with no chance of spill migration.

.

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (DMA-1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design BMP (ft³): 1,399 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item19*			
BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DMA 1 BMP Type Inf Basin-1	DMA 1 BMP Type Inf Basin-2	
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix C of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	12.96	12.96	
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D*	3.5	3.5	
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	3.7	3.7	
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48	48	
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	1.0	1.5	
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	1.0	1.5	
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft²) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	716	716	
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*			
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft³) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	716	716	
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft³) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*			
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 1,432 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 100% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*			
18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐ *If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.*			

Form 4.3-3 Infiltration LID BMP (DMA-2)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design BMP (ft³): 15,387 *V_{unmet} = Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item19*			
BMP Type *Use columns to the right to compute runoff volume retention from proposed infiltration BMP (select BMP from Table 5-4 in TGD for WQMP) - Use additional forms for more BMPs*	DMA 2 BMP Type Inf Basin-3	DMA 2 BMP Type Inf Basin-4	DMA 2 BMP Type Chamber System-1
2 Infiltration rate of underlying soils (in/hr) *See Section 5.4.2 and Appendix C of the TGD for WQMP for minimum requirements for assessment methods*	12.96	12.96	12.96
3 Infiltration safety factor *See TGD Section 5.4.2 and Appendix D*	3.5	3.5	3.5
4 Design percolation rate (in/hr) *P_{design} = Item 2 / Item 3*	3.7	3.7	3.7
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.2-1*	48	48	48
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*	1.5	1.5	1.5
7 Ponding Depth (ft) *d_{BMP} = Minimum of (1/12*Item 4*Item 5) or Item 6*	1.5	1.5	1.5
8 Infiltrating surface area, SA_{BMP} (ft²) *the lesser of the area needed for infiltration of full DCV or minimum space requirements from Table 5.7 of the TGD for WQMP*	2,787	1,248	5,788
9 Amended soil depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 in the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Amended soil porosity			
11 Gravel depth, d_{media} (ft) *Only included in certain BMP types, see Table 5-4 of the TGD for WQMP for BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~3hrs*			
14 Above Ground Retention Volume (ft³) *$V_{retention}$ = Item 8 * [Item7 + (Item 9 * Item 10) + (Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*	4,180	1,872	
15 Underground Retention Volume (ft³) *Volume determined using manufacturer's specifications and calculations*			24,666
16 Total Retention Volume from LID Infiltration BMPs: 30,718 *(Sum of Items 14 and 15 for all infiltration BMP included in plan)*			
17 Fraction of DCV achieved with infiltration BMP: 199.6% *Retention% = Item 16 / Form 4.2-1 Item 7*			
18 Is full LID DCV retained onsite with combination of hydrologic source control and LID retention/infiltration BMPs? Yes ☒ No ☐ *If yes, demonstrate conformance using Form 4.3-10; If no, then reduce Item 3, Factor of Safety to 2.0 and increase Item 8, Infiltrating Surface Area, such that the portion of the site area used for retention and infiltration BMPs equals or exceeds the minimum effective area thresholds (Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP) for the applicable category of development and repeat all above calculations.*			

4.3.4 Biotreatment BMP

Biotreatment BMPs may be considered if the full LID DCV cannot be met by maximizing retention and infiltration. A key consideration when using biotreatment BMP is the effectiveness of the proposed BMP in addressing the pollutants of concern for the project (see Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP).

Use Form 4.3-4 to summarize the potential for volume based and/or flow based biotreatment options to biotreat the remaining unmet LID DCV. Biotreatment computations are included as follows:

- Use Form 4.3-5 to compute biotreatment in small volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioretention w/underdrains);
- Use Form 4.3-6 to compute biotreatment in large volume based biotreatment BMP (e.g. constructed wetlands);
- Use Form 4.3-7 to compute sizing criteria for flow-based biotreatment BMP (e.g. bioswales)

Not used, Not Applicable

Form 4.3-4 Selection and Evaluation of Biotreatment BMP (DA 1)

1 Remaining LID DCV not met by site design , or infiltration, BMP for potential biotreatment (ft^3): *Form 4.2-1 Item 7 - Form 4.3-2 Item 19 – Form 4.3-3 Item 16*	List pollutants of concern *Copy from Form 2.3-1.*	
2 Biotreatment BMP Selected *(Select biotreatment BMP(s) necessary to ensure all pollutants of concern are addressed through Unit Operations and Processes, described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP)*	Volume-based biotreatment *Use Forms 4.3-5 and 4.3-6 to compute treated volume*	Flow-based biotreatment *Use Form 4.3-7 to compute treated flow*
	☐ Bioretention with underdrain ☐ Planter box with underdrain ☐ Constructed wetlands ☐ Wet extended detention ☐ Dry extended detention	☐ Vegetated swale ☐ Vegetated filter strip ☐ Proprietary biotreatment
3 Volume biotreated in volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Form 4.3-5 Item 15 + Form 4.3-6 Item 13*	**4** Compute remaining LID DCV with implementation of volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Item 1 – Item 3*	**5** Remaining fraction of LID DCV for sizing flow based biotreatment BMP: % *Item 4 / Item 1*
6 Flow-based biotreatment BMP capacity provided (cfs): *Use Figure 5-2 of the TGD for WQMP to determine flow capacity required to provide biotreatment of remaining percentage of unmet LID DCV (Item 5), for the project's precipitation zone (Form 3-1 Item 1)*		
7 Metrics for MEP determination: • Provided a WQMP with the portion of site area used for suite of LID BMP equal to minimum thresholds in Table 5-7 of the TGD for WQMP for the proposed category of development: ☐ *If maximized on-site retention BMPs is feasible for partial capture, then LID BMP implementation must be optimized to retain and infiltrate the maximum portion of the DCV possible within the prescribed minimum effective area. The remaining portion of the DCV shall then be mitigated using biotreatment BMP.*		

Not used, Not Applicable

Form 4.3-5 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1) – Bioretention and Planter Boxes with Underdrains

Biotreatment BMP Type *(Bioretention w/underdrain, planter box w/underdrain, other comparable BMP)*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP*			
2 Amended soil infiltration rate *Typical ~ 5.0*			
3 Amended soil infiltration safety factor *Typical ~ 2.0*			
4 Amended soil design percolation rate (in/hr) P_{design} = *Item 2 / Item 3*			
5 Ponded water drawdown time (hr) *Copy Item 6 from Form 4.2-1*			
6 Maximum ponding depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
7 Ponding Depth (ft) d_{BMP} = *Minimum of (1/12 * Item 4 * Item 5) or Item 6*			
8 Amended soil surface area (ft^2)			
9 Amended soil depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Amended soil porosity, *n*			
11 Gravel depth (ft) *see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
12 Gravel porosity, *n*			
13 Duration of storm as basin is filling (hrs) *Typical ~ 3hrs*			
14 Biotreated Volume (ft^3) $V_{biotreated}$ = *Item 8 * [(Item 7/2) + (Item 9 * Item 10) +(Item 11 * Item 12) + (Item 13 * (Item 4 / 12))]*			
15 Total biotreated volume from bioretention and/or planter box with underdrains BMP: *Sum of Item 14 for all volume-based BMPs included in this form*			

Not used, Not Applicable

Form 4.3-6 Volume Based Biotreatment (DA 1) – Constructed Wetlands and Extended Detention

Biotreatment BMP Type *Constructed wetlands, extended wet detention, extended dry detention, or other comparable proprietary BMP. If BMP includes multiple modules (E.g. forebay and main basin), provide separate estimates for storage and pollutants treated in each module.*	DA DMA BMP Type		DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*	
	Forebay	Basin	Forebay	Basin
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP forebay and basin *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in Table 5-5 of the TGD for WQMP*				
2 Bottom width (ft)				
3 Bottom length (ft)				
4 Bottom area (ft^2) A_{bottom} = *Item 2 * Item 3*				
5 Side slope (ft/ft)				
6 Depth of storage (ft)				
7 Water surface area (ft^2) $A_{surface}$ =*(Item 2 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6)) * (Item 3 + (2 * Item 5 * Item 6))*				
8 Storage volume (ft^3) *For BMP with a forebay, ensure fraction of total storage is within ranges specified in BMP specific fact sheets, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details* *V =Item 6 / 3 * [Item 4 + Item 7 + (Item 4 * Item 7)^0.5]*				
9 Drawdown Time (hrs) *Copy Item 6 from Form 2.1*				
10 Outflow rate (cfs) Q_{BMP} = *(Item 8$_{forebay}$ + Item 8$_{basin}$) / (Item 9 * 3600)*				
11 Duration of design storm event (hrs)				
12 Biotreated Volume (ft^3) $V_{biotreated}$ = *(Item 8$_{forebay}$ + Item 8$_{basin}$) +(Item 10 * Item 11 * 3600)*				
13 Total biotreated volume from constructed wetlands, extended dry detention, or extended wet detention : *(Sum of Item 12 for all BMP included in plan)*				

Not used, Not Applicable

Form 4.3-7 Flow Based Biotreatment (DA 1)

Biotreatment BMP Type *Vegetated swale, vegetated filter strip, or other comparable proprietary BMP*	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type	DA DMA BMP Type *(Use additional forms for more BMPs)*
1 Pollutants addressed with BMP *List all pollutant of concern that will be effectively reduced through specific Unit Operations and Processes described in TGD Table 5-5*			
2 Flow depth for water quality treatment (ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
3 Bed slope (ft/ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
4 Manning's roughness coefficient			
5 Bottom width (ft) b_w = *(Form 4.3-5 Item 6 * Item 4) / (1.49 * Item 2^1.67 * Item 3^0.5)*			
6 Side Slope (ft/ft) *BMP specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
7 Cross sectional area (ft^2) *A = (Item 5 * Item 2) + (Item 6 * Item 2^2)*			
8 Water quality flow velocity (ft/sec) *V = Form 4.3-5 Item 6 / Item 7*			
9 Hydraulic residence time (min) *Pollutant specific, see Table 5-6 of the TGD for WQMP for reference to BMP design details*			
10 Length of flow based BMP (ft) *L = Item 8 * Item 9 * 60*			
11 Water surface area at water quality flow depth (ft^2) SA_{top} = *(Item 5 + (2 * Item 2 * Item 6)) * Item 10*			

4.3.5 Conformance Summary

Complete Form 4.3-8 to demonstrate how on-site LID DCV is met with proposed site design, infiltration, and/or biotreatment BMP. The bottom line of the form is used to describe the basis for infeasibility determination for on-site LID BMP to achieve full LID DCV, and provides methods for computing remaining volume to be addressed in an alternative compliance plan. If the project has more than one outlet, then complete additional versions of this form for each outlet.

Form 4.3-8 Conformance Summary and Alternative Compliance Volume Estimate (DMA1, DMA2 combined)

1 Total LID DCV for the Project DA-1 (ft^3): 16,785 *Copy Item 7 in Form 4.2-1*

2 On-site retention with site design BMP (ft^3): *Copy Item18 in Form 4.3-2*

3 On-site retention with LID infiltration BMP (ft^3): 32,150 *Copy Item 16 in Form 4.3-3*

4 On-site biotreatment with volume based biotreatment BMP (ft^3): *Copy Item 3 in Form 4.3-4*

5 Flow capacity provided by flow based biotreatment BMP (cfs): *Copy Item 6 in Form 4.3-4*

6 LID BMP performance criteria are achieved if answer to any of the following is "Yes":

- Full retention of LID DCV with site design or infiltration BMP: Yes ☒ No ☐
  If yes, sum of Items 2, 3, and 4 is greater than Item 1
- Combination of on-site retention BMPs for a portion of the LID DCV and volume-based biotreatment BMP that address all pollutants of concern for the remaining LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☐
  If yes, a) sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is greater than Item 1, and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized; or b) Item 6 is greater than Form 4.3--5 Item 6 and Items 2, 3 and 4 are maximized
- On-site retention and infiltration is determined to be infeasible; therefore biotreatment BMP provides biotreatment for all pollutants of concern for full LID DCV: Yes ☐ No ☐
  If yes, Form 4.3-1 Items 7 and 8 were both checked yes

7 If the LID DCV is not achieved by any of these means, then the project may be allowed to develop an alternative compliance plan. Check box that describes the scenario which caused the need for alternative compliance:

- Combination of Site Design, retention and infiltration, , and biotreatment BMPs provide less than full LID DCV capture: ☐
  *Checked yes if Form 4.3-4 Item 7is checked yes, Form 4.3-4 Item 6 is zero, and sum of Items 2, 3, 4, and 5 is less than Item 1. If so, apply water quality credits and calculate volume for alternative compliance, V_{alt} = (Item 1 – Item 2 – Item 3 – Item 4 – Item 5) * (100 - Form 2.4-1 Item 2)%*
- Facilities, or a combination of facilities, of a different design than in Section E.12.e.(ii)(f) may be permitted if all of the following Phase II Small MS4 General Permit 2013-0001-DWQ 55 February 5, 2013 measures of equivalent effectiveness are demonstrated:
  1) Equal or greater amount of runoff infiltrated or evapotranspired; ☐
  2) Equal or lower pollutant concentrations in runoff that is discharged after biotreatment; ☐
  3) Equal or greater protection against shock loadings and spills; ☐
  4) Equal or greater accessibility and ease of inspection and maintenance. ☐

4.3.6 Hydromodification Control BMP

Use Form 4.3-9 to compute the remaining runoff volume retention, after Site Design BMPs are implemented, needed to address hydromodification, and the increase in time of concentration and decrease in peak runoff necessary to meet targets for protection of waterbodies with a potential hydromodification. Describe the proposed hydromodification treatment control BMP. Section 5.6 of the TGD for WQMP provides additional details on selection and evaluation of hydromodification control BMP.

Form 4.3-9 Hydromodification Control BMPs (DA 1)

1 Volume reduction needed for hydromodification performance criteria (ft^3): 8,415 CF *(Form 4.2-2 Item 4 * 0.95) – Form 4.2-2 Item 1*	**2** On-site retention with site design and infiltration, BMP (ft^3) 29,185 *Sum of Form 4.3-8 items 2, 3, and 4. Evaluate option to increase implementation of on-site retention in Forms 4.3-2, 4.3-3, and 4.3-4 in excess of LID DCV toward achieving hydromodification volume reduction*
3 Remaining volume for hydromodification volume capture (ft^3): 0 *Item 1 – Item 2*	**4** Volume capture provided by incorporating additional on-site BMPs (ft^3):

5 Is Form 4.2-2 Item 11 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, hydromodification performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate increase in time of concentration achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMP, and additional on-site BMP ☒ Increase in time of concentration will be achieved by implementing onsite LID Infiltration BMP (By Retention & Infiltration)
- Increase time of concentration by preserving pre-developed flow path and/or increase travel time by reducing slope and increasing cross-sectional area and roughness for proposed on-site conveyance facilities ☐

6 Form 4.2-2 Item 12 less than or equal to 5%: Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, hydromodification performance criteria is achieved. If no, select one or more mitigation options below:

- Demonstrate reduction in peak runoff achieved by proposed LID site design, LID BMPs, and additional on-site retention BMPs ☒ Reduction in peak flow will be achieved by capturing & retaining peak runoff volume with onsite Infiltration BMP which will reduce the peak runoff flow

4.4 Alternative Compliance Plan (if applicable)

Describe an alternative compliance plan (if applicable) for projects not fully able to infiltrate, or biotreat the DCV via on-site LID practices. A project proponent must develop an alternative compliance plan to address the remainder of the LID DCV. Depending on project type some projects may qualify for water quality credits that can be applied to reduce the DCV that must be treated prior to development of an alternative compliance plan (see Form 2.4-1, Water Quality Credits). Form 4.3-9 Item 8 includes instructions on how to apply water quality credits when computing the DCV that must be met through alternative compliance.

Alternative Designs — Facilities, or a combination of facilities, of a different design than in Permit Section E.12.e.(ii)(f) may be permitted if all of the following measures of equivalent effectiveness are demonstrated:

1) Equal or greater amount of runoff infiltrated or evapotranspired;

2) Equal or lower pollutant concentrations in runoff that is discharged after biotreatment;

3) Equal or greater protection against shock loadings and spills;

4) Equal or greater accessibility and ease of inspection and maintenance.

The Project Proponent will need to obtain written approval for an alternative design from the Lahontan Regional Water Board Executive Officer (see Section 6 of the TGD for WQMP).

Section 5 Inspection and Maintenance Responsibility for Post Construction BMP

All BMPs included as part of the project WQMP are required to be maintained through regular scheduled inspection and maintenance (refer to Section 8, Post Construction BMP Requirements, in the TGD for WQMP). Fully complete Form 5-1 summarizing all BMP included in the WQMP. Attach additional forms as needed. The WQMP shall also include a detailed Operation and Maintenance Plan for all BMP and a Maintenance Agreement. The Maintenance Agreement must also be attached to the WQMP.

Note that at time of Project construction completion, the Maintenance Agreement must be completed, signed, notarized and submitted to the County Stormwater Department

Form 5-1 BMP Inspection and Maintenance (use additional forms as necessary)

BMP	Reponsible Party(s)	Inspection/ Maintenance Activities Required	Minimum Frequency of Activities
Infiltration/Retention Stormtec Chamber System (Stormtech MC4500)	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Inspect Stormtech Chambers through the manhole to determine the depth of sediment. Follow local and OSHA rules for a confined space entry. JetVac maintenenace is recommended if sediment accumulation depth exceed 3"	*Immidiately after construction* *Thereafter Bi-annual inspection*
Infiltration/Retention Basin	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin at the start and end of the wet season. Inspect for standing water at the end of the wet season. Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons. Remove accumulated sediment and regrade when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10% of the basin. If erosion is occurring within the basin, re-vegetate immediately and stabilize with an erosion control mulch or mat until vegetation cover is established	2 times a year at the beginning and end of the rainy season (October to March)

Education of Property Owners, Tenants and Occupants on Stormwater BMPs	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Practical education materials will be provided to property owners covering various water quality issues that will need to be addressed on their specific site. These materials will include general good house keeping practices that contribute to the protection of storm water quality and BMP's that eliminate or reduce pollution during property improvements.	*Ongoing*
Landscape maintenance	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Landscape planning is implemented to reduce groundwater and storm water contamination. This will be accomplished through an infiltration basin, and landscape areas.	
BMP maintenance	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	See BMP fact sheets and Table 5-1 details hereon	Ongoing with every visit
Employee training	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Employee training may be developed by the owner	As stated
Litter debris control program	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Litter debris control program may be developed by City of Hesperia	Ongoing with every visit
Catch basin inspection program	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Catch basins will be inspected a minimum of once every three months during the dry season and a minimum of once every two months during the rainy season.	Place at grate installation and inspect once a year
Provide storm drain system stencilling and signage	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Signs will be placed above storm drain inlets to warn the public of prohibitions against waste disposal	Inspect once a year
Use efficient irrigation systems & landscape design, water conservation, smart controllers, and	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Rain sensors will be incorporated into the onsite sprinkler system so that no unnecessary watering of landscaped areas occurs after storm events.	Once a year or according to Manufacturer Manuals

source control			
Finish grade of landscaped areas at a minimum of 1-2 inches below top of curb, sidewalk, or pavement	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc.	New landscaped areas will be constructed at a minimum of 1 inch below top of curb or sidewalk.	Inspect once a year
Street Sweeping	Burrte Waste Industries, Inc	Street weeping and Vaccuming	Bi Monthly

Section 6 WQMP Attachments

6.1. Site Plan and Drainage Plan (WQMP BMP Exhibit)

Include a site plan and drainage plan sheet set containing the following minimum information:

- Project location
- Site boundary
- Land uses and land covers, as applicable
- Suitability/feasibility constraints
- Structural Source Control BMP locations
- Site Design Hydrologic Source Control BMP locations
- LID BMP details
- Drainage delineations and flow information
- Drainage connections

6.2 Electronic Data Submittal

Minimum requirements include submittal of PDF exhibits in addition to hard copies. Format must not require specialized software to open. If the local jurisdiction requires specialized electronic document formats (as described in their Local Implementation Plan), this section will describe the contents (e.g., layering, nomenclature, geo-referencing, etc.) of these documents so that they may be interpreted efficiently and accurately.

6.3 Post Construction

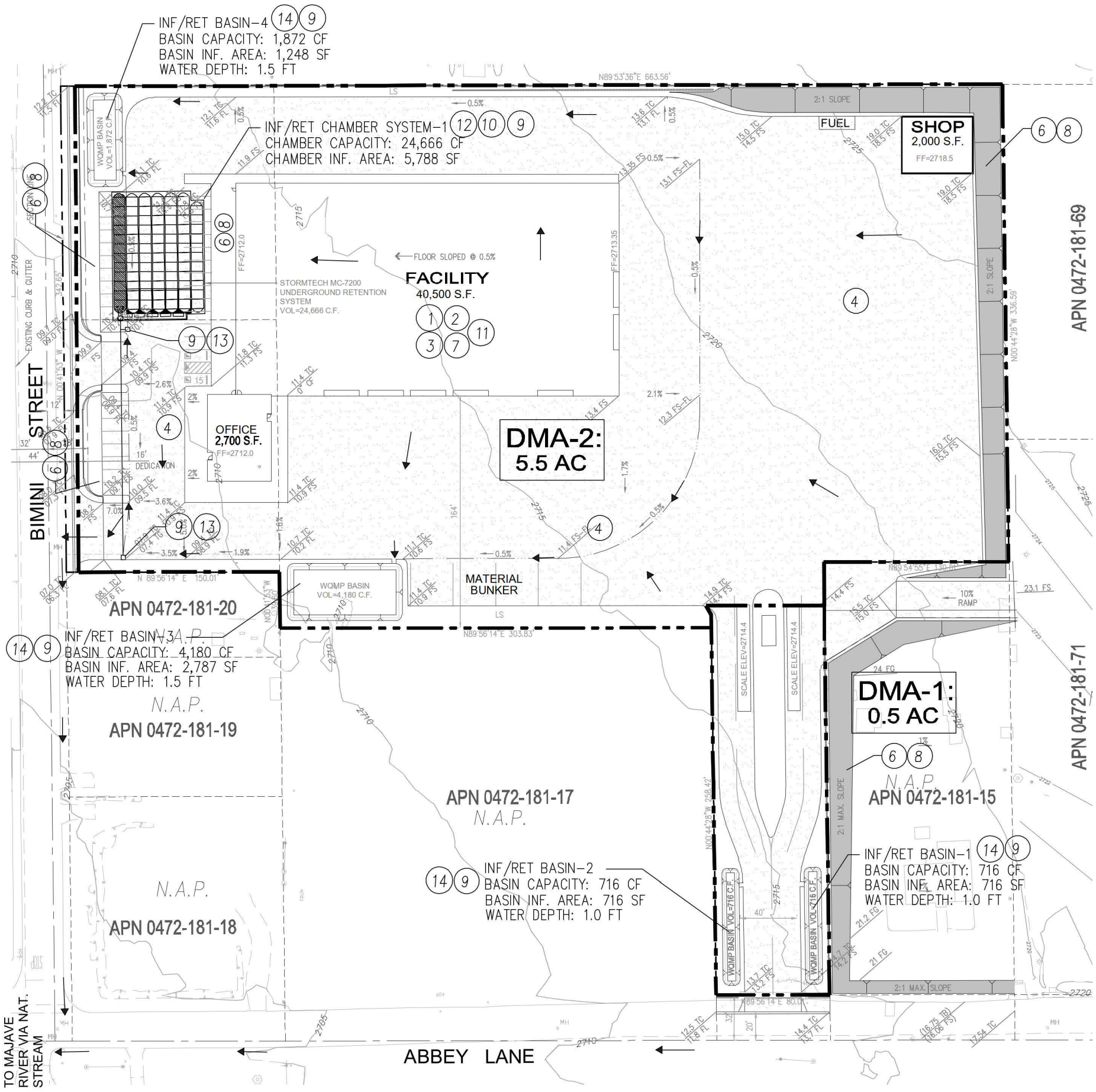
Attach all O&M Plans and Maintenance Agreements for BMP to the WQMP.

6.4 Other Supporting Documentation

- BMP Educational Materials
- Activity Restriction – C,C&R's & Lease Agreements

The property is owned by Burrtec, not leased and there are no CC&Rs on it.

PLOT DATE: August 27, 2024 ashafiq



BMP LIST:

1. EDUCATION OF PROPERTY OWNERS
2. ACTIVITY RESTRICTIONS
3. TRAINING/EDUCATION PROGRAM
4. PARKING LOT SWEEPING/VACUUMING
5. COMMON AREA CATCH BASIN INSPECTION
6. LANDSCAPE PLANNING (SD-10)
7. ROOF RUNOFF CONTROLS (SD-11)
8. EFFICIENT IRRIGAION (SD-12)
9. STORM DRAIN SIGNAGE (SD-13)
10. INSPECTION MANHOLE STRUCTURE
11. TRASH STORAGE AREAS (SD-32)
12. INFILTRATIO/NRETENTION CHAMBER SYSTEM-1 (STORMTECH MC7200) CAPACITY AND SURFACE AREA PER PLAN.
13. TRAFFIC GRATE FILTER INSERT-FLEXSTORM PURE INLET FILTER OR APPROVED EQUAL
14. INFILTRATION/RETENTION BASIN-1,2,3,4. CAPACITY AND SURFACE AREA PER PLAN.

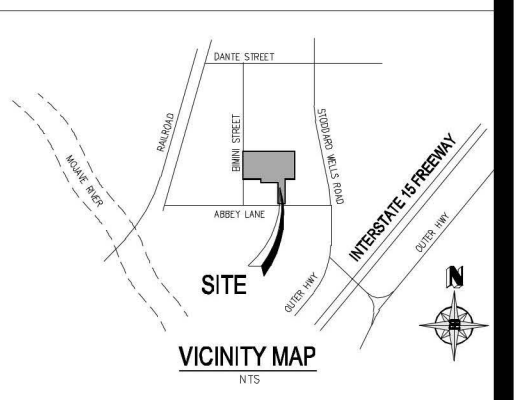
DRAINAGE AREA	PROPOSED BMP	AREA (AC)	DESIGN CAPTURE VOL. (CF)	PROVIDED VOL. (CF)
DMA-1	RET/INF BASIN-1,2	0.5	1,399	1,432
DMA-2	RET/INF BASIN-3,4	5.5	15,387	6,052
	RET/INF CHAMBER SYSTEM-1			24,666
TOTAL: 6.0 AC			15,387 CF	32,150 CF

DCV ACHEIVED WITH PROPOSED BMPs: 209%

LEGEND

SITE DRAINAGE SUB-AREA

GRAPHIC SCALE
80 40 0 40 80
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 80 ft.



VICINITY MAP
NTS

Prepared By:

ALLARD ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering - Land Surveying - Land Planning
16866 Seville Avenue
Fontana, California 92335
PHONE (909) 356-1815 Fax (909) 356-1795

Prepared For:

BURRTEC WASTE INDUSTRIES
17080 STODDARD WELLS ROAD
VICTORVILLE, CA 92394
PHONE (760) 245-8607

CITY OF VICTORVILLE, CALIFORNIA

WQMP EXHIBIT

APN 0472-181-16

Filename: \\ae-dc-8\EngData\Engineering\Burrtec\Victorville Abbey Lane\DWG's\ENTITLEMENT\EXHIBIT

RECORDING REQUESTED BY:

City of Victorville
Engineering Department

AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO:

City of Victorville
Engineering Department
14343 Civic Drive
Victorville, CA 92392

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

AGREEMENT

THIS PAGE ADDED TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SPACE FOR RECORDING INFORMATION

Water Quality Management Plan and Stormwater Best Management Practices Transfer, Access and Maintenance Agreement

OWNER NAME: Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc.

PROPERTY ADDRESS: 17080 Stoddard Wells Road, Victorville, CA 92384

APN: 0472-181-16

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into in

_____, California, this _____ day of

_____, by and between

_____, hereinafter

referred to as Owner, and the CITY OF VICTORVILLE, a municipal corporation, located in the County of San Bernardino, State of California, hereinafter referred to as CITY;

WHEREAS, the Owner owns real property ("Property") in the City of Victorville, State of California, more specifically described in Exhibit "A" and depicted in Exhibit "B", each of which exhibits is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, at the time of initial approval of development project known as

_____ within the Property described herein, the CITY required the project to employ Best Management Practices, hereinafter referred to as "BMPs," to minimize pollutants in urban runoff;

WHEREAS, the Owner has chosen to install and/or implement BMPs as described in the Water Quality Management Plan, on file with the CITY, hereinafter referred to as "WQMP", to minimize pollutants in urban runoff and to minimize other adverse impacts of urban runoff;

WHEREAS, said WQMP has been certified by the Owner and reviewed and approved by the City;

WHEREAS, the Owner is aware that periodic and continuous maintenance, including, but not necessarily limited to, filter material replacement and sediment removal, is required to assure peak performance of all BMPs in the WQMP and that, furthermore, such maintenance activity will require compliance with all Local, State, or Federal laws and regulations, including those pertaining to confined space and waste disposal methods, in effect at the time such maintenance occurs;

NOW THEREFORE, it is mutually stipulated and agreed as follows:

1. All maintenance or replacement of BMPs proposed as part of the WQMP are the sole responsibility of the Owner in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

2. Owner hereby provides the City of Victorville's designee complete access, of any duration, to the BMPs and their immediate vicinity at any time, upon reasonable notice, or in the event of emergency, as determined by the City's Director of Public Works, no advance notice, for the purpose of inspection, sampling, testing of the Device, and in case of emergency, to undertake all necessary repairs or other preventative measures at owner's expense as provided in paragraph 3 below. The City shall make every effort at all times to minimize or avoid interference with Owner's use of the Property. Denial of access to any premises or facility that contains WQMP features is a violation of the City Stormwater Ordinance. If there is reasonable cause to believe that an illicit discharge or breach of the WQMP operation and maintenance commitments is occurring on the premises then the authorized enforcement agency may seek issuance of a search warrant from any court of competent jurisdiction in addition to other enforcement actions.

3. Owner shall use its best efforts diligently to maintain all BMPs in a manner assuring peak performance at all times. All reasonable precautions shall be exercised by Owner and Owner's representative or contractor in the removal and extraction of any material(s) from the BMPs and the ultimate disposal of the material(s) in a manner consistent with all relevant laws and regulations in effect at the time. As may be requested from time to time by the City, the Owner shall provide the City with documentation identifying the material(s) removed, the quantity, and disposal destination.

4. In the event Owner, or its successors or assigns, fails to accomplish the necessary maintenance contemplated by this Agreement, within five (5) days of being given written notice by the City , the City is hereby authorized to cause any maintenance necessary to be done and charge the entire cost and expense against the property and/or to the Owner or Owner's successors or assigns, including administrative costs, attorneys fees and interest thereon at the maximum rate authorized by the City Code from the date of the notice of expense until paid in full.

5. The City may require the owner to post security in form and for a time period satisfactory to the City to guarantee the performance of the obligations stated herein. Should the Owner fail to perform the obligations under the Agreement, the City may, in the case of a cash bond, act for the Owner using the proceeds from it, or in the case of a surety bond, require the sureties to perform the obligations of the Agreement. As an additional remedy, the Director of Public Works may withdraw any previous stormwater-related approval with respect to the property on which BMPs have been installed and/or implemented until such time as Owner repays to City its reasonable costs incurred in accordance with paragraph 3 above.

6. This agreement shall be recorded in the Office of the Recorder of San Bernardino County, California, at the expense of the Owner and shall constitute notice to all successors and assigns of the title to said Property of the obligation herein set forth, and also a lien in such amount as will fully reimburse the City, including interest as herein above set forth, subject to foreclosure in event of default in payment.

7. In event of legal action occasioned by any default or action of the Owner, or its successors or assigns, then the Owner and its successors or assigns agree(s) to hold the City harmless and pay all costs incurred by the City in enforcing the terms of this Agreement, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, and that the same shall become a part of the lien against said Property.

8. It is the intent of the parties hereto that burdens and benefits herein undertaken shall constitute covenants that run with said Property and constitute a lien there against.

9. The obligations herein undertaken shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the parties hereto. The term "Owner" shall include not only the present Owner, but also its heirs, successors, executors, administrators, and assigns. Owner shall notify any successor to title of all or part of the Property about the existence of this Agreement. Owner shall provide such notice prior to such successor obtaining an interest in all or part of the Property. Owner shall provide a copy of such notice to the City at the same time such notice is provided to the successor.

10. Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

11. Any notice to a party required or called for in this Agreement shall be served in person, or by deposit in the U.S. Mail, first class postage prepaid, to the address set forth below. Notice(s) shall be deemed effective upon receipt, or seventy-two (72) hours after deposit in the U.S. Mail, whichever is earlier. A party may change a notice address only by providing written notice thereof to the other party.

12. The Owner its successors and assigns, hereby agrees to save and hold harmless the City, any of its departments, agencies, officers or employees, all of whom while working within their respective authority, from all cost, injury and damage incurred by any of the above, and from any other injury or damage to any person or property whatsoever, any of which is caused by an activity, condition or event arising out of the performance, preparation for performance or nonperformance of any provision of this agreement by the Owner, its agents, or any of its independent contractors.

IF TO CITY:
City of Victorville – Engineering Department

14343 Civic Drive,

Victorville, CA 92392

IF TO OWNER:
Burrtec Waste Industries, Inc

17080 Stoddard Wells Road, Victorville, CA

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have affixed their signatures as of the date first written above.

OWNER:

Signature: _____

Name: Gary Koontz

Title: Facility Project Manager

OWNER:

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

NOTARIES ON FOLLOWING PAGE

A notary acknowledgement is required for recordation (attach appropriate acknowledgement).

ACCEPTED BY:

_____
Brian W. Gengler., City Engineer for City of Victorville

Date: _____

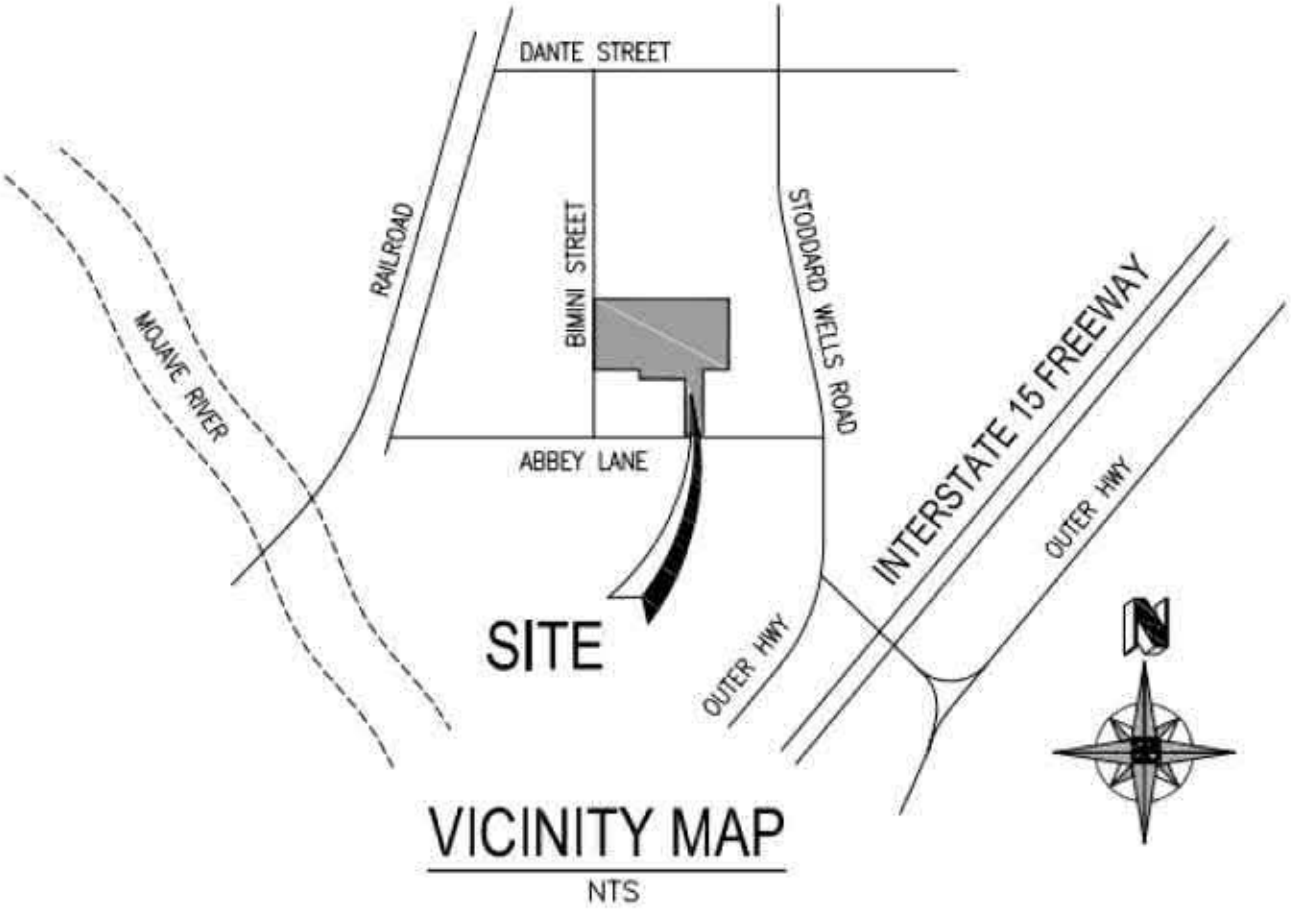
Attachment: Standard Notary Acknowledgement

EXHIBIT A
(Legal Description)

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

PORTION OF THE NW 1/4 OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 34, T6N, R4W, S.B.M.

EXHIBIT B
(Map/illustration)

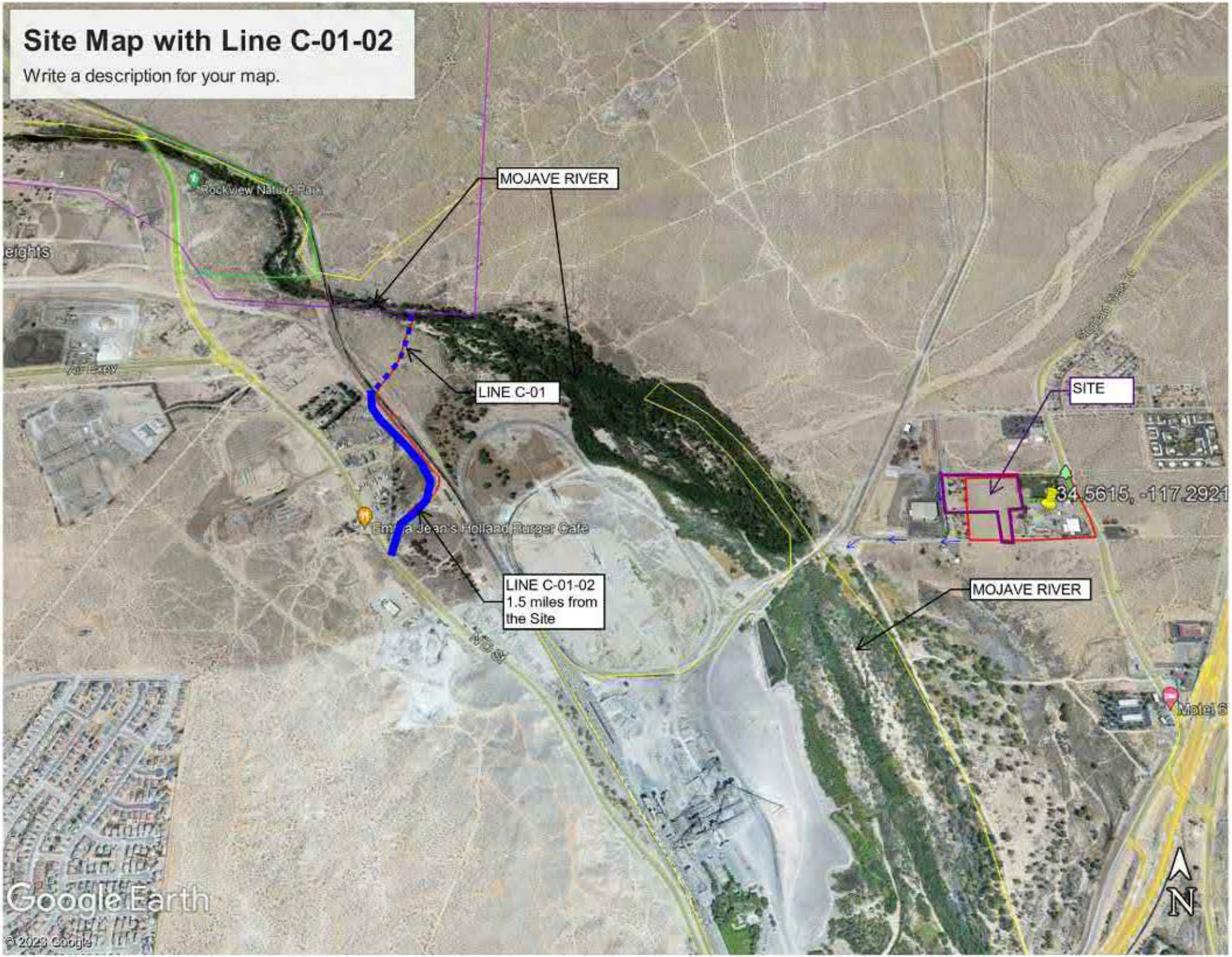


VICINITY MAP

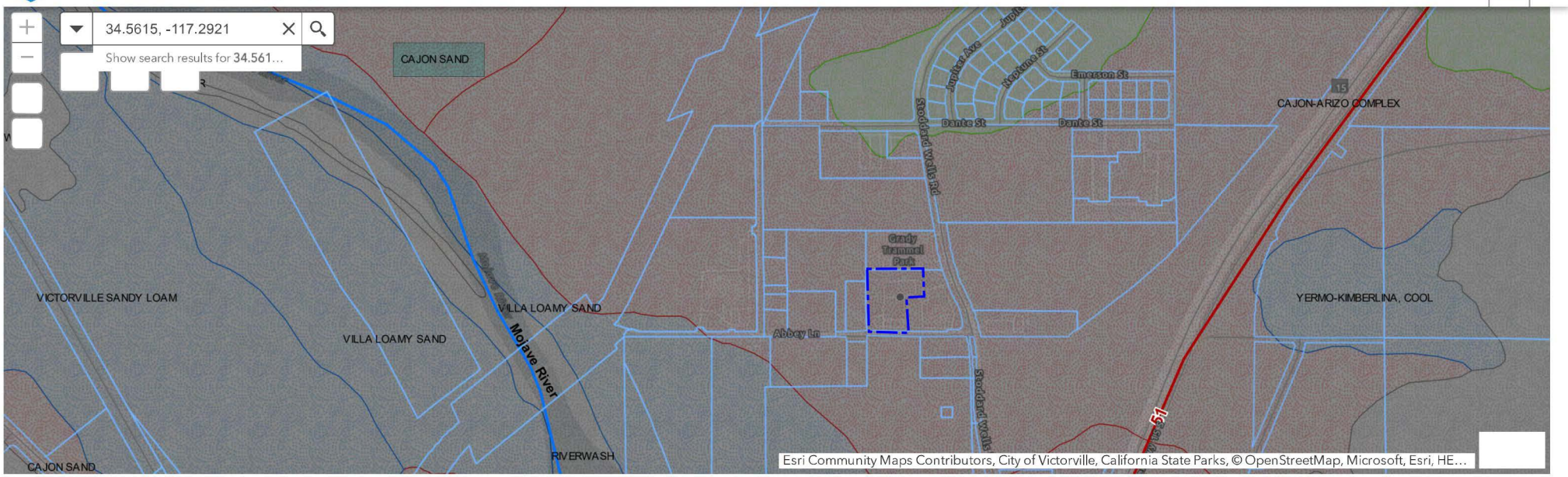
NTS

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS/ CALACULATIONS


BURRTEC-VICTORVILLE
APN: 0472-181-16,23,65
EX, IMPERVIOUS AREA:
8,850 SF0 (0.2 AC)
96% PERVIOUS
SITE (6 AC)
GPS COORD:
34.56210, 117.29390
E. ABBEY LN
Grady Trammel Park
Burrtec Waste
ABBEY LN
Abbey Ln
Google Earth
N
500 ft


Site Map with Line C-01-02
Write a description for your map.
MOJAVE RIVER
LINE C-01
SITE
34.5615, -117.2921
LINE C-01-02
1.5 miles from
the Site
MOJAVE RIVER
Google Earth
© 2023 Google
N

Stormwater Facility Mapping Tool



600ft
34.5650 -117.2865 Degrees

Parcels | Highways | Roads | County Boundaries | Drainage Facilities | 303d Streams | Water Storage Facility | HCOC Exempt Areas (Original) | City Storm Drain | Soils

Options | Filter by map extent | Zoom to | Clear selection | Refresh

AREASYMBOL	SPATIALVER	MUSYM	MUKEY	Soil_Type	HYDGRP	ABV
CA671	1.000000	149	463968	MIRAGE-JOSHUA COMPLEX, 2 TO 5 PERCENT SLOPES*	Soils - Hydro Group C	MIRAGE-JOSHUA
CA671	1.000000	113	463932	CAJON SAND, 2 TO 9 PERCENT SLOPES	Soils - Hydro Group A	CAJON SAND
CA671	1.000000	171	463990	VILLA LOAMY SAND	Soils - Hydro Group B	VILLA LOAMY SAND

14 features 0 selected

NOAA Atlas 14, Volume 6, Version 2
Location name: Victorville, California, USA*
Latitude: 34.5621°, Longitude: -117.2939°
Elevation: 2720 ft**
* source: ESRI Maps
** source: USGS

POINT PRECIPITATION FREQUENCY ESTIMATES

Sanja Perica, Sarah Dietz, Sarah Heim, Lillian Hiner, Kazungu Maitaria, Deborah Martin, Sandra Pavlovic, Ishani Roy, Carl Trypaluk, Dale Unruh, Fenglin Yan, Michael Yekta, Tan Zhao, Geoffrey Bonnin, Daniel Brewer, Li-Chuan Chen, Tye Parzybok, John Yarchoan

NOAA, National Weather Service, Silver Spring, Maryland

PF_tabular | PF_graphical | Maps_&_aerials

PF tabular

PDS-based point precipitation frequency estimates with 90% confidence intervals (in inches)[1]

Duration	Average recurrence interval (years)									
	1	2	5	10	25	50	100	200	500	1000
5-min	0.102 (0.084-0.125)	0.139 (0.114-0.170)	0.191 (0.157-0.234)	0.236 (0.192-0.292)	0.302 (0.238-0.387)	0.357 (0.276-0.467)	0.416 (0.314-0.558)	0.482 (0.353-0.663)	0.577 (0.406-0.827)	0.656 (0.446-0.974)
10-min	0.146 (0.121-0.179)	0.199 (0.164-0.244)	0.273 (0.225-0.336)	0.338 (0.276-0.419)	0.433 (0.342-0.555)	0.512 (0.395-0.669)	0.597 (0.450-0.799)	0.690 (0.506-0.950)	0.826 (0.582-1.19)	0.940 (0.640-1.40)
15-min	0.177 (0.146-0.217)	0.241 (0.198-0.295)	0.331 (0.272-0.406)	0.409 (0.333-0.507)	0.524 (0.413-0.671)	0.619 (0.478-0.809)	0.722 (0.544-0.967)	0.835 (0.612-1.15)	0.999 (0.704-1.43)	1.14 (0.773-1.69)
30-min	0.234 (0.193-0.286)	0.318 (0.262-0.390)	0.437 (0.359-0.537)	0.540 (0.440-0.670)	0.692 (0.546-0.886)	0.818 (0.632-1.07)	0.954 (0.719-1.28)	1.10 (0.809-1.52)	1.32 (0.930-1.90)	1.50 (1.02-2.23)
60-min	0.267 (0.221-0.327)	0.363 (0.299-0.445)	0.499 (0.410-0.614)	0.617 (0.503-0.765)	0.791 (0.624-1.01)	0.934 (0.722-1.22)	1.09 (0.822-1.46)	1.26 (0.925-1.74)	1.51 (1.06-2.16)	1.72 (1.17-2.55)
2-hr	0.371 (0.306-0.455)	0.496 (0.409-0.608)	0.669 (0.550-0.823)	0.818 (0.667-1.01)	1.03 (0.815-1.32)	1.21 (0.933-1.58)	1.40 (1.05-1.87)	1.60 (1.17-2.20)	1.88 (1.33-2.70)	2.12 (1.44-3.15)
3-hr	0.438 (0.361-0.536)	0.582 (0.479-0.713)	0.780 (0.641-0.959)	0.949 (0.774-1.18)	1.19 (0.939-1.52)	1.38 (1.07-1.81)	1.59 (1.20-2.13)	1.81 (1.33-2.49)	2.12 (1.49-3.04)	2.38 (1.62-3.53)
6-hr	0.586 (0.484-0.718)	0.779 (0.642-0.955)	1.04 (0.854-1.28)	1.26 (1.02-1.56)	1.56 (1.23-2.00)	1.80 (1.40-2.36)	2.06 (1.55-2.76)	2.32 (1.71-3.20)	2.70 (1.90-3.87)	3.00 (2.04-4.45)
12-hr	0.747 (0.616-0.914)	1.00 (0.825-1.23)	1.34 (1.10-1.65)	1.62 (1.32-2.00)	2.00 (1.58-2.56)	2.30 (1.77-3.00)	2.60 (1.96-3.48)	2.92 (2.14-4.01)	3.35 (2.36-4.80)	3.68 (2.51-5.47)
24-hr	0.949 (0.842-1.09)	1.29 (1.14-1.49)	1.74 (1.54-2.01)	2.10 (1.84-2.45)	2.59 (2.20-3.12)	2.97 (2.47-3.65)	3.35 (2.72-4.22)	3.74 (2.95-4.85)	4.27 (3.23-5.77)	4.68 (3.42-6.54)
2-day	1.09 (0.968-1.26)	1.51 (1.34-1.74)	2.06 (1.82-2.38)	2.51 (2.20-2.92)	3.12 (2.64-3.75)	3.59 (2.98-4.41)	4.07 (3.29-5.12)	4.56 (3.59-5.91)	5.23 (3.95-7.06)	5.75 (4.20-8.04)
3-day	1.19 (1.06-1.37)	1.66 (1.47-1.91)	2.28 (2.02-2.64)	2.79 (2.44-3.25)	3.48 (2.95-4.19)	4.02 (3.34-4.94)	4.57 (3.70-5.75)	5.14 (4.05-6.65)	5.91 (4.47-7.98)	6.52 (4.76-9.11)
4-day	1.27 (1.12-1.46)	1.77 (1.57-2.04)	2.43 (2.15-2.81)	2.97 (2.60-3.46)	3.71 (3.14-4.46)	4.27 (3.55-5.25)	4.85 (3.93-6.11)	5.45 (4.29-7.06)	6.26 (4.73-8.46)	6.90 (5.04-9.63)
7-day	1.37 (1.22-1.58)	1.89 (1.67-2.18)	2.57 (2.27-2.97)	3.12 (2.73-3.64)	3.86 (3.28-4.65)	4.43 (3.68-5.45)	5.01 (4.06-6.31)	5.59 (4.41-7.24)	6.38 (4.82-8.61)	6.98 (5.10-9.76)
10-day	1.44 (1.28-1.66)	1.98 (1.76-2.28)	2.68 (2.37-3.10)	3.25 (2.85-3.78)	4.01 (3.40-4.82)	4.58 (3.80-5.63)	5.16 (4.18-6.50)	5.75 (4.53-7.44)	6.53 (4.94-8.82)	7.13 (5.20-9.98)
20-day	1.64 (1.46-1.89)	2.28 (2.02-2.62)	3.11 (2.75-3.59)	3.79 (3.32-4.41)	4.70 (3.98-5.66)	5.40 (4.48-6.64)	6.10 (4.95-7.69)	6.82 (5.38-8.84)	7.79 (5.89-10.5)	8.52 (6.22-11.9)
30-day	1.84 (1.63-2.12)	2.58 (2.29-2.96)	3.58 (3.16-4.13)	4.40 (3.86-5.13)	5.54 (4.70-6.67)	6.42 (5.33-7.90)	7.33 (5.94-9.23)	8.27 (6.51-10.7)	9.55 (7.22-12.9)	10.5 (7.70-14.7)
45-day	2.12 (1.88-2.44)	3.02 (2.68-3.48)	4.26 (3.76-4.92)	5.31 (4.65-6.18)	6.81 (5.77-8.20)	8.01 (6.65-9.85)	9.27 (7.51-11.7)	10.6 (8.36-13.7)	12.5 (9.44-16.9)	14.0 (10.2-19.6)
60-day	2.29 (2.03-2.64)	3.28 (2.91-3.78)	4.69 (4.15-5.42)	5.92 (5.19-6.90)	7.72 (6.55-9.30)	9.21 (7.64-11.3)	10.8 (8.76-13.6)	12.5 (9.88-16.2)	15.0 (11.4-20.3)	17.1 (12.5-23.9)

[1] Precipitation frequency (PF) estimates in this table are based on frequency analysis of partial duration series (PDS).

Numbers in parenthesis are PF estimates at lower and upper bounds of the 90% confidence interval. The probability that precipitation frequency estimates (for a given duration and average recurrence interval) will be greater than the upper bound (or less than the lower bound) is 5%. Estimates at upper bounds are not checked against probable maximum precipitation (PMP) estimates and may be higher than currently valid PMP values.

Please refer to NOAA Atlas 14 document for more information.

Back to Top

PF graphical

San Bernardino County, California, Mojave River Area

118—CAJON-ARIZO COMPLEX, 2 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES*

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hkrq
Elevation: 2,800 to 3,300 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 3 to 6 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 59 to 66 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 290 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Cajon, gravelly surface, and similar soils: 55 percent
Arizo and similar soils: 30 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Cajon, Gravelly Surface

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite sources

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: gravelly sand
H2 - 6 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 1 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 3.0 inches)

Avg Inf Rate: 12.96"/hr

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: R030XF028CA - COBBLY SANDY
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Arizo

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite sources

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: gravelly loamy sand
H2 - 6 to 60 inches: extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 9 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: Occasional
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: R030XF025CA - GRAVELLY COARSE LOAMY
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Helendale

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Joshua

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Bryman

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Cajon, clayey substratum
Percent of map unit: 3 percent

Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: San Bernardino County, California, Mojave River Area
Survey Area Data: Version 15, Aug 30, 2023

PROJECT INFORMATION	
ENGINEERED PRODUCT MANAGER	
ADS SALES REP	
PROJECT NO.	

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.

SiteAssist™
FOR STORMTECH
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
VISIT OUR APP

BURRTEC ABBEY LANE

VICTORVILLE, CA, USA

MC-7200 STORMTECH CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

1. CHAMBERS SHALL BE STORMTECH MC-7200.
2. CHAMBERS SHALL BE ARCH-SHAPED AND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM VIRGIN, IMPACT-MODIFIED POLYPROPYLENE COPOLYMERS.
3. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101.
4. CHAMBER ROWS SHALL PROVIDE CONTINUOUS, UNOBSTRUCTED INTERNAL SPACE WITH NO INTERNAL SUPPORTS THAT WOULD IMPEDE FLOW OR LIMIT ACCESS FOR INSPECTION.
5. THE STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THE CHAMBERS, THE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL, AND THE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS SHALL ENSURE THAT THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 12.12, ARE MET FOR: 1) LONG-DURATION DEAD LOADS AND 2) SHORT-DURATION LIVE LOADS, BASED ON THE AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.
6. CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED, TESTED AND ALLOWABLE LOAD CONFIGURATIONS DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787, "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS". LOAD CONFIGURATIONS SHALL INCLUDE: 1) INSTANTANEOUS (<1 MIN) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK LIVE LOAD ON MINIMUM COVER 2) MAXIMUM PERMANENT (75-YR) COVER LOAD AND 3) ALLOWABLE COVER WITH PARKED (1-WEEK) AASHTO DESIGN TRUCK.
7. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.
8. ONLY CHAMBERS THAT ARE APPROVED BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER WILL BE ALLOWED. UPON REQUEST BY THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OWNER, THE CHAMBER MANUFACTURER SHALL SUBMIT A STRUCTURAL EVALUATION FOR APPROVAL BEFORE DELIVERING CHAMBERS TO THE PROJECT SITE AS FOLLOWS:
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL BE SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER.
   - THE STRUCTURAL EVALUATION SHALL DEMONSTRATE THAT THE SAFETY FACTORS ARE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 1.95 FOR DEAD LOAD AND 1.75 FOR LIVE LOAD, THE MINIMUM REQUIRED BY ASTM F2787 AND BY SECTIONS 3 AND 12.12 OF THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS FOR THERMOPLASTIC PIPE.
   - THE TEST DERIVED CREEP MODULUS AS SPECIFIED IN ASTM F2418 SHALL BE USED FOR PERMANENT DEAD LOAD DESIGN EXCEPT THAT IT SHALL BE THE 75-YEAR MODULUS USED FOR DESIGN.
9. CHAMBERS AND END CAPS SHALL BE PRODUCED AT AN ISO 9001 CERTIFIED MANUFACTURING FACILITY.

IMPORTANT - NOTES FOR THE BIDDING AND INSTALLATION OF MC-7200 CHAMBER SYSTEM

1. STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED UNTIL THE MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE HAS COMPLETED A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE INSTALLERS.
2. STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. CHAMBERS ARE NOT TO BE BACKFILLED WITH A DOZER OR EXCAVATOR SITUATED OVER THE CHAMBERS. STORMTECH RECOMMENDS 3 BACKFILL METHODS:
   - STONESHOOTER LOCATED OFF THE CHAMBER BED.
   - BACKFILL AS ROWS ARE BUILT USING AN EXCAVATOR ON THE FOUNDATION STONE OR SUBGRADE.
   - BACKFILL FROM OUTSIDE THE EXCAVATION USING A LONG BOOM HOE OR EXCAVATOR.
4. THE FOUNDATION STONE SHALL BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED PRIOR TO PLACING CHAMBERS.
5. JOINTS BETWEEN CHAMBERS SHALL BE PROPERLY SEATED PRIOR TO PLACING STONE.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM - 9" (230 mm) SPACING BETWEEN THE CHAMBER ROWS.
7. INLET AND OUTLET MANIFOLDS MUST BE INSERTED A MINIMUM OF 12" (300 mm) INTO CHAMBER END CAPS.
8. EMBEDMENT STONE SURROUNDING CHAMBERS MUST BE A CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE MEETING THE AASHTO M43 DESIGNATION OF #3 OR #4.
9. STONE SHALL BE BROUGHT UP EVENLY AROUND CHAMBERS SO AS NOT TO DISTORT THE CHAMBER SHAPE. STONE DEPTHS SHOULD NEVER DIFFER BY MORE THAN 12" (300 mm) BETWEEN ADJACENT CHAMBER ROWS.
10. STONE MUST BE PLACED ON THE TOP CENTER OF THE CHAMBER TO ANCHOR THE CHAMBERS IN PLACE AND PRESERVE ROW SPACING.
11. THE CONTRACTOR MUST REPORT ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH CHAMBER FOUNDATION MATERIAL BEARING CAPACITIES TO THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER.
12. ADS RECOMMENDS THE USE OF "FLEXSTORM CATCH IT" INSERTS DURING CONSTRUCTION FOR ALL INLETS TO PROTECT THE SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FROM CONSTRUCTION SITE RUNOFF.

NOTES FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

1. STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
2. THE USE OF EQUIPMENT OVER MC-7200 CHAMBERS IS LIMITED:
   - NO EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED ON BARE CHAMBERS.
   - NO RUBBER TIRED LOADER, DUMP TRUCK, OR EXCAVATORS ARE ALLOWED UNTIL PROPER FILL DEPTHS ARE REACHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE "STORMTECH MC-3500/MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
   - WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT CAN BE FOUND IN THE "STORMTECH MC-7200 CONSTRUCTION GUIDE".
3. FULL 36" (900 mm) OF STABILIZED COVER MATERIALS OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REQUIRED FOR DUMP TRUCK TRAVEL OR DUMPING.

USE OF A DOZER TO PUSH EMBEDMENT STONE BETWEEN THE ROWS OF CHAMBERS MAY CAUSE DAMAGE TO CHAMBERS AND IS NOT AN ACCEPTABLE BACKFILL METHOD. ANY CHAMBERS DAMAGED BY USING THE "DUMP AND PUSH" METHOD ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THE STORMTECH STANDARD WARRANTY.

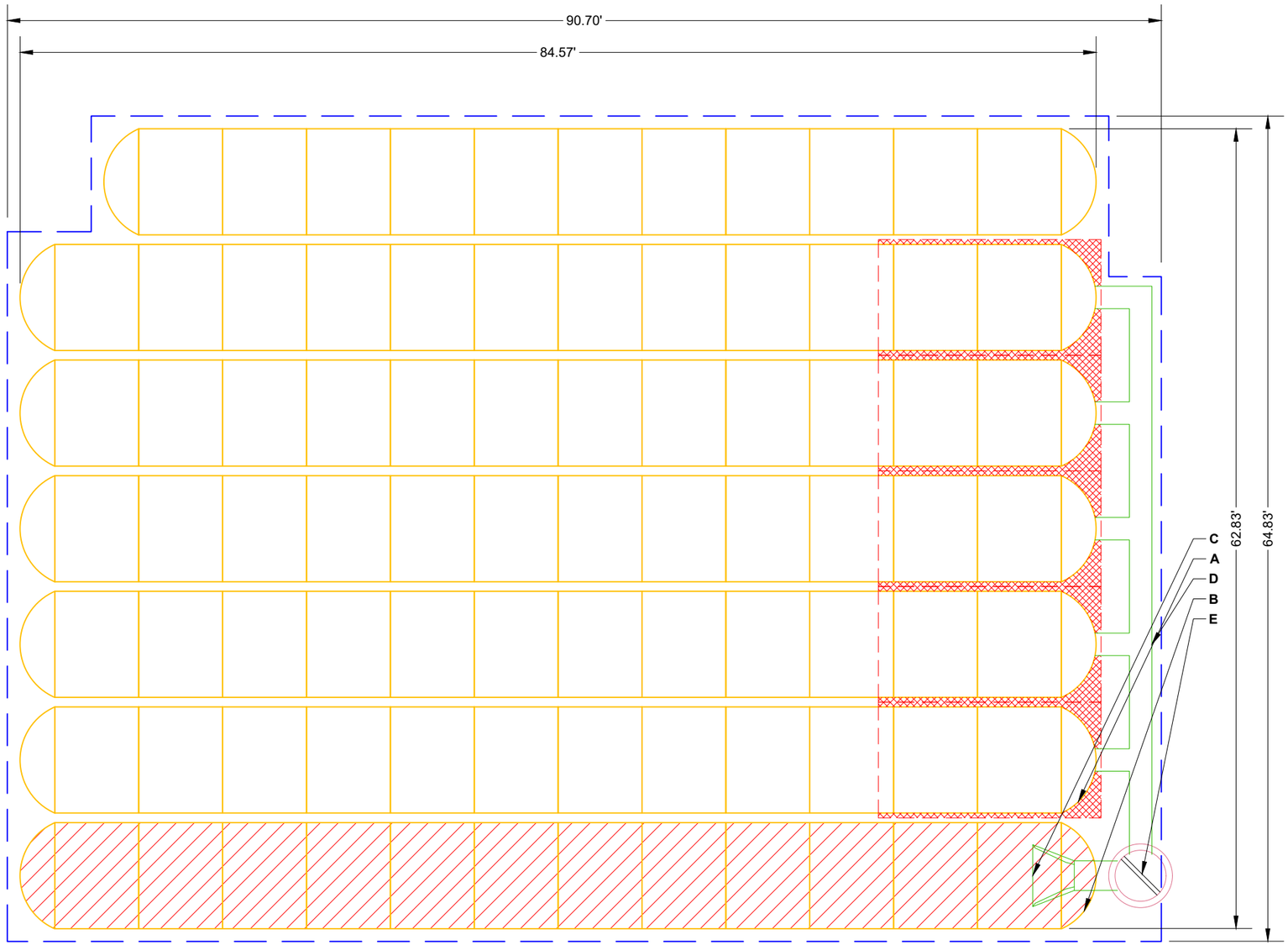
CONTACT STORMTECH AT 1-888-892-2694 WITH ANY QUESTIONS ON INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS OR WEIGHT LIMITS FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT.

©2024 ADS, INC.

PROPOSED LAYOUT		CONCEPTUAL ELEVATIONS:	
83	STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBERS	MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF PAVEMENT/UNPAVED):	12.75
14	STORMTECH MC-7200 END CAPS	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED WITH TRAFFIC):	8.25
12	STONE ABOVE (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (UNPAVED NO TRAFFIC):	7.75
9	STONE BELOW (in)	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (TOP OF RIGID CONCRETE PAVEMENT):	7.75
40	STONE VOID	MINIMUM ALLOWABLE GRADE (BASE OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT):	7.75
24667	INSTALLED SYSTEM VOLUME (CF) (PERIMETER STONE INCLUDED) (COVER STONE INCLUDED) (BASE STONE INCLUDED)	TOP OF STONE:	6.75
		TOP OF MC-7200 CHAMBER:	5.75
		24" ISOLATOR ROW PLUS INVERT:	0.94
		18" x 18" BOTTOM MANIFOLD INVERT:	0.91
5768	SYSTEM AREA (SF)	BOTTOM OF MC-7200 CHAMBER:	0.75
311.1	SYSTEM PERIMETER (ft)	BOTTOM OF STONE:	0.00

*INVERT ABOVE BASE OF CHAMBER

PART TYPE	ITEM ON LAYOUT	DESCRIPTION	INVERT*	MAX FLOW
PREFABRICATED END CAP	A	18" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC7200IEPP18B / TYP OF ALL 18" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS	1.97"	
PREFABRICATED END CAP	B	24" BOTTOM PARTIAL CUT END CAP, PART#: MC7200IEPP24B / TYP OF ALL 24" BOTTOM CONNECTIONS AND ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS	2.26"	
FLAMP	C	INSTALL FLAMP ON 24" ACCESS PIPE / PART#: MCFLAMP		
MANIFOLD	D	18" x 18" BOTTOM MANIFOLD, ADS N-12	1.97"	
CONCRETE STRUCTURE W/WEIR	E	(DESIGN BY ENGINEER / PROVIDED BY OTHERS)		24.0 CFS IN



ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
(SEE DETAIL)

PLACE MINIMUM 17.50' OF ADSPLUS125 WOVEN GEOTEXTILE OVER BEDDING STONE AND UNDERNEATH CHAMBER FEET FOR SCOUR PROTECTION AT ALL CHAMBER INLET ROWS

BED LIMITS

NOTES

- MANIFOLD SIZE TO BE DETERMINED BY SITE DESIGN ENGINEER. SEE TECH NOTE #6.32 FOR MANIFOLD SIZING GUIDANCE.
- DUE TO THE ADAPTATION OF THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM TO SPECIFIC SITE AND DESIGN CONSTRAINTS, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO CUT AND COUPLE ADDITIONAL PIPE TO STANDARD MANIFOLD COMPONENTS IN THE FIELD.
- THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER MUST REVIEW ELEVATIONS AND IF NECESSARY ADJUST GRADING TO ENSURE THE CHAMBER COVER REQUIREMENTS ARE MET.
- THIS CHAMBER SYSTEM WAS DESIGNED WITHOUT SITE-SPECIFIC INFORMATION ON SOIL CONDITIONS OR BEARING CAPACITY. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING THE SUITABILITY OF THE SOIL AND PROVIDING THE BEARING CAPACITY OF THE INSITU SOILS. THE BASE STONE DEPTH MAY BE INCREASED OR DECREASED ONCE THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED.
- **NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION:** THIS LAYOUT IS FOR DIMENSIONAL PURPOSES ONLY TO PROVE CONCEPT & THE REQUIRED STORAGE VOLUME CAN BE ACHIEVED ON SITE.

BURRTEC ABBEY LANE
VICTORVILLE, CA, USA

DATE:
DRAWN: DW
CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

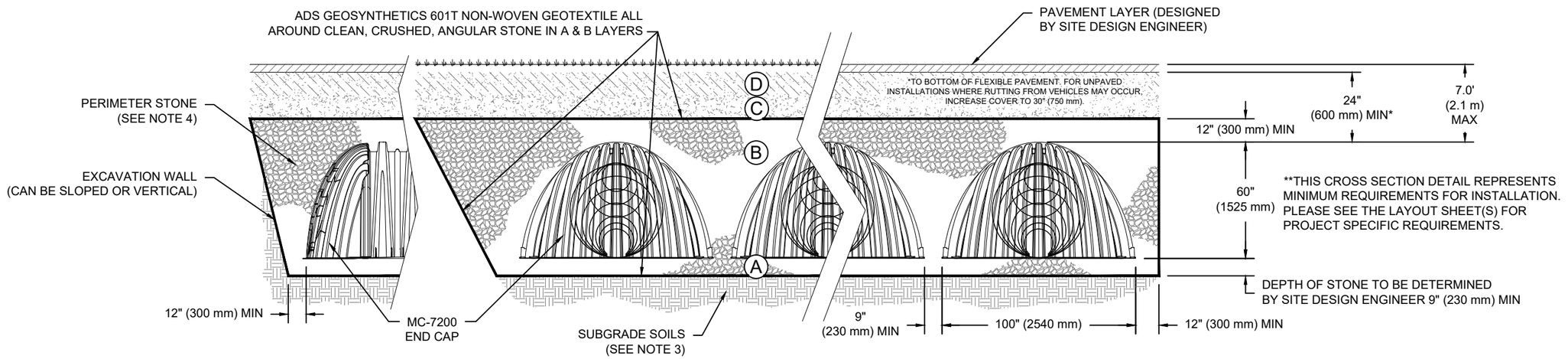
0 10 20

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

ACCEPTABLE FILL MATERIALS: STORMTECH MC-7200 CHAMBER SYSTEMS

MATERIAL LOCATION		DESCRIPTION	AASHTO MATERIAL CLASSIFICATIONS	COMPACTION / DENSITY REQUIREMENT
D	**FINAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'D' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE 'C' LAYER TO THE BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR UNPAVED FINISHED GRADE ABOVE. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE PART OF THE 'D' LAYER	ANY SOIL/ROCK MATERIALS, NATIVE SOILS, OR PER ENGINEER'S PLANS. CHECK PLANS FOR PAVEMENT SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS.	N/A	PREPARE PER SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S PLANS. PAVED INSTALLATIONS MAY HAVE STRINGENT MATERIAL AND PREPARATION REQUIREMENTS.
C	**INITIAL FILL:** FILL MATERIAL FOR LAYER 'C' STARTS FROM THE TOP OF THE EMBEDMENT STONE ('B' LAYER) TO 24" (600 mm) ABOVE THE TOP OF THE CHAMBER. NOTE THAT PAVEMENT SUBBASE MAY BE A PART OF THE 'C' LAYER.	GRANULAR WELL-GRADED SOIL/AGGREGATE MIXTURES, <35% FINES OR PROCESSED AGGREGATE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE MATERIALS CAN BE USED IN LIEU OF THIS LAYER.	AASHTO M145[1] A-1, A-2-4, A-3 OR AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57, 6, 67, 68, 7, 78, 8, 89, 9, 10	BEGIN COMPACTIONS AFTER 24" (600 mm) OF MATERIAL OVER THE CHAMBERS IS REACHED. COMPACT ADDITIONAL LAYERS IN 12" (300 mm) MAX LIFTS TO A MIN. 95% PROCTOR DENSITY FOR WELL GRADED MATERIAL AND 95% RELATIVE DENSITY FOR PROCESSED AGGREGATE MATERIALS.
B	**EMBEDMENT STONE:** FILL SURROUNDING THE CHAMBERS FROM THE FOUNDATION STONE ('A' LAYER) TO THE 'C' LAYER ABOVE.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE OR RECYCLED CONCRETE[5]	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED.
A	**FOUNDATION STONE:** FILL BELOW CHAMBERS FROM THE SUBGRADE UP TO THE FOOT (BOTTOM) OF THE CHAMBER.	CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR STONE OR RECYCLED CONCRETE[5]	AASHTO M43[1] 3, 357, 4, 467, 5, 56, 57	PLATE COMPACT OR ROLL TO ACHIEVE A FLAT SURFACE.[2,3]

PLEASE NOTE:
1. THE LISTED AASHTO DESIGNATIONS ARE FOR GRADATIONS ONLY. THE STONE MUST ALSO BE CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR. FOR EXAMPLE, A SPECIFICATION FOR #4 STONE WOULD STATE: "CLEAN, CRUSHED, ANGULAR NO. 4 (AASHTO M43) STONE".
2. STORMTECH COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ARE MET FOR 'A' LOCATION MATERIALS WHEN PLACED AND COMPACTED IN 9" (230 mm) (MAX) LIFTS USING TWO FULL COVERAGES WITH A VIBRATORY COMPACTOR.
3. WHERE INFILTRATION SURFACES MAY BE COMPROMISED BY COMPACTION, FOR STANDARD DESIGN LOAD CONDITIONS, A FLAT SURFACE MAY BE ACHIEVED BY RAKING OR DRAGGING WITHOUT COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. FOR SPECIAL LOAD DESIGNS, CONTACT STORMTECH FOR COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS.
4. ONCE LAYER 'C' IS PLACED, ANY SOIL/MATERIAL CAN BE PLACED IN LAYER 'D' UP TO THE FINISHED GRADE. MOST PAVEMENT SUBBASE SOILS CAN BE USED TO REPLACE THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF LAYER 'C' OR 'D' AT THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER'S DISCRETION.
5. WHERE RECYCLED CONCRETE AGGREGATE IS USED IN LAYERS 'A' OR 'B' THE MATERIAL SHOULD ALSO MEET THE ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA OUTLINED IN TECHNICAL NOTE 6.20 "RECYCLED CONCRETE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL".



NOTES:

1. CHAMBERS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM F2418, "STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR POLYPROPYLENE (PP) CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS" CHAMBER CLASSIFICATION 60x101
2. MC-7200 CHAMBERS SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM F2787 "STANDARD PRACTICE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN OF THERMOPLASTIC CORRUGATED WALL STORMWATER COLLECTION CHAMBERS".
3. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ASSESSING THE BEARING RESISTANCE (ALLOWABLE BEARING CAPACITY) OF THE SUBGRADE SOILS AND THE DEPTH OF FOUNDATION STONE WITH CONSIDERATION FOR THE RANGE OF EXPECTED SOIL MOISTURE CONDITIONS.
4. PERIMETER STONE MUST BE EXTENDED HORIZONTALLY TO THE EXCAVATION WALL FOR BOTH VERTICAL AND SLOPED EXCAVATION WALLS.
5. REQUIREMENTS FOR HANDLING AND INSTALLATION:
   - TO MAINTAIN THE WIDTH OF CHAMBERS DURING SHIPPING AND HANDLING, CHAMBERS SHALL HAVE INTEGRAL, INTERLOCKING STACKING LUGS.
   - TO ENSURE A SECURE JOINT DURING INSTALLATION AND BACKFILL, THE HEIGHT OF THE CHAMBER JOINT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".
   - TO ENSURE THE INTEGRITY OF THE ARCH SHAPE DURING INSTALLATION, a) THE ARCH STIFFNESS CONSTANT SHALL BE GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 450 LBS/FT/%. THE ASC IS DEFINED IN SECTION 6.2.8 OF ASTM F2418. AND b) TO RESIST CHAMBER DEFORMATION DURING INSTALLATION AT ELEVATED TEMPERATURES (ABOVE 73° F / 23° C), CHAMBERS SHALL BE PRODUCED FROM REFLECTIVE GOLD OR YELLOW COLORS.

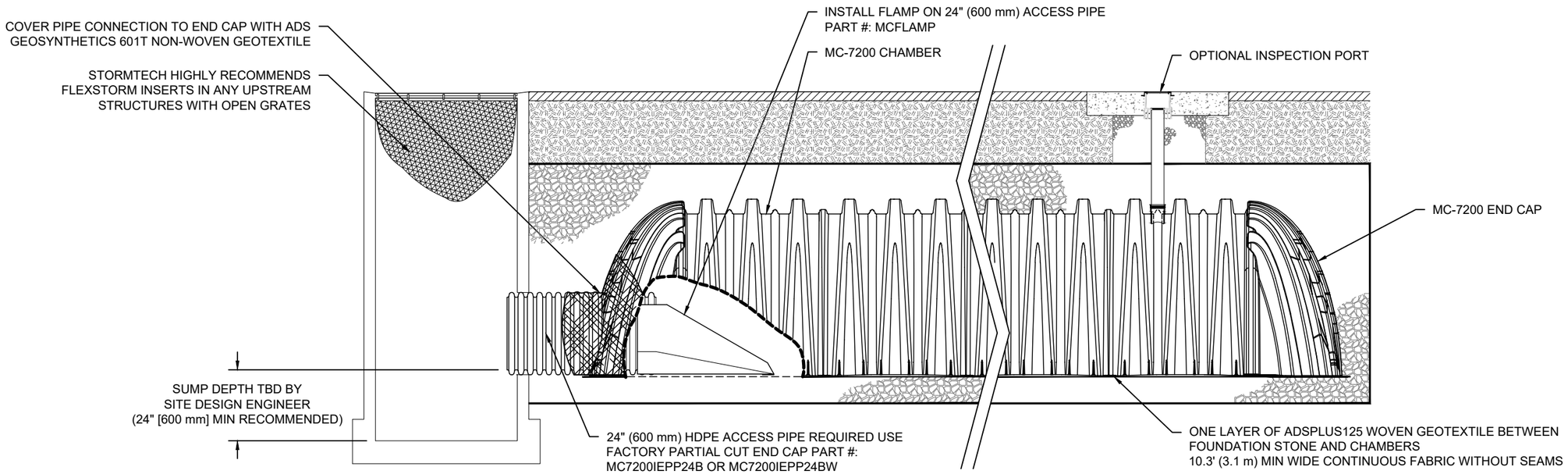
BURRTEC ABBEY LANE
VICTORVILLE, CA, USA
DATE: DRAWN: DW CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

StormTech® Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.



MC-7200 ISOLATOR ROW PLUS DETAIL
NTS

INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

STEP 1) INSPECT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR SEDIMENT
- A. INSPECTION PORTS (IF PRESENT)
  - A.1. REMOVE/OPEN LID ON NYLOPLAST INLINE DRAIN
  - A.2. REMOVE AND CLEAN FLEXSTORM FILTER IF INSTALLED
  - A.3. USING A FLASHLIGHT AND STADIA ROD, MEASURE DEPTH OF SEDIMENT AND RECORD ON MAINTENANCE LOG
  - A.4. LOWER A CAMERA INTO ISOLATOR ROW PLUS FOR VISUAL INSPECTION OF SEDIMENT LEVELS (OPTIONAL)
  - A.5. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.
- B. ALL ISOLATOR PLUS ROWS
  - B.1. REMOVE COVER FROM STRUCTURE AT UPSTREAM END OF ISOLATOR ROW PLUS
  - B.2. USING A FLASHLIGHT, INSPECT DOWN THE ISOLATOR ROW PLUS THROUGH OUTLET PIPE
    - i) MIRRORS ON POLES OR CAMERAS MAY BE USED TO AVOID A CONFINED SPACE ENTRY
    - ii) FOLLOW OSHA REGULATIONS FOR CONFINED SPACE ENTRY IF ENTERING MANHOLE
  - B.3. IF SEDIMENT IS AT, OR ABOVE, 3" (80 mm) PROCEED TO STEP 2. IF NOT, PROCEED TO STEP 3.

STEP 2) CLEAN OUT ISOLATOR ROW PLUS USING THE JETVAC PROCESS
- A. A FIXED CULVERT CLEANING NOZZLE WITH REAR FACING SPREAD OF 45" (1.1 m) OR MORE IS PREFERRED
- B. APPLY MULTIPLE PASSES OF JETVAC UNTIL BACKFLUSH WATER IS CLEAN
- C. VACUUM STRUCTURE SUMP AS REQUIRED

STEP 3) REPLACE ALL COVERS, GRATES, FILTERS, AND LIDS; RECORD OBSERVATIONS AND ACTIONS.

STEP 4) INSPECT AND CLEAN BASINS AND MANHOLES UPSTREAM OF THE STORMTECH SYSTEM.

NOTES

1. INSPECT EVERY 6 MONTHS DURING THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION. ADJUST THE INSPECTION INTERVAL BASED ON PREVIOUS OBSERVATIONS OF SEDIMENT ACCUMULATION AND HIGH WATER ELEVATIONS.

2. CONDUCT JETTING AND VACTORING ANNUALLY OR WHEN INSPECTION SHOWS THAT MAINTENANCE IS NECESSARY.

BURRTEC ABBEY LANE
VICTORVILLE, CA, USA
DATE:
DRAWN: DW
PROJECT #:
CHECKED: N/A

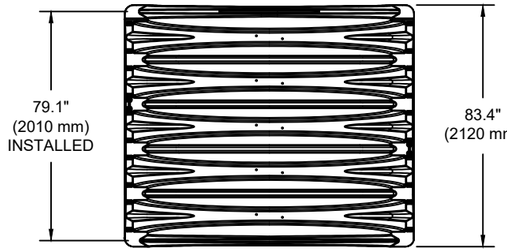
DESCRIPTION	CHK	DRW	DATE

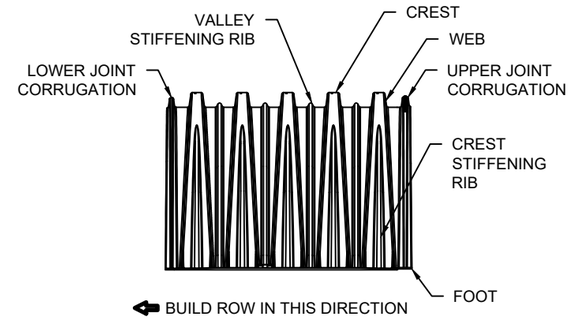
StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM
4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473

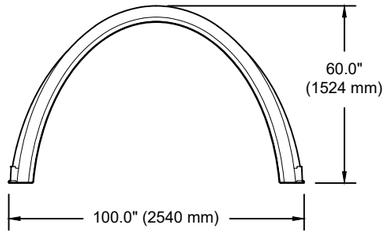
THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

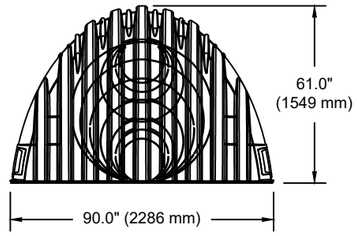
MC-7200 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

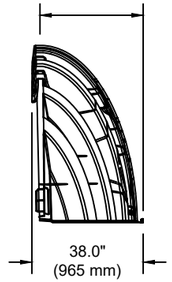
NTS











NOMINAL CHAMBER SPECIFICATIONS

SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	100.0" X 60.0" X 79.1"	(2540 mm X 1524 mm X 2010 mm)
CHAMBER STORAGE	175.9 CUBIC FEET	(4.98 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	267.3 CUBIC FEET	(7.56 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	205 lbs.	(92.9 kg)

NOMINAL END CAP SPECIFICATIONS

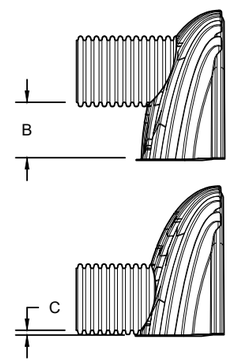
SIZE (W X H X INSTALLED LENGTH)	90.0" X 61.0" X 32.8"	(2286 mm X 1549 mm X 833 mm)
END CAP STORAGE	39.5 CUBIC FEET	(1.12 m³)
MINIMUM INSTALLED STORAGE*	115.3 CUBIC FEET	(3.26 m³)
WEIGHT (NOMINAL)	90 lbs.	(40.8 kg)

*ASSUMES 12" (305 mm) STONE ABOVE, 9" (229 mm) STONE FOUNDATION AND BETWEEN CHAMBERS, 12" (305 mm) STONE PERIMETER IN FRONT OF END CAPS AND 40% STONE POROSITY.

PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT BOTTOM OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "B"
PARTIAL CUT HOLES AT TOP OF END CAP FOR PART NUMBERS ENDING WITH "T"
END CAPS WITH A PREFABRICATED WELDED STUB END WITH "W"

PART #	STUB	B	C
MC7200IEPP06T	6" (150 mm)	42.54" (1081 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP06B		---	0.86" (22 mm)
MC7200IEPP08T	8" (200 mm)	40.50" (1029 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP08B		---	1.01" (26 mm)
MC7200IEPP10T	10" (250 mm)	38.37" (975 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP10B		---	1.33" (34 mm)
MC7200IEPP12T	12" (300 mm)	35.69" (907 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP12B		---	1.55" (39 mm)
MC7200IEPP15T	15" (375 mm)	32.72" (831 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP15B		---	1.70" (43 mm)
MC7200IEPP18T	18" (450 mm)	29.36" (746 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP18TW			
MC7200IEPP18B		---	1.97" (50 mm)
MC7200IEPP18BW			
MC7200IEPP24T	24" (600 mm)	23.05" (585 mm)	---
MC7200IEPP24TW			
MC7200IEPP24B		---	2.26" (57 mm)
MC7200IEPP24BW			
MC7200IEPP30BW	30" (750 mm)	---	2.95" (75 mm)
MC7200IEPP36BW	36" (900 mm)	---	3.25" (83 mm)
MC7200IEPP42BW	42" (1050 mm)	---	3.55" (90 mm)

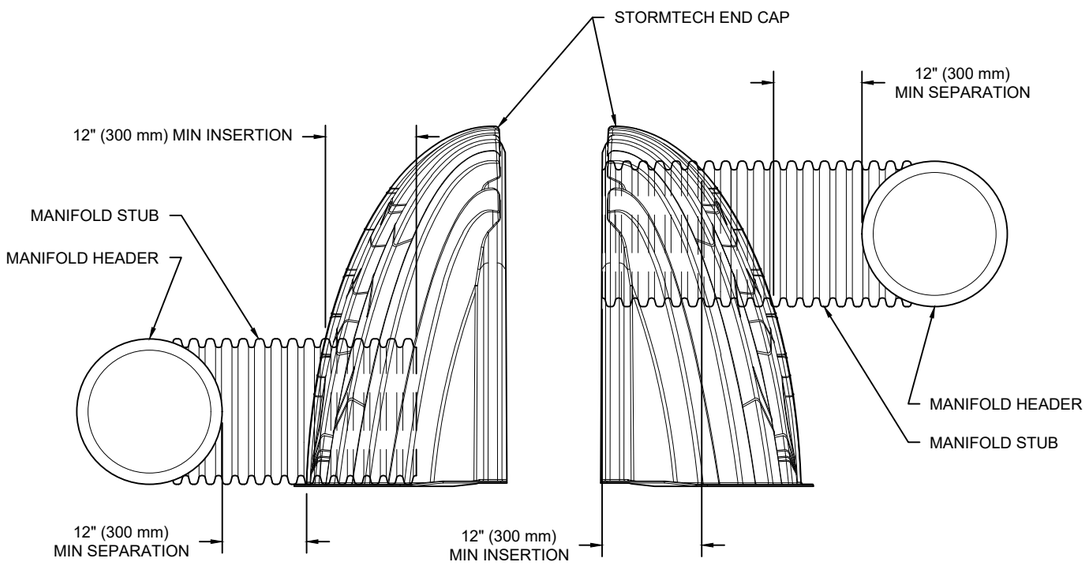
NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE NONINAL



CUSTOM PREFABRICATED INVERTS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST. INVENTORIED MANIFOLDS INCLUDE 12-24" (300-600 mm) SIZE ON SIZE AND 15-48" (375-1200 mm) ECCENTRIC MANIFOLDS. CUSTOM INVERT LOCATIONS ON THE MC-7200 END CAP CUT IN THE FIELD ARE NOT RECOMMENDED FOR PIPE SIZES GREATER THAN 10" (250 mm). THE INVERT LOCATION IN COLUMN 'B' ARE THE HIGHEST POSSIBLE FOR THE PIPE SIZE.

MC-SERIES END CAP INSERTION DETAIL

NTS



NOTE: MANIFOLD STUB MUST BE LAID HORIZONTAL FOR A PROPER FIT IN END CAP OPENING.

BURRTEC ABBEY LANE
VICTORVILLE, CA, USA

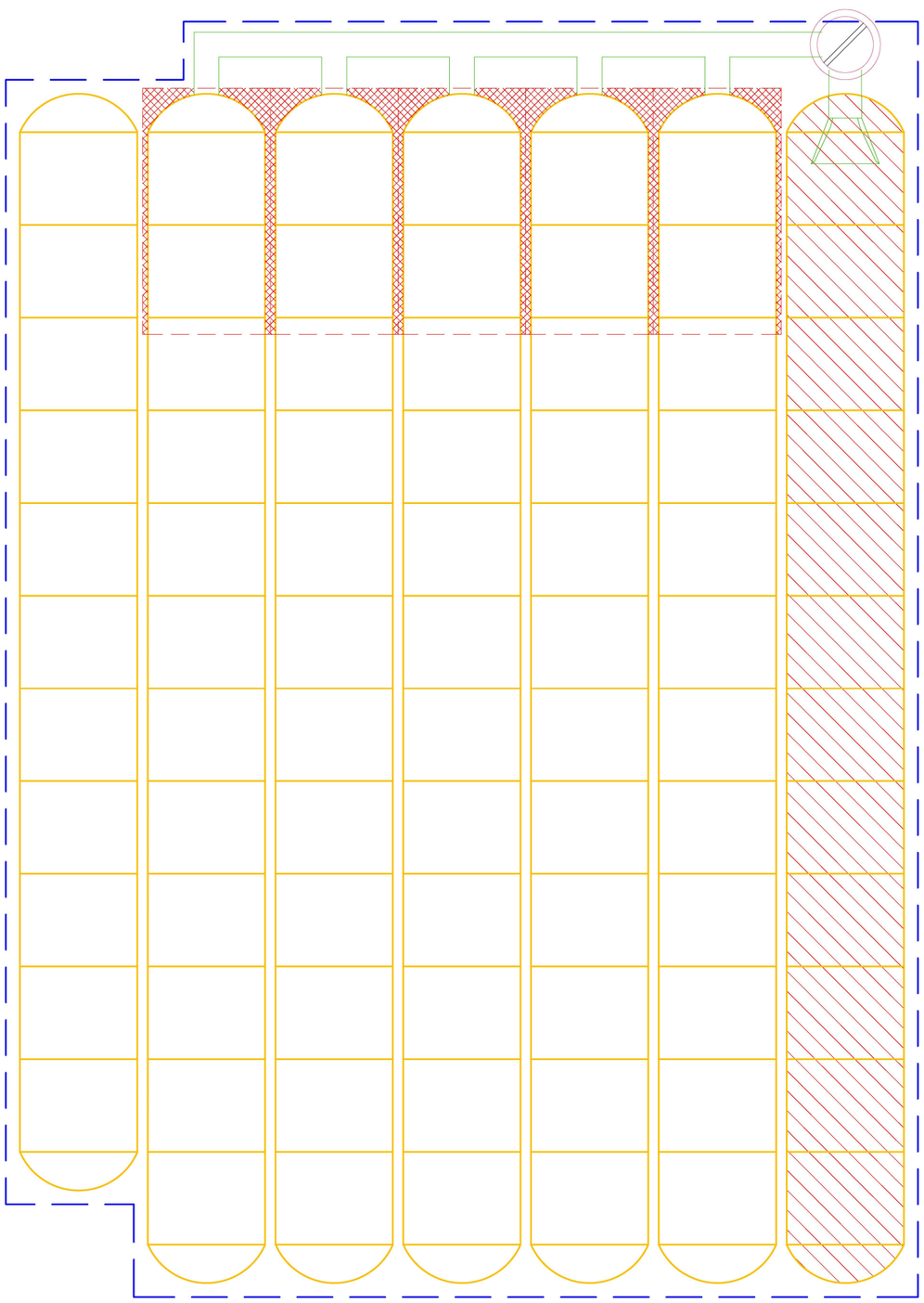
DATE: | DRAWN: DW | CHECKED: N/A
PROJECT #:

DATE	DRW	CHK	DESCRIPTION

THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN PREPARED BASED ON INFORMATION PROVIDED TO ADS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER OR OTHER PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE. THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER SHALL REVIEW THIS DRAWING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IT IS THE ULTIMATE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SITE DESIGN ENGINEER TO ENSURE THAT THE PRODUCT(S) DEPICTED AND ALL ASSOCIATED DETAILS MEET ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND PROJECT REQUIREMENTS.

StormTech®
Chamber System
888-892-2694 | WWW.STORMTECH.COM

4640 TRUEMAN BLVD
HILLIARD, OH 43026
1-800-733-7473



Worksheet H: Factor of Safety and Design Infiltration Rate and Worksheet

Factor Category		Factor Description	Assigned Weight (w)	Factor Value (v)	Product (p) p = w x v
A	Suitability Assessment	Soil assessment methods	0.25	3	0.75
		Predominant soil texture	0.25	2	0.50
		Site soil variability	0.25	1	0.25
		Depth to groundwater / impervious layer	0.25	1	0.25
		Suitability Assessment Safety Factor, $S_A = \Sigma p$			1.75
B	Design	Tributary area size	0.25	2	0.50
		Level of pretreatment/ expected sediment loads	0.25	2	0.50
		Redundancy	0.25	3	0.75
		Compaction during construction	0.25	1	0.25
		Design Safety Factor, $S_B = \Sigma p$			2.0
Combined Safety Factor, $S_{TOT} = S_A \times S_B$					3.50
Measured Infiltration Rate, inch/hr, K_M (corrected for test-specific bias)					12.96
Design Infiltration Rate, in/hr, $K_{DESIGN} = K_M / S_{TOT}$					3.70

Supporting Data

Briefly describe infiltration test and provide reference to test forms:

Average Inf. Rate : 12.96 in/hr average infiltration rate from the WebSoil Survey Report
Design Inf Rate: 12.96/3.5 = 3.7"/hr

Note: The minimum combined adjustment factor shall not be less than 2.0 and the maximum combined adjustment factor shall not exceed 9.0.

Target Captured Volume
Watershed DMA 1

1) Calculate the "Watershed Imperviousness Ratio", I which is equal to the percent of impervious area in the BMP Drainage Area divided by 100

Imperviousness(i)= **0.9**

Total Acreage(A) = **0.50** 21780 SF

2) Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient C_{bmp} for the drainage area

$C_{bmp} = 0.858i^3-0.78i^2+0.774i+0.04$

C_{bmp} = 0.73

3) Determine which Regression Coefficient to use by region the project is located in

Valley	1.481
Mountain	1.909
Desert	1.237

Regression coefficient for this project is: 1.481

4) Determine the area averaged "6 hour Mean Storm Rainfall" , P_6

2 yr 1 Hr Rainfall Depth per NOAA Atlas 14= **0.363** inches

P_6 = 2 yr 1 hr Rainfall x Regression coefficient

P_6 = 0.5376 inches

5) Determine Regression Constant (a) for 48 hour drawdown

a for 24 hour = 1.582
a for 48 hour = 1.963

a = 1.963

6) Calculate the Maximized Detention Volume, P_0

P_0 = C x a x P6

Po(inches) = 0.7707

7) Calculate the Target Capture Volume, V_0, in acre feet

$V_0 = (P_0 * A)/12$

V_0 = 0.03 acre-feet
V_0 = 1,399 CF

Target Captured Volume
Watershed DMA 2

1) Calculate the "Watershed Imperviousness Ratio", I which is equal to the percent of impervious area in the BMP Drainage Area divided by 100

Imperviousness(i)= **0.9**

Total Acreage(A) = **5.50** 239580 SF

2) Calculate the composite Runoff Coefficient C_{bmp} for the drainage area

$C_{bmp} = 0.858i^3-0.78i^2+0.774i+0.04$

C_{bmp} = 0.73

3) Determine which Regression Coefficient to use by region the project is located in

Valley	1.481
Mountain	1.909
Desert	1.237

Regression coefficient for this project is: 1.481

4) Determine the area averaged "6 hour Mean Storm Rainfall" , P_6

2 yr 1 Hr Rainfall Depth per NOAA Atlas 14= **0.363** inches

P_6 = 2 yr 1 hr Rainfall x Regression coefficient

P_6 = 0.5376 inches

5) Determine Regression Constant (a) for 48 hour drawdown

a for 24 hour = 1.582
a for 48 hour = 1.963

a = 1.963

6) Calculate the Maximized Detention Volume, P_0

$P_0 = C \times a \times P6$

Po(inches) = 0.7707

7) Calculate the Target Capture Volume, V_0, in acre feet

$V_0 = (P_0 * A)/12$

V_0 = 0.35 acre-feet
V_0 = 15,387 CF

Infiltration Drawdown Time Calculation: Chamber-1

Infiltration Surface Area Provided:	5,788	SF	
Infiltration Rate per Soil Report	12.96	in/hr	Site Inf. rate per WebSoil Survey
	1.08	ft/hr	
Facor of Safety	3.5		
Design Infiltration Rate	0.309	ft/hr	
Volume needed to be Infiltrated	24,666	cu.ft	
Infiltration Volume per hour	1786.01	cu.ft/hr	(5788 sft * 0.309 ft/hr)
Infiltration Draw Down Time	13.81	Hours	(24666 cu.ft / 1786.01 cu.ft/hr)
	13.8 hr	< 48 hr draw down time. OK	

Infiltration Basin Capacity Calculation: Basin-1,2

Surface Area	716	SF
Rock Depth	0	FT
Surface Depth	1	FT

Volume Provided	**716**	**CF**

Infiltration Drawdown Time Calculation: Basin-1,2

Infiltration Surface Area Provided:	716	SF	
Infiltration Rate per Soil Report	12.96	in/hr	Site Inf. rate per WebSoil Survey
	1.08	ft/hr	
Facor of Safety	3.5		
Design Infiltration Rate	0.309	ft/hr	
Volume needed to be Infiltrated	716	cu.ft	
Infiltration Volume per hour	220.94	cu.ft/hr	(716 sft * 0.309 ft/hr)
Infiltration Draw Down Time	3.24	Hours	(716 cu.ft / 220.94 cu.ft/hr)
	3.2 hr		< 48 hr draw down time. OK

Infiltration Basin Capacity Calculation: Basin-3

Surface Area	2787	SF
Rock Depth	0	FT
Surface Depth	1.5	FT

Volume Provided	**4181**	**CF**

Infiltration Drawdown Time Calculation: Basin-3

Infiltration Surface Area Provided:	2,787	SF	
Infiltration Rate per Soil Report	12.96	in/hr	Site Inf. rate per WebSoil Survey
	1.08	ft/hr	
Facor of Safety	3.5		
Design Infiltration Rate	0.309	ft/hr	
Volume needed to be Infiltrated	4180	cu.ft	
Infiltration Volume per hour	859.99	cu.ft/hr	(2787 sft * 0.309 ft/hr)
Infiltration Draw Down Time	4.86	Hours	(4180 cu.ft / 859.99 cu.ft/hr)
	4.9 hr		< 48 hr draw down time. OK

Infiltration Basin Capacity Calculation: Basin-4

Surface Area	1248	SF
Rock Depth	0	FT
Surface Depth	1.5	FT

Volume Provided	**1872**	**CF**

Infiltration Drawdown Time Calculation: Basin-4

Infiltration Surface Area Provided:	1,248	SF	
Infiltration Rate per Soil Report	12.96	in/hr	Site Inf. rate per WebSoil Survey
	1.08	ft/hr	
Facor of Safety	3.5		
Design Infiltration Rate	0.309	ft/hr	
Volume needed to be Infiltrated	1872	cu.ft	
Infiltration Volume per hour	385.10	cu.ft/hr	(1248 sft * 0.309 ft/hr)
Infiltration Draw Down Time	4.86	Hours	(1872 cu.ft / 385.10 cu.ft/hr)
	4.9 hr		< 48 hr draw down time. OK

SOILS REPORT
(WebSoil Survey)

Soil Map—San Bernardino County, California, Mojave River Area



Map Scale: 1:1,210 if printed on A portrait (8.5" x 11") sheet.

Meters: 0, 15, 30, 60, 90

Feet: 0, 50, 100, 200, 300

Map projection: Web Mercator Corner coordinates: WGS84 Edge tics: UTM Zone 11N WGS84

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils
- Soil Map Unit Polygons
- Soil Map Unit Lines
- Soil Map Unit Points

Special Point Features
- Blowout
- Borrow Pit
- Clay Spot
- Closed Depression
- Gravel Pit
- Gravelly Spot
- Landfill
- Lava Flow
- Marsh or swamp
- Mine or Quarry
- Miscellaneous Water
- Perennial Water
- Rock Outcrop
- Saline Spot
- Sandy Spot
- Severely Eroded Spot
- Sinkhole
- Slide or Slip
- Sodic Spot
- Spoil Area
- Stony Spot
- Very Stony Spot
- Wet Spot
- Other
- Special Line Features

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:24,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: San Bernardino County, California, Mojave River Area
Survey Area Data: Version 15, Aug 30, 2023

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Mar 17, 2022—Jun 12, 2022

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Map Unit Legend

Map Unit Symbol	Map Unit Name	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
118	CAJON-ARIZO COMPLEX, 2 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES*	4.6	100.0%
Totals for Area of Interest		**4.6**	**100.0%**

San Bernardino County, California, Mojave River Area

118—CAJON-ARIZO COMPLEX, 2 TO 15 PERCENT SLOPES*

Map Unit Setting

National map unit symbol: hkrq
Elevation: 2,800 to 3,300 feet
Mean annual precipitation: 3 to 6 inches
Mean annual air temperature: 59 to 66 degrees F
Frost-free period: 180 to 290 days
Farmland classification: Not prime farmland

Map Unit Composition

Cajon, gravelly surface, and similar soils: 55 percent
Arizo and similar soils: 30 percent
Minor components: 15 percent
Estimates are based on observations, descriptions, and transects of the mapunit.

Description of Cajon, Gravelly Surface

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite sources

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: gravelly sand
H2 - 6 to 60 inches: gravelly sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 15 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Somewhat excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: Rare
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 1 percent
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Very low (about 3.0 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): 4s
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7e
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: R030XF028CA - COBBLY SANDY
Hydric soil rating: No

Description of Arizo

Setting

Landform: Alluvial fans
Landform position (two-dimensional): Backslope
Landform position (three-dimensional): Tread
Down-slope shape: Linear
Across-slope shape: Linear
Parent material: Alluvium derived from granite sources

Typical profile

H1 - 0 to 6 inches: gravelly loamy sand
H2 - 6 to 60 inches: extremely gravelly loamy coarse sand

Properties and qualities

Slope: 2 to 9 percent
Depth to restrictive feature: More than 80 inches
Drainage class: Excessively drained
Capacity of the most limiting layer to transmit water (Ksat): High to very high (5.95 to 19.98 in/hr)
Depth to water table: More than 80 inches
Frequency of flooding: Occasional
Frequency of ponding: None
Calcium carbonate, maximum content: 15 percent
Maximum salinity: Nonsaline to very slightly saline (0.0 to 2.0 mmhos/cm)
Available water supply, 0 to 60 inches: Low (about 3.1 inches)

Interpretive groups

Land capability classification (irrigated): None specified
Land capability classification (nonirrigated): 7w
Hydrologic Soil Group: A
Ecological site: R030XF025CA - GRAVELLY COARSE LOAMY
Hydric soil rating: No

Minor Components

Helendale

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Joshua

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Bryman

Percent of map unit: 4 percent
Hydric soil rating: No

Cajon, clayey substratum
Percent of map unit: 3 percent

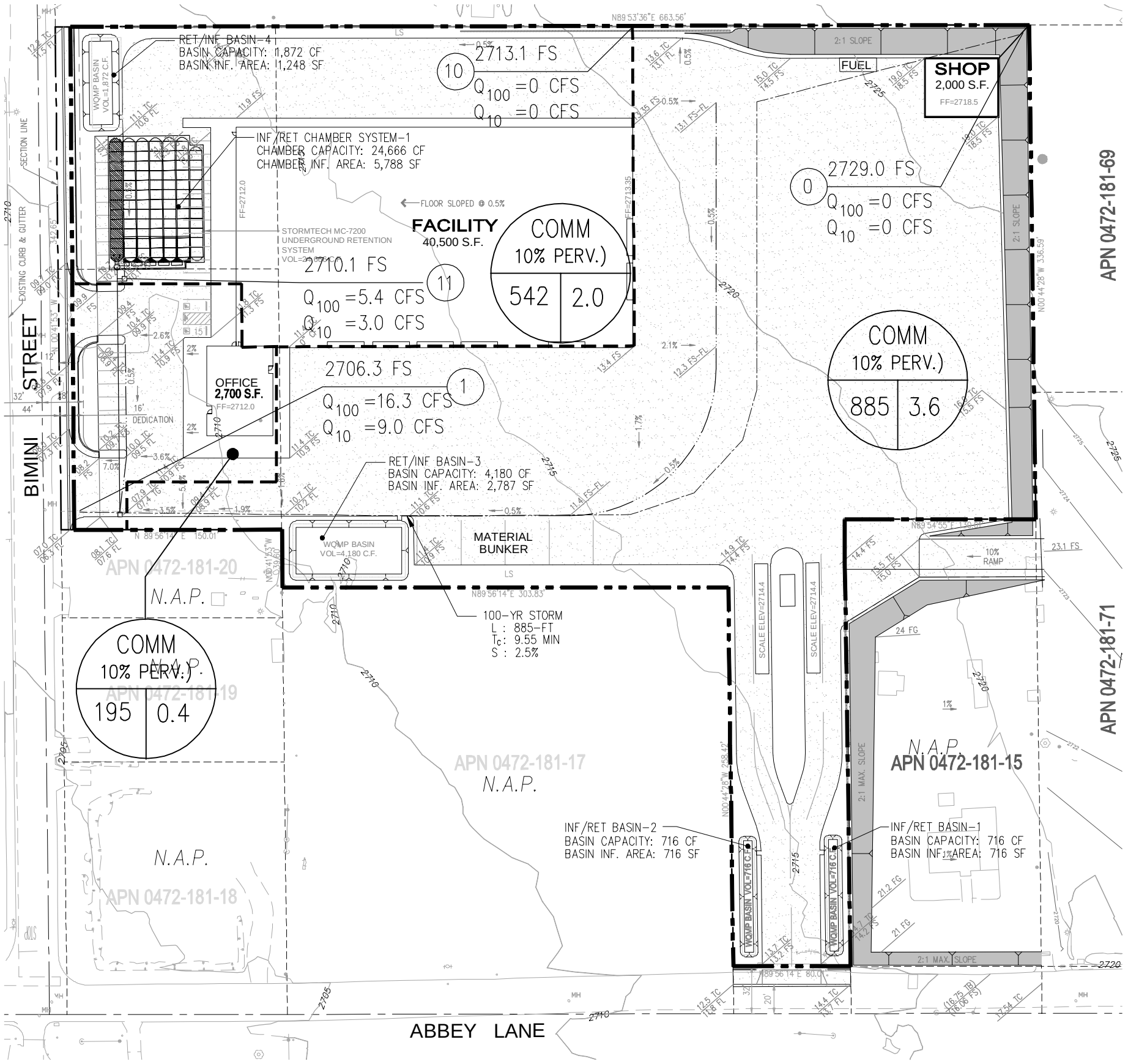
Data Source Information

Soil Survey Area: San Bernardino County, California, Mojave River Area
Survey Area Data: Version 15, Aug 30, 2023

APPENDIX-I

HYDROLOGY CALCULATION:
REQUIRED RETENTION VOLUME CALC
(10 YR STORM EVENT)

PLOT DATE: August 27, 2024 ashafiq



GRAPHIC SCALE

80 40 0 40 80

(IN FEET)

1 inch = 80 ft.

LEGEND

SITE DRAINAGE SUB-AREA

COMMERCIAL 10% PERVIOUS

COMM 10% PERV.)

855 | 3.6

DRAINAGE SUB-AREA

FLOW LENGTH (FT)

ELEVATION

NODE

2710

0

Q_{100}=0 CFS

RUNOFF

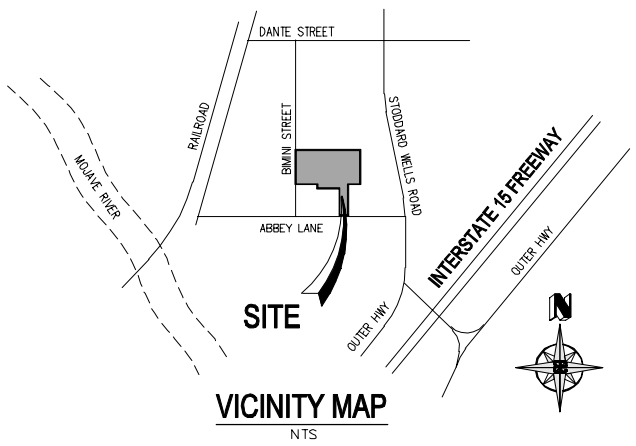
L - FLOW LENGTH

T_c - TIME OF CONCENTRATION

DA-1: DRAINAGE SUB-AREA

S-SUB-AREA FLOW PATH SLOPE

1% FLOW DIRECTION



VICINITY MAP

NTS

Prepared By:

ALLARD ENGINEERING

Civil Engineering - Land Surveying - Land Planning

16866 Seville Avenue

Fontana, California 92335

PHONE (909) 356-1815 Fax (909) 356-1795

Prepared For:

BURRTEC WASTE INDUSTRIES

17080 STODDARD WELLS ROAD

VICTORVILLE, CA 92394

PHONE (760) 245-8607

CITY OF VICTORVILLE, CALIFORNIA

HYDROLOGY MAP DEVELOPED CONDITION

APN 0472-181-16

Filename: \\ae-dc-8\EngData\Engineering\Burrtec\Victorville Abbey Lane\DWG's\ENTITLEMENT\EXHIBIT

10 YR STORM EVENT-DEV

```
**************************************************************************
          RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY COMPUTER PROGRAM PACKAGE
       (Reference: 1986 SAN BERNARDINO CO. HYDROLOGY CRITERION)
     (c) Copyright 1983-2016 Advanced Engineering Software (aes)
        Ver. 23.0  Release Date: 07/01/2016  License ID 1400

                        Analysis prepared by:



 ************************* DESCRIPTION OF STUDY *************************
* BURRTEC, ABBEY DR, VICTORVILLE                                         *
* DEV. CONDITION HYDROLOGY                                               *
* 10-YR STORM EVENT                                                      *
 ************************************************************************

  FILE NAME: BURR.DAT
  TIME/DATE OF STUDY: 10:17 07/18/2024
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
  USER SPECIFIED HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULIC MODEL INFORMATION:
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
                    --*TIME-OF-CONCENTRATION MODEL*--

  USER SPECIFIED STORM EVENT(YEAR) =   10.00
  SPECIFIED MINIMUM PIPE SIZE(INCH) =  24.00
  SPECIFIED PERCENT OF GRADIENTS(DECIMAL) TO USE FOR FRICTION SLOPE = 0.90
  *USER-DEFINED LOGARITHMIC INTERPOLATION USED FOR RAINFALL*

  SLOPE OF INTENSITY DURATION CURVE(LOG(I;IN/HR) vs. LOG(Tc;MIN)) = 0.6000
  USER SPECIFIED 1-HOUR INTENSITY(INCH/HOUR) = 0.6170

  *ANTECEDENT MOISTURE CONDITION (AMC) III ASSUMED FOR RATIONAL METHOD*

  *USER-DEFINED STREET-SECTIONS FOR COUPLED PIPEFLOW AND STREETFLOW MODEL*
     HALF-  CROWN TO   STREET-CROSSFALL:   CURB  GUTTER-GEOMETRIES:  MANNING
     WIDTH  CROSSFALL  IN-  / OUT-/PARK-  HEIGHT  WIDTH  LIP   HIKE  FACTOR
NO.   (FT)     (FT)    SIDE / SIDE/ WAY    (FT)    (FT)  (FT)  (FT)    (n)
---  -----  --------  -----------------  ------  -----  ------ -----  -------
  1   30.0     20.0    0.016/0.016/0.020   0.67    2.00 0.0312 0.167 0.0150

  GLOBAL STREET FLOW-DEPTH CONSTRAINTS:
    1. Relative Flow-Depth =  0.00 FEET
       as (Maximum Allowable Street Flow Depth) - (Top-of-Curb)
    2. (Depth)*(Velocity) Constraint =  6.0 (FT*FT/S)
  *SIZE PIPE WITH A FLOW CAPACITY GREATER THAN
   OR EQUAL TO THE UPSTREAM TRIBUTARY PIPE.*
  *USER-SPECIFIED MINIMUM TOPOGRAPHIC SLOPE ADJUSTMENT NOT SELECTED

**************************************************************************
  FLOW PROCESS FROM NODE       0.00 TO NODE       1.00 IS CODE =  21
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
  >>>>>RATIONAL METHOD INITIAL SUBAREA ANALYSIS<<<<<
  >>USE TIME-OF-CONCENTRATION NOMOGRAPH FOR INITIAL SUBAREA<<
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
  INITIAL SUBAREA FLOW-LENGTH(FEET) =   985.00
  ELEVATION DATA: UPSTREAM(FEET) =   2729.00  DOWNSTREAM(FEET) =   2706.30

  Tc = K*[(LENGTH** 3.00)/(ELEVATION CHANGE)]**0.20
  SUBAREA ANALYSIS USED MINIMUM Tc(MIN.) =    9.546
  *  10 YEAR RAINFALL INTENSITY(INCH/HR) =  1.859
  SUBAREA Tc AND LOSS RATE DATA(AMC III):
   DEVELOPMENT TYPE/       SCS SOIL   AREA      Fp         Ap      SCS   Tc
       LAND USE             GROUP   (ACRES)  (INCH/HR)  (DECIMAL)  CN  (MIN.)
  COMMERCIAL                 A        3.60      0.74       0.100    52    9.55
  SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS LOSS RATE, Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.74
  SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS AREA FRACTION, Ap =  0.100
  SUBAREA RUNOFF(CFS) =      5.78
```

```
 TOTAL AREA(ACRES) =      3.60   PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS) =      5.78

****************************************************************************
 FLOW PROCESS FROM NODE      1.00 TO NODE      1.00 IS CODE =  10
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
 >>>>>MAIN-STREAM MEMORY COPIED ONTO MEMORY BANK # 1 <<<<<
============================================================================

****************************************************************************
 FLOW PROCESS FROM NODE     10.00 TO NODE     11.00 IS CODE =  21
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
 >>>>>RATIONAL METHOD INITIAL SUBAREA ANALYSIS<<<<<
 >>USE TIME-OF-CONCENTRATION NOMOGRAPH FOR INITIAL SUBAREA<<
============================================================================
 INITIAL SUBAREA FLOW-LENGTH(FEET) =   542.00
 ELEVATION DATA: UPSTREAM(FEET) =   2713.10  DOWNSTREAM(FEET) =   2710.10

 Tc = K*[(LENGTH** 3.00)/(ELEVATION CHANGE)]**0.20
 SUBAREA ANALYSIS USED MINIMUM Tc(MIN.) =   10.662
 *  10 YEAR RAINFALL INTENSITY(INCH/HR) =  1.740
 SUBAREA Tc AND LOSS RATE DATA(AMC III):
  DEVELOPMENT TYPE/       SCS SOIL   AREA      Fp          Ap      SCS   Tc
     LAND USE             GROUP   (ACRES)  (INCH/HR)  (DECIMAL)  CN  (MIN.)
 COMMERCIAL                 A        2.00      0.74       0.100    52   10.66
 SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS LOSS RATE, Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.74
 SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS AREA FRACTION, Ap =  0.100
 SUBAREA RUNOFF(CFS) =      3.00
 TOTAL AREA(ACRES) =      2.00   PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS) =      3.00

****************************************************************************
 FLOW PROCESS FROM NODE     11.00 TO NODE      1.00 IS CODE =  51
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
 >>>>>COMPUTE TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL FLOW<<<<<
 >>>>>TRAVELTIME THRU SUBAREA (EXISTING ELEMENT)<<<<<
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
 ELEVATION DATA: UPSTREAM(FEET) =   2710.10  DOWNSTREAM(FEET) =   2706.30
 CHANNEL LENGTH THRU SUBAREA(FEET) =   195.00   CHANNEL SLOPE =  0.0195
 CHANNEL BASE(FEET) =    0.00   "Z" FACTOR =   5.000
 MANNING'S FACTOR = 0.015   MAXIMUM DEPTH(FEET) =   0.50
 *  10 YEAR RAINFALL INTENSITY(INCH/HR) =  1.674
 SUBAREA LOSS RATE DATA(AMC III):
  DEVELOPMENT TYPE/       SCS SOIL   AREA      Fp          Ap      SCS
     LAND USE             GROUP   (ACRES)  (INCH/HR)  (DECIMAL)  CN
 COMMERCIAL                 A        0.40      0.74       0.100    52
 SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS LOSS RATE, Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.74
 SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS AREA FRACTION, Ap =  0.100
 TRAVEL TIME COMPUTED USING ESTIMATED FLOW(CFS) =      3.29
 TRAVEL TIME THRU SUBAREA BASED ON VELOCITY(FEET/SEC.) =   4.58
 AVERAGE FLOW DEPTH(FEET) =   0.38   TRAVEL TIME(MIN.) =   0.71
 Tc(MIN.) =   11.37
 SUBAREA AREA(ACRES) =     0.40      SUBAREA RUNOFF(CFS) =    0.58
 EFFECTIVE AREA(ACRES) =     2.40    AREA-AVERAGED Fm(INCH/HR) =   0.07
 AREA-AVERAGED Fp(INCH/HR) =   0.74  AREA-AVERAGED Ap =   0.10
 TOTAL AREA(ACRES) =       2.4       PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS) =      3.46

 END OF SUBAREA CHANNEL FLOW HYDRAULICS:
 DEPTH(FEET) =  0.39   FLOW VELOCITY(FEET/SEC.) =   4.63
 LONGEST FLOWPATH FROM NODE     10.00 TO NODE      1.00 =     737.00 FEET.

****************************************************************************
 FLOW PROCESS FROM NODE      1.00 TO NODE      1.00 IS CODE =  11
----------------------------------------------------------------------------
 >>>>>CONFLUENCE MEMORY BANK # 1 WITH THE MAIN-STREAM MEMORY<<<<<
============================================================================

 ** MAIN STREAM CONFLUENCE DATA **
  STREAM       Q      Tc   Intensity   Fp(Fm)     Ap     Ae     HEADWATER
  NUMBER     (CFS)  (MIN.) (INCH/HR) (INCH/HR)          (ACRES)    NODE
    1        3.46   11.37    1.674  0.74( 0.07) 0.10       2.4      10.00
 LONGEST FLOWPATH FROM NODE     10.00 TO NODE      1.00 =     737.00 FEET.
```

```
** MEMORY BANK #  1 CONFLUENCE DATA **
 STREAM        Q      Tc   Intensity   Fp(Fm)      Ap      Ae      HEADWATER
 NUMBER      (CFS)   (MIN.) (INCH/HR) (INCH/HR)           (ACRES)     NODE
    1         5.78    9.55    1.859  0.74( 0.07) 0.10        3.6        0.00
LONGEST FLOWPATH FROM NODE      0.00 TO NODE      1.00 =     885.00 FEET.

** PEAK FLOW RATE TABLE **
 STREAM        Q      Tc   Intensity   Fp(Fm)      Ap      Ae      HEADWATER
 NUMBER      (CFS)   (MIN.) (INCH/HR) (INCH/HR)           (ACRES)     NODE
    1         9.02    9.55    1.859  0.74( 0.07) 0.10        5.6        0.00
    2         8.64   11.37    1.674  0.74( 0.07) 0.10        6.0       10.00
  TOTAL AREA(ACRES) =          6.0

COMPUTED CONFLUENCE ESTIMATES ARE AS FOLLOWS:
PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS) =        9.02  Tc(MIN.) =    9.546
EFFECTIVE AREA(ACRES) =      5.61  AREA-AVERAGED Fm(INCH/HR) =  0.07
AREA-AVERAGED Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.74  AREA-AVERAGED Ap =  0.10
TOTAL AREA(ACRES) =         6.0
LONGEST FLOWPATH FROM NODE      0.00 TO NODE      1.00 =     885.00 FEET.
====================================================================================

END OF STUDY SUMMARY:
TOTAL AREA(ACRES)      =        6.0  TC(MIN.) =      9.55
EFFECTIVE AREA(ACRES) =       5.61  AREA-AVERAGED Fm(INCH/HR)=  0.07
AREA-AVERAGED Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.74  AREA-AVERAGED Ap = 0.100
PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS)    =      9.02

** PEAK FLOW RATE TABLE **
 STREAM        Q      Tc   Intensity   Fp(Fm)      Ap      Ae      HEADWATER
 NUMBER      (CFS)   (MIN.) (INCH/HR) (INCH/HR)           (ACRES)     NODE
    1         9.02    9.55    1.859  0.74( 0.07) 0.10        5.6        0.00
    2         8.64   11.37    1.674  0.74( 0.07) 0.10        6.0       10.00
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
====================================================================================

END OF RATIONAL METHOD ANALYSIS
```

UNIT HYDROGRAPH 10 YR STORM EVENT-DEV

```
        U n i t   H y d r o g r a p h   A n a l y s i s

        Copyright (c) CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN, 1989 - 2018, Version 9.0

               Study date  07/18/24

++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------

San Bernardino County Synthetic Unit Hydrology Method
              Manual date - August 1986


Program License Serial Number 6484

--------------------------------------------------------------------------
BURRTEC, ABBEY LN, VICTORVILLE
DEV CONDITION
10YR STORM EVENT

--------------------------------------------------------------------------

        Storm Event Year = 10

        Antecedent Moisture Condition = 3

 English (in-lb) Input Units Used

 English Rainfall Data (Inches) Input Values Used

 English Units used in output format



Area averaged rainfall intensity isohyetal data:
        Sub-Area         Duration         Isohyetal
        (Ac.)             (hours)          (In)
Rainfall data for year 10
             6.00             1            0.62
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
Rainfall data for year 10
             6.00             6            1.26
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
Rainfall data for year 10
             6.00            24            2.10
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++

******** Area-averaged max loss rate, Fm ********


SCS curve  SCS curve     Area      Area     Fp(Fig C6)    Ap       Fm
No.(AMCII) NO.(AMC 3)    (Ac.)     Fraction     (In/Hr)  (dec.)    (In/Hr)
 32.0       52.0          6.00      1.000      0.785     0.100     0.079

Area-averaged adjusted loss rate Fm (In/Hr) =  0.079

********** Area-Averaged low loss rate fraction, Yb **********

Area        Area           SCS CN     SCS CN       S      Pervious
 (Ac.)       Fract          (AMC2)     (AMC3)             Yield Fr
     0.60    0.100          32.0       52.0        9.23      0.003
     5.40    0.900          98.0       98.0        0.20      0.892

Area-averaged catchment yield fraction, Y =  0.803
Area-averaged low loss fraction, Yb =  0.197
Direct entry of lag time by user
++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
```

```
Watershed area =       6.00(Ac.)
Catchment Lag time =   0.127 hours
Unit interval =   5.000 minutes
Unit interval percentage of lag time = 65.6168
Hydrograph baseflow =     0.00(CFS)
Average maximum watershed loss rate(Fm) =  0.079(In/Hr)
Average low loss rate fraction (Yb) = 0.197 (decimal)
VALLEY DEVELOPED S-Graph Selected
Computed peak 5-minute rainfall =  0.229(In)
Computed peak 30-minute rainfall =  0.470(In)
Specified peak 1-hour rainfall =  0.620(In)
Computed peak 3-hour rainfall =  0.958(In)
Specified peak 6-hour rainfall =  1.260(In)
Specified peak 24-hour rainfall =  2.100(In)


Rainfall depth area reduction factors:
Using a total area of       6.00(Ac.) (Ref: fig. E-4)

5-minute factor = 1.000     Adjusted rainfall =  0.229(In)
30-minute factor = 1.000    Adjusted rainfall =  0.470(In)
1-hour factor = 1.000       Adjusted rainfall =  0.620(In)
3-hour factor = 1.000       Adjusted rainfall =  0.958(In)
6-hour factor = 1.000       Adjusted rainfall =  1.260(In)
24-hour factor = 1.000      Adjusted rainfall =  2.100(In)
```

U n i t H y d r o g r a p h

Interval Number	'S' Graph Mean values	Unit Hydrograph ((CFS))
(K =	72.56 (CFS))	
1	7.750	5.624
2	48.408	29.560
3	86.372	27.490
4	97.161	7.828
5	99.115	1.410
6	100.000	0.642

Peak Unit Number	Adjusted mass rainfall (In)	Unit rainfall (In)
1	0.2294	0.2294
2	0.3027	0.0733
3	0.3560	0.0533
4	0.3994	0.0434
5	0.4367	0.0373
6	0.4697	0.0330
7	0.4996	0.0299
8	0.5270	0.0274
9	0.5525	0.0254
10	0.5762	0.0238
11	0.5986	0.0224
12	0.6198	0.0212
13	0.6398	0.0200
14	0.6588	0.0191
15	0.6771	0.0182
16	0.6946	0.0175
17	0.7115	0.0169
18	0.7278	0.0163
19	0.7435	0.0158
20	0.7588	0.0153
21	0.7736	0.0148
22	0.7880	0.0144
23	0.8020	0.0140
24	0.8156	0.0136
25	0.8289	0.0133
26	0.8419	0.0130
27	0.8545	0.0127
28	0.8669	0.0124

29	0.8791	0.0121
30	0.8910	0.0119
31	0.9026	0.0116
32	0.9140	0.0114
33	0.9252	0.0112
34	0.9362	0.0110
35	0.9470	0.0108
36	0.9577	0.0106
37	0.9681	0.0104
38	0.9784	0.0103
39	0.9885	0.0101
40	0.9984	0.0100
41	1.0083	0.0098
42	1.0179	0.0097
43	1.0274	0.0095
44	1.0368	0.0094
45	1.0461	0.0093
46	1.0552	0.0091
47	1.0643	0.0090
48	1.0732	0.0089
49	1.0820	0.0088
50	1.0906	0.0087
51	1.0992	0.0086
52	1.1077	0.0085
53	1.1161	0.0084
54	1.1244	0.0083
55	1.1326	0.0082
56	1.1407	0.0081
57	1.1487	0.0080
58	1.1566	0.0079
59	1.1645	0.0079
60	1.1723	0.0078
61	1.1799	0.0077
62	1.1876	0.0076
63	1.1951	0.0075
64	1.2026	0.0075
65	1.2100	0.0074
66	1.2173	0.0073
67	1.2246	0.0073
68	1.2318	0.0072
69	1.2389	0.0071
70	1.2460	0.0071
71	1.2530	0.0070
72	1.2600	0.0070
73	1.2664	0.0064
74	1.2728	0.0064
75	1.2791	0.0063
76	1.2853	0.0063
77	1.2915	0.0062
78	1.2977	0.0062
79	1.3038	0.0061
80	1.3099	0.0061
81	1.3159	0.0060
82	1.3218	0.0060
83	1.3277	0.0059
84	1.3336	0.0059
85	1.3394	0.0058
86	1.3452	0.0058
87	1.3510	0.0057
88	1.3567	0.0057
89	1.3623	0.0057
90	1.3680	0.0056
91	1.3735	0.0056
92	1.3791	0.0055
93	1.3846	0.0055
94	1.3901	0.0055
95	1.3955	0.0054
96	1.4009	0.0054
97	1.4062	0.0054
98	1.4116	0.0053
99	1.4169	0.0053

100	1.4221	0.0053
101	1.4273	0.0052
102	1.4325	0.0052
103	1.4377	0.0052
104	1.4428	0.0051
105	1.4479	0.0051
106	1.4530	0.0051
107	1.4580	0.0050
108	1.4630	0.0050
109	1.4680	0.0050
110	1.4729	0.0049
111	1.4779	0.0049
112	1.4828	0.0049
113	1.4876	0.0049
114	1.4925	0.0048
115	1.4973	0.0048
116	1.5021	0.0048
117	1.5068	0.0048
118	1.5115	0.0047
119	1.5163	0.0047
120	1.5209	0.0047
121	1.5256	0.0047
122	1.5302	0.0046
123	1.5348	0.0046
124	1.5394	0.0046
125	1.5440	0.0046
126	1.5485	0.0045
127	1.5530	0.0045
128	1.5575	0.0045
129	1.5620	0.0045
130	1.5665	0.0045
131	1.5709	0.0044
132	1.5753	0.0044
133	1.5797	0.0044
134	1.5841	0.0044
135	1.5884	0.0043
136	1.5927	0.0043
137	1.5970	0.0043
138	1.6013	0.0043
139	1.6056	0.0043
140	1.6098	0.0042
141	1.6141	0.0042
142	1.6183	0.0042
143	1.6225	0.0042
144	1.6266	0.0042
145	1.6308	0.0042
146	1.6349	0.0041
147	1.6390	0.0041
148	1.6431	0.0041
149	1.6472	0.0041
150	1.6513	0.0041
151	1.6553	0.0040
152	1.6594	0.0040
153	1.6634	0.0040
154	1.6674	0.0040
155	1.6714	0.0040
156	1.6753	0.0040
157	1.6793	0.0039
158	1.6832	0.0039
159	1.6871	0.0039
160	1.6910	0.0039
161	1.6949	0.0039
162	1.6988	0.0039
163	1.7026	0.0039
164	1.7065	0.0038
165	1.7103	0.0038
166	1.7141	0.0038
167	1.7179	0.0038
168	1.7217	0.0038
169	1.7255	0.0038
170	1.7292	0.0038

171	1.7330	0.0037
172	1.7367	0.0037
173	1.7404	0.0037
174	1.7441	0.0037
175	1.7478	0.0037
176	1.7515	0.0037
177	1.7551	0.0037
178	1.7588	0.0036
179	1.7624	0.0036
180	1.7660	0.0036
181	1.7696	0.0036
182	1.7732	0.0036
183	1.7768	0.0036
184	1.7804	0.0036
185	1.7840	0.0036
186	1.7875	0.0035
187	1.7910	0.0035
188	1.7946	0.0035
189	1.7981	0.0035
190	1.8016	0.0035
191	1.8051	0.0035
192	1.8085	0.0035
193	1.8120	0.0035
194	1.8155	0.0035
195	1.8189	0.0034
196	1.8223	0.0034
197	1.8258	0.0034
198	1.8292	0.0034
199	1.8326	0.0034
200	1.8360	0.0034
201	1.8393	0.0034
202	1.8427	0.0034
203	1.8461	0.0034
204	1.8494	0.0033
205	1.8527	0.0033
206	1.8561	0.0033
207	1.8594	0.0033
208	1.8627	0.0033
209	1.8660	0.0033
210	1.8693	0.0033
211	1.8725	0.0033
212	1.8758	0.0033
213	1.8791	0.0033
214	1.8823	0.0032
215	1.8855	0.0032
216	1.8888	0.0032
217	1.8920	0.0032
218	1.8952	0.0032
219	1.8984	0.0032
220	1.9016	0.0032
221	1.9048	0.0032
222	1.9079	0.0032
223	1.9111	0.0032
224	1.9142	0.0032
225	1.9174	0.0031
226	1.9205	0.0031
227	1.9237	0.0031
228	1.9268	0.0031
229	1.9299	0.0031
230	1.9330	0.0031
231	1.9361	0.0031
232	1.9392	0.0031
233	1.9422	0.0031
234	1.9453	0.0031
235	1.9484	0.0031
236	1.9514	0.0031
237	1.9545	0.0030
238	1.9575	0.0030
239	1.9605	0.0030
240	1.9635	0.0030
241	1.9665	0.0030

242	1.9695	0.0030
243	1.9725	0.0030
244	1.9755	0.0030
245	1.9785	0.0030
246	1.9815	0.0030
247	1.9844	0.0030
248	1.9874	0.0030
249	1.9904	0.0029
250	1.9933	0.0029
251	1.9962	0.0029
252	1.9992	0.0029
253	2.0021	0.0029
254	2.0050	0.0029
255	2.0079	0.0029
256	2.0108	0.0029
257	2.0137	0.0029
258	2.0166	0.0029
259	2.0194	0.0029
260	2.0223	0.0029
261	2.0252	0.0029
262	2.0280	0.0029
263	2.0309	0.0028
264	2.0337	0.0028
265	2.0366	0.0028
266	2.0394	0.0028
267	2.0422	0.0028
268	2.0450	0.0028
269	2.0478	0.0028
270	2.0506	0.0028
271	2.0534	0.0028
272	2.0562	0.0028
273	2.0590	0.0028
274	2.0618	0.0028
275	2.0645	0.0028
276	2.0673	0.0028
277	2.0701	0.0028
278	2.0728	0.0028
279	2.0756	0.0027
280	2.0783	0.0027
281	2.0810	0.0027
282	2.0838	0.0027
283	2.0865	0.0027
284	2.0892	0.0027
285	2.0919	0.0027
286	2.0946	0.0027
287	2.0973	0.0027
288	2.1000	0.0027

Unit Period (number)	Unit Rainfall (In)	Unit Soil-Loss (In)	Effective Rainfall (In)
1	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
2	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
3	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
4	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
5	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
6	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
7	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
8	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
9	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
10	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
11	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
12	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
13	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
14	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
15	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
16	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
17	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
18	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
19	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023

20	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
21	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
22	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
23	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
24	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
25	0.0029	0.0006	0.0024
26	0.0029	0.0006	0.0024
27	0.0029	0.0006	0.0024
28	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
29	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
30	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
31	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
32	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
33	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
34	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
35	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
36	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
37	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
38	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
39	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
40	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
41	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
42	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
43	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
44	0.0032	0.0006	0.0025
45	0.0032	0.0006	0.0025
46	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
47	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
48	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
49	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
50	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
51	0.0033	0.0006	0.0026
52	0.0033	0.0006	0.0026
53	0.0033	0.0006	0.0026
54	0.0033	0.0006	0.0026
55	0.0033	0.0007	0.0027
56	0.0033	0.0007	0.0027
57	0.0033	0.0007	0.0027
58	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
59	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
60	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
61	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
62	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
63	0.0034	0.0007	0.0028
64	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
65	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
66	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
67	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
68	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
69	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
70	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
71	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
72	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
73	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
74	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
75	0.0037	0.0007	0.0029
76	0.0037	0.0007	0.0030
77	0.0037	0.0007	0.0030
78	0.0037	0.0007	0.0030
79	0.0037	0.0007	0.0030
80	0.0038	0.0007	0.0030
81	0.0038	0.0007	0.0030
82	0.0038	0.0007	0.0031
83	0.0038	0.0008	0.0031
84	0.0038	0.0008	0.0031
85	0.0039	0.0008	0.0031
86	0.0039	0.0008	0.0031
87	0.0039	0.0008	0.0031
88	0.0039	0.0008	0.0032
89	0.0040	0.0008	0.0032
90	0.0040	0.0008	0.0032

91	0.0040	0.0008	0.0032
92	0.0040	0.0008	0.0032
93	0.0041	0.0008	0.0033
94	0.0041	0.0008	0.0033
95	0.0041	0.0008	0.0033
96	0.0041	0.0008	0.0033
97	0.0042	0.0008	0.0034
98	0.0042	0.0008	0.0034
99	0.0042	0.0008	0.0034
100	0.0042	0.0008	0.0034
101	0.0043	0.0008	0.0034
102	0.0043	0.0008	0.0035
103	0.0043	0.0009	0.0035
104	0.0044	0.0009	0.0035
105	0.0044	0.0009	0.0035
106	0.0044	0.0009	0.0036
107	0.0045	0.0009	0.0036
108	0.0045	0.0009	0.0036
109	0.0045	0.0009	0.0036
110	0.0046	0.0009	0.0037
111	0.0046	0.0009	0.0037
112	0.0046	0.0009	0.0037
113	0.0047	0.0009	0.0038
114	0.0047	0.0009	0.0038
115	0.0048	0.0009	0.0038
116	0.0048	0.0009	0.0038
117	0.0048	0.0010	0.0039
118	0.0049	0.0010	0.0039
119	0.0049	0.0010	0.0040
120	0.0049	0.0010	0.0040
121	0.0050	0.0010	0.0040
122	0.0050	0.0010	0.0040
123	0.0051	0.0010	0.0041
124	0.0051	0.0010	0.0041
125	0.0052	0.0010	0.0042
126	0.0052	0.0010	0.0042
127	0.0053	0.0010	0.0042
128	0.0053	0.0010	0.0043
129	0.0054	0.0011	0.0043
130	0.0054	0.0011	0.0044
131	0.0055	0.0011	0.0044
132	0.0055	0.0011	0.0045
133	0.0056	0.0011	0.0045
134	0.0057	0.0011	0.0045
135	0.0057	0.0011	0.0046
136	0.0058	0.0011	0.0046
137	0.0059	0.0012	0.0047
138	0.0059	0.0012	0.0048
139	0.0060	0.0012	0.0048
140	0.0061	0.0012	0.0049
141	0.0062	0.0012	0.0049
142	0.0062	0.0012	0.0050
143	0.0063	0.0012	0.0051
144	0.0064	0.0013	0.0051
145	0.0070	0.0014	0.0056
146	0.0070	0.0014	0.0056
147	0.0071	0.0014	0.0057
148	0.0072	0.0014	0.0058
149	0.0073	0.0014	0.0059
150	0.0074	0.0015	0.0059
151	0.0075	0.0015	0.0061
152	0.0076	0.0015	0.0061
153	0.0078	0.0015	0.0062
154	0.0079	0.0015	0.0063
155	0.0080	0.0016	0.0064
156	0.0081	0.0016	0.0065
157	0.0083	0.0016	0.0067
158	0.0084	0.0016	0.0067
159	0.0086	0.0017	0.0069
160	0.0087	0.0017	0.0070
161	0.0089	0.0018	0.0072

162	0.0090	0.0018	0.0072
163	0.0093	0.0018	0.0074
164	0.0094	0.0018	0.0075
165	0.0097	0.0019	0.0078
166	0.0098	0.0019	0.0079
167	0.0101	0.0020	0.0081
168	0.0103	0.0020	0.0083
169	0.0106	0.0021	0.0085
170	0.0108	0.0021	0.0087
171	0.0112	0.0022	0.0090
172	0.0114	0.0022	0.0092
173	0.0119	0.0023	0.0095
174	0.0121	0.0024	0.0097
175	0.0127	0.0025	0.0102
176	0.0130	0.0026	0.0104
177	0.0136	0.0027	0.0109
178	0.0140	0.0028	0.0112
179	0.0148	0.0029	0.0119
180	0.0153	0.0030	0.0123
181	0.0163	0.0032	0.0131
182	0.0169	0.0033	0.0136
183	0.0182	0.0036	0.0147
184	0.0191	0.0037	0.0153
185	0.0212	0.0042	0.0170
186	0.0224	0.0044	0.0180
187	0.0254	0.0050	0.0204
188	0.0274	0.0054	0.0220
189	0.0330	0.0065	0.0265
190	0.0373	0.0065	0.0307
191	0.0533	0.0065	0.0468
192	0.0733	0.0065	0.0668
193	0.2294	0.0065	0.2229
194	0.0434	0.0065	0.0369
195	0.0299	0.0059	0.0240
196	0.0238	0.0047	0.0191
197	0.0200	0.0039	0.0160
198	0.0175	0.0034	0.0141
199	0.0158	0.0031	0.0127
200	0.0144	0.0028	0.0116
201	0.0133	0.0026	0.0107
202	0.0124	0.0024	0.0100
203	0.0116	0.0023	0.0094
204	0.0110	0.0022	0.0088
205	0.0104	0.0021	0.0084
206	0.0100	0.0020	0.0080
207	0.0095	0.0019	0.0077
208	0.0091	0.0018	0.0073
209	0.0088	0.0017	0.0071
210	0.0085	0.0017	0.0068
211	0.0082	0.0016	0.0066
212	0.0079	0.0016	0.0064
213	0.0077	0.0015	0.0062
214	0.0075	0.0015	0.0060
215	0.0073	0.0014	0.0058
216	0.0071	0.0014	0.0057
217	0.0064	0.0013	0.0052
218	0.0063	0.0012	0.0050
219	0.0061	0.0012	0.0049
220	0.0060	0.0012	0.0048
221	0.0058	0.0011	0.0047
222	0.0057	0.0011	0.0046
223	0.0056	0.0011	0.0045
224	0.0055	0.0011	0.0044
225	0.0054	0.0011	0.0043
226	0.0053	0.0010	0.0042
227	0.0052	0.0010	0.0041
228	0.0051	0.0010	0.0041
229	0.0050	0.0010	0.0040
230	0.0049	0.0010	0.0039
231	0.0048	0.0009	0.0039
232	0.0047	0.0009	0.0038

233	0.0047	0.0009	0.0037
234	0.0046	0.0009	0.0037
235	0.0045	0.0009	0.0036
236	0.0045	0.0009	0.0036
237	0.0044	0.0009	0.0035
238	0.0043	0.0009	0.0035
239	0.0043	0.0008	0.0034
240	0.0042	0.0008	0.0034
241	0.0042	0.0008	0.0033
242	0.0041	0.0008	0.0033
243	0.0040	0.0008	0.0033
244	0.0040	0.0008	0.0032
245	0.0039	0.0008	0.0032
246	0.0039	0.0008	0.0031
247	0.0039	0.0008	0.0031
248	0.0038	0.0008	0.0031
249	0.0038	0.0007	0.0030
250	0.0037	0.0007	0.0030
251	0.0037	0.0007	0.0030
252	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
253	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
254	0.0036	0.0007	0.0029
255	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
256	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
257	0.0035	0.0007	0.0028
258	0.0034	0.0007	0.0028
259	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
260	0.0034	0.0007	0.0027
261	0.0033	0.0007	0.0027
262	0.0033	0.0007	0.0027
263	0.0033	0.0006	0.0026
264	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
265	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
266	0.0032	0.0006	0.0026
267	0.0032	0.0006	0.0025
268	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
269	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
270	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
271	0.0031	0.0006	0.0025
272	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
273	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
274	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
275	0.0030	0.0006	0.0024
276	0.0029	0.0006	0.0024
277	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
278	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
279	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
280	0.0029	0.0006	0.0023
281	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
282	0.0028	0.0006	0.0023
283	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
284	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
285	0.0028	0.0005	0.0022
286	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
287	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022
288	0.0027	0.0005	0.0022

Total soil rain loss = 0.36(In)
Total effective rainfall = 1.74(In)
Peak flow rate in flood hydrograph = 9.06(CFS)

++

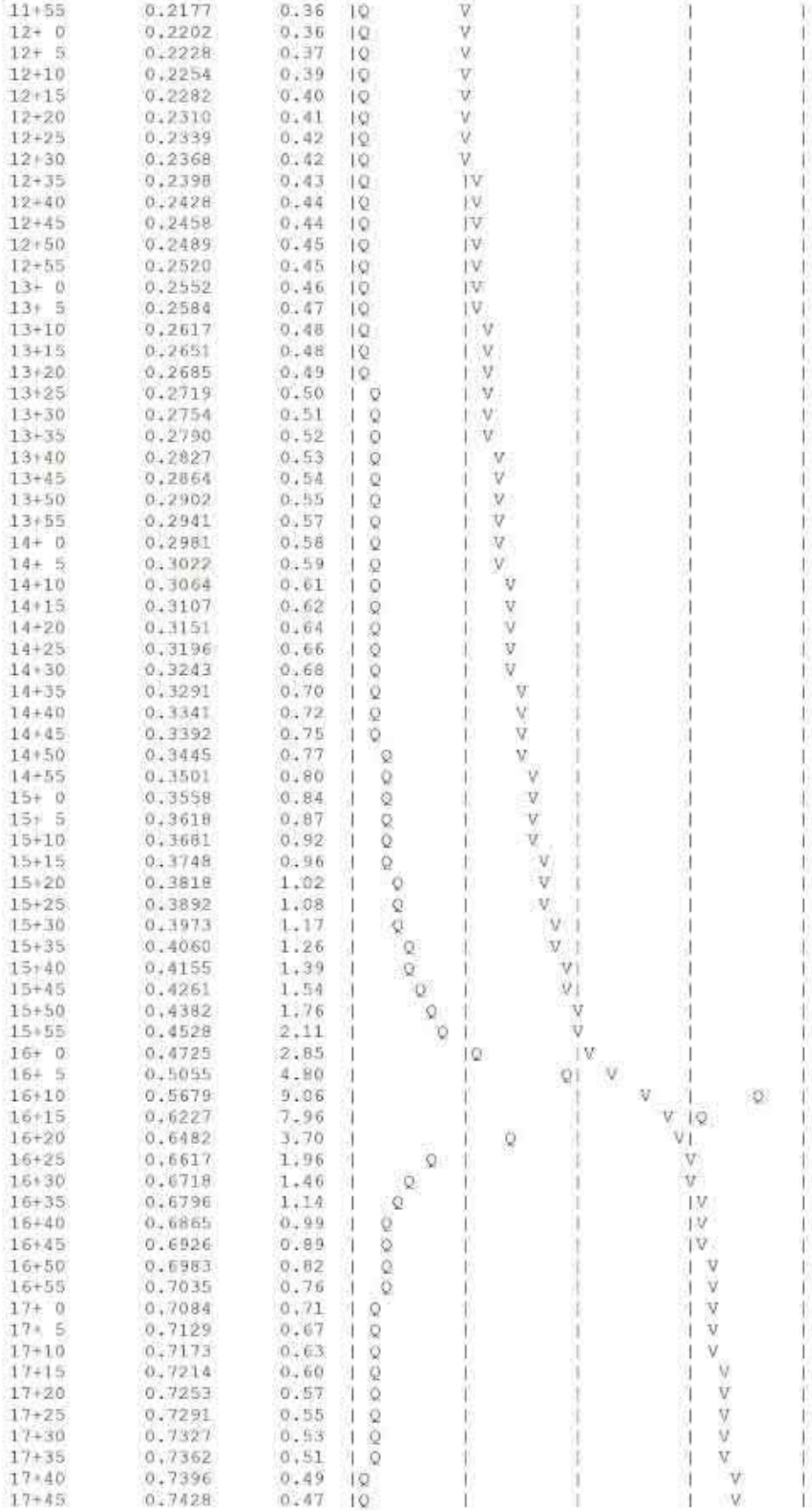
24 - H O U R S T O R M
R u n o f f H y d r o g r a p h

Hydrograph in 5 Minute intervals ((CFS))

Time(h:m) Volume Ac.Ft Q(CFS) 0 2.5 5.0 7.5 10.0

0+ 5	0.0001	0.01	Q	|	|	|	|
0+10	0.0006	0.08	Q	|	|	|	|
0+15	0.0015	0.14	Q	|	|	|	|
0+20	0.0026	0.15	Q	|	|	|	|
0+25	0.0037	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
0+30	0.0048	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
0+35	0.0059	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
0+40	0.0070	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
0+45	0.0081	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
0+50	0.0092	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
0+55	0.0103	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+ 0	0.0114	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+ 5	0.0125	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+10	0.0136	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+15	0.0148	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+20	0.0159	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+25	0.0170	0.16	Q	|	|	|	|
1+30	0.0182	0.17	Q	|	|	|	|
1+35	0.0193	0.17	Q	|	|	|	|
1+40	0.0204	0.17	Q	|	|	|	|
1+45	0.0216	0.17	Q	|	|	|	|
1+50	0.0227	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
1+55	0.0239	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+ 0	0.0251	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+ 5	0.0262	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+10	0.0274	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+15	0.0286	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+20	0.0298	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+25	0.0310	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+30	0.0321	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+35	0.0333	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+40	0.0345	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+45	0.0357	0.17	QV	|	|	|	|
2+50	0.0369	0.18	QV	|	|	|	|
2+55	0.0382	0.18	QV	|	|	|	|
3+ 0	0.0394	0.18	QV	|	|	|	|
3+ 5	0.0406	0.18	QV	|	|	|	|
3+10	0.0418	0.18	QV	|	|	|	|
3+15	0.0431	0.18	QV	|	|	|	|
3+20	0.0443	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+25	0.0455	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+30	0.0468	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+35	0.0480	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+40	0.0493	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+45	0.0506	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+50	0.0518	0.18	Q V	|	|	|	|
3+55	0.0531	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+ 0	0.0544	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+ 5	0.0557	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+10	0.0570	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+15	0.0583	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+20	0.0596	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+25	0.0609	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+30	0.0622	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+35	0.0635	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+40	0.0648	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+45	0.0662	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+50	0.0675	0.19	Q V	|	|	|	|
4+55	0.0688	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+ 0	0.0702	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+ 5	0.0715	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+10	0.0729	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+15	0.0743	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+20	0.0757	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+25	0.0770	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+30	0.0784	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+35	0.0798	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+40	0.0812	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+45	0.0826	0.20	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+50	0.0841	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+55	0.0855	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|

6+ 0	0.0869	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+ 5	0.0884	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+10	0.0898	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+15	0.0913	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+20	0.0927	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+25	0.0942	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+30	0.0957	0.21	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+35	0.0972	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+40	0.0987	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+45	0.1002	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+50	0.1017	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+55	0.1032	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+ 0	0.1047	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+ 5	0.1063	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+10	0.1078	0.22	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+15	0.1094	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+20	0.1109	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+25	0.1125	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+30	0.1141	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+35	0.1157	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+40	0.1173	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+45	0.1189	0.23	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+50	0.1205	0.24	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+55	0.1222	0.24	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+ 0	0.1238	0.24	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+ 5	0.1255	0.24	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+10	0.1271	0.24	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+15	0.1289	0.24	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+20	0.1305	0.25	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+25	0.1322	0.25	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+30	0.1339	0.25	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+35	0.1356	0.25	|Q V	|	|	|	|
8+40	0.1374	0.25	|Q V	|	|	|	|
8+45	0.1391	0.25	|Q V	|	|	|	|
8+50	0.1409	0.26	|Q V	|	|	|	|
8+55	0.1426	0.26	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+ 0	0.1444	0.26	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+ 5	0.1462	0.26	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+10	0.1480	0.26	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+15	0.1499	0.27	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+20	0.1517	0.27	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+25	0.1536	0.27	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+30	0.1554	0.27	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+35	0.1573	0.27	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+40	0.1592	0.28	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+45	0.1611	0.28	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+50	0.1631	0.28	|Q V	|	|	|	|
9+55	0.1650	0.28	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+ 0	0.1670	0.28	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+ 5	0.1689	0.29	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+10	0.1709	0.29	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+15	0.1730	0.29	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+20	0.1750	0.30	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+25	0.1770	0.30	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+30	0.1791	0.30	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+35	0.1812	0.30	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+40	0.1833	0.31	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+45	0.1854	0.31	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+50	0.1876	0.31	|Q V	|	|	|	|
10+55	0.1897	0.32	|Q V	|	|	|	|
11+ 0	0.1919	0.32	|Q V	|	|	|	|
11+ 5	0.1942	0.32	|Q V	|	|	|	|
11+10	0.1964	0.33	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+15	0.1987	0.33	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+20	0.2009	0.33	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+25	0.2033	0.34	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+30	0.2056	0.34	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+35	0.2080	0.34	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+40	0.2103	0.35	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+45	0.2128	0.35	|Q V|	|	|	|	|
11+50	0.2152	0.36	|Q V|	|	|	|	|

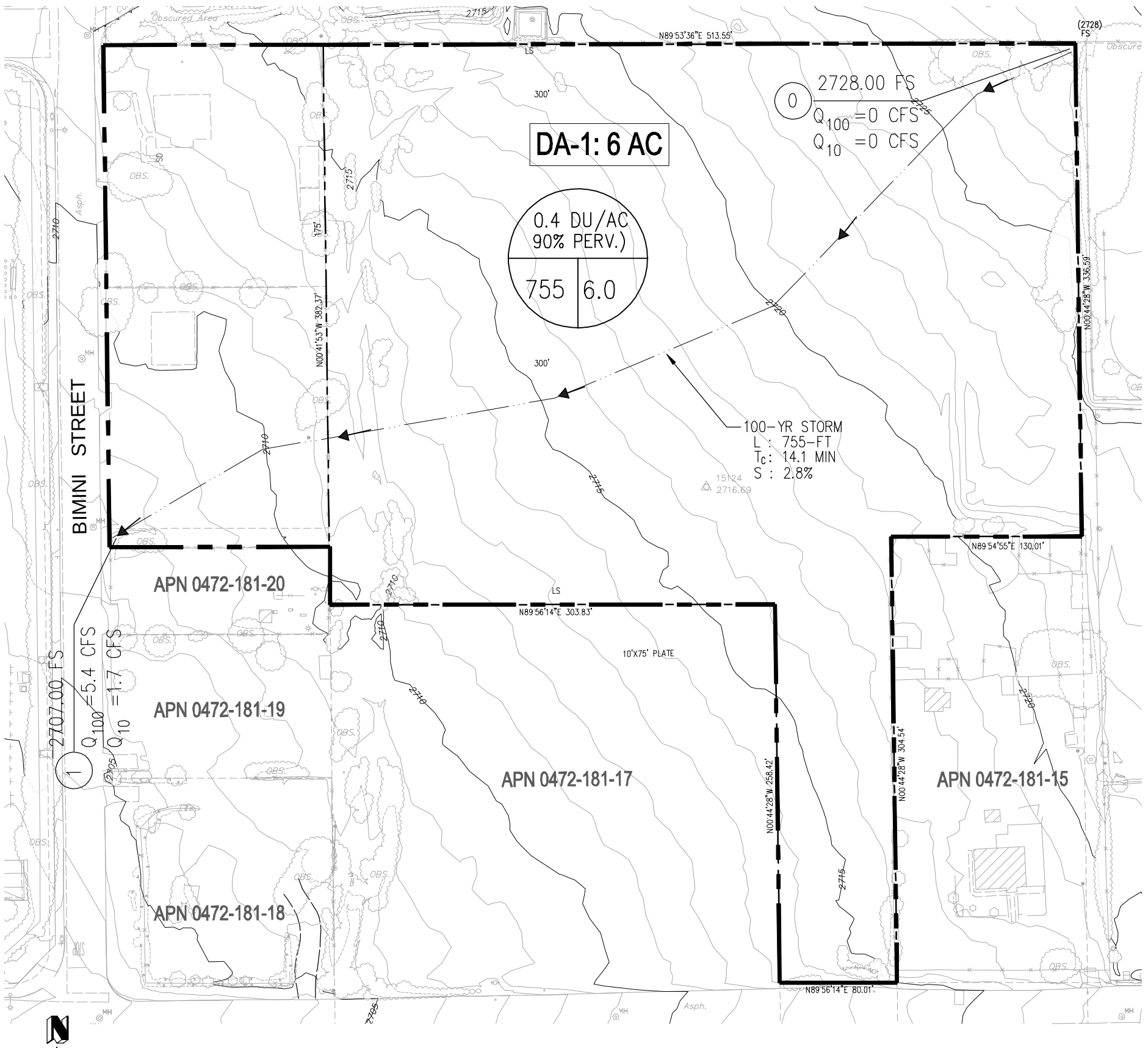


17+50	0.7460	0.46	IQ				V
17+55	0.7490	0.44	IQ				V
18+ 0	0.7520	0.43	IQ				V
18+ 5	0.7549	0.42	IQ				V
18+10	0.7576	0.40	IQ				V
18+15	0.7602	0.37	IQ				V
18+20	0.7627	0.36	IQ				V
18+25	0.7651	0.35	IQ				V
18+30	0.7675	0.34	IQ				V
18+35	0.7698	0.34	IQ				V
18+40	0.7721	0.33	IQ				V
18+45	0.7743	0.32	IQ				V
18+50	0.7765	0.32	IQ				V
18+55	0.7786	0.31	IQ				V
19+ 0	0.7807	0.30	IQ				V
19+ 5	0.7828	0.30	IQ				V
19+10	0.7848	0.29	IQ				V
19+15	0.7868	0.29	IQ				V
19+20	0.7887	0.28	IQ				V
19+25	0.7906	0.28	IQ				V
19+30	0.7925	0.27	IQ				V
19+35	0.7944	0.27	IQ				V
19+40	0.7962	0.27	IQ				V
19+45	0.7980	0.26	IQ				V
19+50	0.7998	0.26	IQ				V
19+55	0.8016	0.25	IQ				V
20+ 0	0.8033	0.25	IQ				V
20+ 5	0.8050	0.25	Q				V
20+10	0.8067	0.24	Q				V
20+15	0.8083	0.24	Q				V
20+20	0.8100	0.24	Q				V
20+25	0.8116	0.23	Q				V
20+30	0.8132	0.23	Q				V
20+35	0.8148	0.23	Q				V
20+40	0.8163	0.23	Q				V
20+45	0.8179	0.22	Q				V
20+50	0.8194	0.22	Q				V
20+55	0.8209	0.22	Q				V
21+ 0	0.8224	0.22	Q				V
21+ 5	0.8239	0.21	Q				V
21+10	0.8253	0.21	Q				V
21+15	0.8268	0.21	Q				V
21+20	0.8282	0.21	Q				V
21+25	0.8296	0.21	Q				V
21+30	0.8310	0.20	Q				V
21+35	0.8324	0.20	Q				V
21+40	0.8338	0.20	Q				V
21+45	0.8351	0.20	Q				V
21+50	0.8365	0.20	Q				V
21+55	0.8378	0.19	Q				V
22+ 0	0.8391	0.19	Q				V
22+ 5	0.8404	0.19	Q				V
22+10	0.8417	0.19	Q				V
22+15	0.8430	0.19	Q				V
22+20	0.8443	0.19	Q				V
22+25	0.8456	0.18	Q				V
22+30	0.8468	0.18	Q				V
22+35	0.8481	0.18	Q				V
22+40	0.8493	0.18	Q				V
22+45	0.8505	0.18	Q				V
22+50	0.8517	0.18	Q				V
22+55	0.8529	0.17	Q				V
23+ 0	0.8541	0.17	Q				V
23+ 5	0.8553	0.17	Q				V
23+10	0.8565	0.17	Q				V
23+15	0.8577	0.17	Q				V
23+20	0.8588	0.17	Q				V
23+25	0.8600	0.17	Q				V
23+30	0.8611	0.17	Q				V
23+35	0.8623	0.16	Q				V
23+40	0.8634	0.16	Q				V

```
23+45       0.8645      0.16  Q          |          |          |          V|
23+50       0.8656      0.16  Q          |          |          |          V|
23+55       0.8667      0.16  Q          |          |          |          V|
24+ 0       0.8678      0.16  Q          |          |          |          V|
24+ 5       0.8688      0.15  Q          |          |          |          V|
24+10       0.8694      0.08  Q          |          |          |          V|
24+15       0.8695      0.02  Q          |          |          |          V|
24+20       0.8696      0.00  Q          |          |          |          V|
24+25       0.8696      0.00  Q          |          |          |           V
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
```



PLOT DATE: July 09, 2024 ashafiq



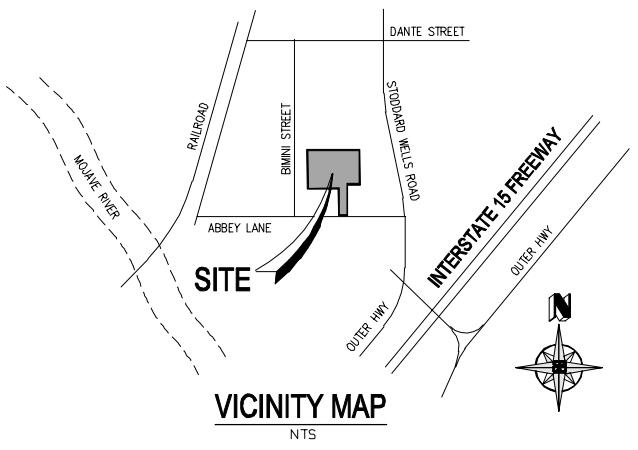
LEGEND

SITE DRAINAGE SUB-AREA

ELEVATION
NODE
2715
0
Q_{100}=0 CFS
RUNOFF

1 DU/2.5 AC
95% PERVIOUS
0.4 DU/AC
90% PERV.)
531 | 2.00
DRAINAGE (AC) SUB-AREA
FLOW LENGTH (FT)

L – FLOW LENGTH
T_c – TIME OF CONCENTRATION
DA-1: DRAINAGE SUB-AREA
S-SUB-AREA FLOW PATH SLOPE
2% FLOW DIRECTION



VICINITY MAP
NTS

Prepared By:
ALLARD ENGINEERING
Civil Engineering - Land Surveying - Land Planning
16866 Seville Avenue
Fontana, California 92335
PHONE (909) 356-1815 Fax (909) 356-1795

Prepared For:
BURRTEC WASTE INDUSTRIES
17080 STODDARD WELLS ROAD
VICTORVILLE, CA 92394
PHONE (760) 245-8607

CITY OF VICTORVILLE, CALIFORNIA

HYDROLOGY MAP
EXISTING CONDITION
APN 0472-181-16

10 YR STORM EVENT-EXISTING

```
**************************************************************************
          RATIONAL METHOD HYDROLOGY COMPUTER PROGRAM PACKAGE
       (Reference: 1986 SAN BERNARDINO CO. HYDROLOGY CRITERION)
      (c) Copyright 1983-2016 Advanced Engineering Software (aes)
          Ver. 23.0  Release Date: 07/01/2016  License ID 1400

                        Analysis prepared by:



 ************************* DESCRIPTION OF STUDY *************************
* BURRTEC ABBEY LN, VICTORVILLE                                          *
* EX. CONDITION HYDROLOGY                                                *
* 10-YR STORM EVENT                                                      *
 ************************************************************************

  FILE NAME: BURR.DAT
  TIME/DATE OF STUDY: 17:46 07/08/2024
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
  USER SPECIFIED HYDROLOGY AND HYDRAULIC MODEL INFORMATION:
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
                    --*TIME-OF-CONCENTRATION MODEL*--

  USER SPECIFIED STORM EVENT(YEAR) =   10.00
  SPECIFIED MINIMUM PIPE SIZE(INCH) =  24.00
  SPECIFIED PERCENT OF GRADIENTS(DECIMAL) TO USE FOR FRICTION SLOPE = 0.90
  *USER-DEFINED LOGARITHMIC INTERPOLATION USED FOR RAINFALL*

  SLOPE OF INTENSITY DURATION CURVE(LOG(I;IN/HR) vs. LOG(Tc;MIN)) = 0.6000
  USER SPECIFIED 1-HOUR INTENSITY(INCH/HOUR) = 0.4990

  *ANTECEDENT MOISTURE CONDITION (AMC) II ASSUMED FOR RATIONAL METHOD*

  *USER-DEFINED STREET-SECTIONS FOR COUPLED PIPEFLOW AND STREETFLOW MODEL*
     HALF-  CROWN TO   STREET-CROSSFALL:   CURB  GUTTER-GEOMETRIES:  MANNING
     WIDTH  CROSSFALL  IN-  / OUT-/PARK-  HEIGHT  WIDTH  LIP   HIKE  FACTOR
NO.   (FT)     (FT)    SIDE / SIDE/ WAY    (FT)    (FT)  (FT)  (FT)    (n)
---  -----  --------  -----------------  ------  ----- ------ ----- -------
  1   30.0     20.0    0.016/0.016/0.020   0.67    2.00 0.0312 0.167 0.0150

  GLOBAL STREET FLOW-DEPTH CONSTRAINTS:
    1. Relative Flow-Depth =  0.00 FEET
       as (Maximum Allowable Street Flow Depth) - (Top-of-Curb)
    2. (Depth)*(Velocity) Constraint =  6.0 (FT*FT/S)
  *SIZE PIPE WITH A FLOW CAPACITY GREATER THAN
   OR EQUAL TO THE UPSTREAM TRIBUTARY PIPE.*
  *USER-SPECIFIED MINIMUM TOPOGRAPHIC SLOPE ADJUSTMENT NOT SELECTED

**************************************************************************
  FLOW PROCESS FROM NODE       0.00 TO NODE       1.00 IS CODE =  21
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
  >>>>>RATIONAL METHOD INITIAL SUBAREA ANALYSIS<<<<<
  >>USE TIME-OF-CONCENTRATION NOMOGRAPH FOR INITIAL SUBAREA<<
--------------------------------------------------------------------------
  INITIAL SUBAREA FLOW-LENGTH(FEET) =   755.00
  ELEVATION DATA: UPSTREAM(FEET) =   2728.00  DOWNSTREAM(FEET) =   2707.00

  Tc = K*[(LENGTH** 3.00)/(ELEVATION CHANGE)]**0.20
  SUBAREA ANALYSIS USED MINIMUM Tc(MIN.) =   14.121
  *  10 YEAR RAINFALL INTENSITY(INCH/HR) =  1.189
  SUBAREA Tc AND LOSS RATE DATA(AMC  II):
   DEVELOPMENT TYPE/       SCS SOIL   AREA      Fp         Ap      SCS   Tc
        LAND USE            GROUP   (ACRES)  (INCH/HR)  (DECIMAL)  CN  (MIN.)
  RESIDENTIAL
  ".4 DWELLING/ACRE"          A        6.00      0.98      0.900    32   14.12
  SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS LOSS RATE, Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.98
  SUBAREA AVERAGE PERVIOUS AREA FRACTION, Ap =  0.900
```

Used 5yr 1 hr storm depth per SBC detention basin policy

```
SUBAREA RUNOFF(CFS) =      1.68
TOTAL AREA(ACRES) =      6.00   PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS) =      1.68
```

```
END OF STUDY SUMMARY:
TOTAL AREA(ACRES)      =        6.0  TC(MIN.) =     14.12
EFFECTIVE AREA(ACRES) =      6.00  AREA-AVERAGED Fm(INCH/HR)=  0.88
AREA-AVERAGED Fp(INCH/HR) =  0.98  AREA-AVERAGED Ap = 0.900
PEAK FLOW RATE(CFS)    =      1.68
```

```
END OF RATIONAL METHOD ANALYSIS
```

UNIT HYDROGRAPH: 10 YR STORM EVENT-EXISTING

```
        U n i t   H y d r o g r a p h   A n a l y s i s

        Copyright (c) CIVILCADD/CIVILDESIGN, 1989 - 2018, Version 9.0

               Study date  07/09/24

++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
------------------------------------------------------------------------------

San Bernardino County Synthetic Unit Hydrology Method
              Manual date - August 1986


Program License Serial Number 6484

------------------------------------------------------------------------
BURRTEC, ABBEY LN, VICTORVILLE
EX CONDITION
10YR STORM EVENT

------------------------------------------------------------------------

        Storm Event Year = 10

        Antecedent Moisture Condition = 2

 English (in-lb) Input Units Used

 English Rainfall Data (Inches) Input Values Used

 English Units used in output format



Area averaged rainfall intensity isohyetal data:
        Sub-Area         Duration         Isohyetal
        (Ac.)             (hours)          (In)
Rainfall data for year 10
             6.00             1            0.62
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Rainfall data for year 10
             6.00             6            1.26
------------------------------------------------------------------------
Rainfall data for year 10
             6.00            24            2.10
------------------------------------------------------------------------
++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++

******** Area-averaged max loss rate, Fm ********


SCS curve  SCS curve     Area      Area     Fp(Fig C6)    Ap       Fm
No.(AMCII) NO.(AMC 2)    (Ac.)     Fraction     (In/Hr)   (dec.)    (In/Hr)
 32.0       32.0          6.00      1.000      0.978     0.900     0.880

Area-averaged adjusted loss rate Fm (In/Hr) =  0.880

********** Area-Averaged low loss rate fraction, Yb **********

Area        Area           SCS CN     SCS CN       S      Pervious
 (Ac.)       Fract          (AMC2)     (AMC2)             Yield Fr
     5.40    0.900          32.0       32.0       10.50      0.000
     0.60    0.100          98.0       98.0        0.20      0.892

Area-averaged catchment yield fraction, Y =  0.089
Area-averaged low loss fraction, Yb =  0.911
Direct entry of lag time by user
++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++
```

```
Watershed area =       6.00(Ac.)
Catchment Lag time =   0.188 hours
Unit interval =   5.000 minutes
Unit interval percentage of lag time = 44.3262
Hydrograph baseflow =     0.00(CFS)
Average maximum watershed loss rate(Fm) =  0.880(In/Hr)
Average low loss rate fraction (Yb) = 0.911 (decimal)
VALLEY UNDEVELOPED S-Graph Selected
Computed peak 5-minute rainfall =  0.229(In)
Computed peak 30-minute rainfall =  0.470(In)
Specified peak 1-hour rainfall =  0.620(In)
Computed peak 3-hour rainfall =  0.958(In)
Specified peak 6-hour rainfall =  1.260(In)
Specified peak 24-hour rainfall =  2.100(In)


Rainfall depth area reduction factors:
Using a total area of       6.00(Ac.) (Ref: fig. E-4)

5-minute factor = 1.000     Adjusted rainfall =  0.229(In)
30-minute factor = 1.000    Adjusted rainfall =  0.470(In)
1-hour factor = 1.000       Adjusted rainfall =  0.620(In)
3-hour factor = 1.000       Adjusted rainfall =  0.958(In)
6-hour factor = 1.000       Adjusted rainfall =  1.260(In)
24-hour factor = 1.000      Adjusted rainfall =  2.100(In)
```

U n i t H y d r o g r a p h

Interval Number	'S' Graph Mean values	Unit Hydrograph ((CFS))
	(K = 72.56 (CFS))	
1	5.092	3.695
2	26.469	15.512
3	54.925	20.649
4	70.264	11.130
5	77.773	5.449
6	82.842	3.678
7	86.616	2.738
8	89.443	2.052
9	91.678	1.622
10	93.375	1.231
11	94.762	1.006
12	96.001	0.899
13	96.959	0.695
14	97.752	0.576
15	98.388	0.462
16	98.871	0.350
17	99.314	0.322
18	99.757	0.322
19	100.000	0.176

Peak Unit Number	Adjusted mass rainfall (In)	Unit rainfall (In)
1	0.2294	0.2294
2	0.3027	0.0733
3	0.3560	0.0533
4	0.3994	0.0434
5	0.4367	0.0373
6	0.4697	0.0330
7	0.4996	0.0299
8	0.5270	0.0274
9	0.5525	0.0254
10	0.5762	0.0238
11	0.5986	0.0224
12	0.6198	0.0212
13	0.6398	0.0200
14	0.6588	0.0191
15	0.6771	0.0182

16	0.6946	0.0175
17	0.7115	0.0169
18	0.7278	0.0163
19	0.7435	0.0158
20	0.7588	0.0153
21	0.7736	0.0148
22	0.7880	0.0144
23	0.8020	0.0140
24	0.8156	0.0136
25	0.8289	0.0133
26	0.8419	0.0130
27	0.8545	0.0127
28	0.8669	0.0124
29	0.8791	0.0121
30	0.8910	0.0119
31	0.9026	0.0116
32	0.9140	0.0114
33	0.9252	0.0112
34	0.9362	0.0110
35	0.9470	0.0108
36	0.9577	0.0106
37	0.9681	0.0104
38	0.9784	0.0103
39	0.9885	0.0101
40	0.9984	0.0100
41	1.0083	0.0098
42	1.0179	0.0097
43	1.0274	0.0095
44	1.0368	0.0094
45	1.0461	0.0093
46	1.0552	0.0091
47	1.0643	0.0090
48	1.0732	0.0089
49	1.0820	0.0088
50	1.0906	0.0087
51	1.0992	0.0086
52	1.1077	0.0085
53	1.1161	0.0084
54	1.1244	0.0083
55	1.1326	0.0082
56	1.1407	0.0081
57	1.1487	0.0080
58	1.1566	0.0079
59	1.1645	0.0079
60	1.1723	0.0078
61	1.1799	0.0077
62	1.1876	0.0076
63	1.1951	0.0075
64	1.2026	0.0075
65	1.2100	0.0074
66	1.2173	0.0073
67	1.2246	0.0073
68	1.2318	0.0072
69	1.2389	0.0071
70	1.2460	0.0071
71	1.2530	0.0070
72	1.2600	0.0070
73	1.2664	0.0064
74	1.2728	0.0064
75	1.2791	0.0063
76	1.2853	0.0063
77	1.2915	0.0062
78	1.2977	0.0062
79	1.3038	0.0061
80	1.3099	0.0061
81	1.3159	0.0060
82	1.3218	0.0060
83	1.3277	0.0059
84	1.3336	0.0059
85	1.3394	0.0058
86	1.3452	0.0058

87	1.3510	0.0057
88	1.3567	0.0057
89	1.3623	0.0057
90	1.3680	0.0056
91	1.3735	0.0056
92	1.3791	0.0055
93	1.3846	0.0055
94	1.3901	0.0055
95	1.3955	0.0054
96	1.4009	0.0054
97	1.4062	0.0054
98	1.4116	0.0053
99	1.4169	0.0053
100	1.4221	0.0053
101	1.4273	0.0052
102	1.4325	0.0052
103	1.4377	0.0052
104	1.4428	0.0051
105	1.4479	0.0051
106	1.4530	0.0051
107	1.4580	0.0050
108	1.4630	0.0050
109	1.4680	0.0050
110	1.4729	0.0049
111	1.4779	0.0049
112	1.4828	0.0049
113	1.4876	0.0049
114	1.4925	0.0048
115	1.4973	0.0048
116	1.5021	0.0048
117	1.5068	0.0048
118	1.5115	0.0047
119	1.5163	0.0047
120	1.5209	0.0047
121	1.5256	0.0047
122	1.5302	0.0046
123	1.5348	0.0046
124	1.5394	0.0046
125	1.5440	0.0046
126	1.5485	0.0045
127	1.5530	0.0045
128	1.5575	0.0045
129	1.5620	0.0045
130	1.5665	0.0045
131	1.5709	0.0044
132	1.5753	0.0044
133	1.5797	0.0044
134	1.5841	0.0044
135	1.5884	0.0043
136	1.5927	0.0043
137	1.5970	0.0043
138	1.6013	0.0043
139	1.6056	0.0043
140	1.6098	0.0042
141	1.6141	0.0042
142	1.6183	0.0042
143	1.6225	0.0042
144	1.6266	0.0042
145	1.6308	0.0042
146	1.6349	0.0041
147	1.6390	0.0041
148	1.6431	0.0041
149	1.6472	0.0041
150	1.6513	0.0041
151	1.6553	0.0040
152	1.6594	0.0040
153	1.6634	0.0040
154	1.6674	0.0040
155	1.6714	0.0040
156	1.6753	0.0040
157	1.6793	0.0039

158	1.6832	0.0039
159	1.6871	0.0039
160	1.6910	0.0039
161	1.6949	0.0039
162	1.6988	0.0039
163	1.7026	0.0039
164	1.7065	0.0038
165	1.7103	0.0038
166	1.7141	0.0038
167	1.7179	0.0038
168	1.7217	0.0038
169	1.7255	0.0038
170	1.7292	0.0038
171	1.7330	0.0037
172	1.7367	0.0037
173	1.7404	0.0037
174	1.7441	0.0037
175	1.7478	0.0037
176	1.7515	0.0037
177	1.7551	0.0037
178	1.7588	0.0036
179	1.7624	0.0036
180	1.7660	0.0036
181	1.7696	0.0036
182	1.7732	0.0036
183	1.7768	0.0036
184	1.7804	0.0036
185	1.7840	0.0036
186	1.7875	0.0035
187	1.7910	0.0035
188	1.7946	0.0035
189	1.7981	0.0035
190	1.8016	0.0035
191	1.8051	0.0035
192	1.8085	0.0035
193	1.8120	0.0035
194	1.8155	0.0035
195	1.8189	0.0034
196	1.8223	0.0034
197	1.8258	0.0034
198	1.8292	0.0034
199	1.8326	0.0034
200	1.8360	0.0034
201	1.8393	0.0034
202	1.8427	0.0034
203	1.8461	0.0034
204	1.8494	0.0033
205	1.8527	0.0033
206	1.8561	0.0033
207	1.8594	0.0033
208	1.8627	0.0033
209	1.8660	0.0033
210	1.8693	0.0033
211	1.8725	0.0033
212	1.8758	0.0033
213	1.8791	0.0033
214	1.8823	0.0032
215	1.8855	0.0032
216	1.8888	0.0032
217	1.8920	0.0032
218	1.8952	0.0032
219	1.8984	0.0032
220	1.9016	0.0032
221	1.9048	0.0032
222	1.9079	0.0032
223	1.9111	0.0032
224	1.9142	0.0032
225	1.9174	0.0031
226	1.9205	0.0031
227	1.9237	0.0031
228	1.9268	0.0031

229	1.9299	0.0031
230	1.9330	0.0031
231	1.9361	0.0031
232	1.9392	0.0031
233	1.9422	0.0031
234	1.9453	0.0031
235	1.9484	0.0031
236	1.9514	0.0031
237	1.9545	0.0030
238	1.9575	0.0030
239	1.9605	0.0030
240	1.9635	0.0030
241	1.9665	0.0030
242	1.9695	0.0030
243	1.9725	0.0030
244	1.9755	0.0030
245	1.9785	0.0030
246	1.9815	0.0030
247	1.9844	0.0030
248	1.9874	0.0030
249	1.9904	0.0029
250	1.9933	0.0029
251	1.9962	0.0029
252	1.9992	0.0029
253	2.0021	0.0029
254	2.0050	0.0029
255	2.0079	0.0029
256	2.0108	0.0029
257	2.0137	0.0029
258	2.0166	0.0029
259	2.0194	0.0029
260	2.0223	0.0029
261	2.0252	0.0029
262	2.0280	0.0029
263	2.0309	0.0028
264	2.0337	0.0028
265	2.0366	0.0028
266	2.0394	0.0028
267	2.0422	0.0028
268	2.0450	0.0028
269	2.0478	0.0028
270	2.0506	0.0028
271	2.0534	0.0028
272	2.0562	0.0028
273	2.0590	0.0028
274	2.0618	0.0028
275	2.0645	0.0028
276	2.0673	0.0028
277	2.0701	0.0028
278	2.0728	0.0028
279	2.0756	0.0027
280	2.0783	0.0027
281	2.0810	0.0027
282	2.0838	0.0027
283	2.0865	0.0027
284	2.0892	0.0027
285	2.0919	0.0027
286	2.0946	0.0027
287	2.0973	0.0027
288	2.1000	0.0027

Unit Period (number)	Unit Rainfall (In)	Unit Soil-Loss (In)	Effective Rainfall (In)
1	0.0027	0.0024	0.0002
2	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
3	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
4	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
5	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
6	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002

7	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
8	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
9	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
10	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
11	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
12	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
13	0.0028	0.0026	0.0002
14	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
15	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
16	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
17	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
18	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
19	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
20	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
21	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
22	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
23	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
24	0.0029	0.0027	0.0003
25	0.0029	0.0027	0.0003
26	0.0029	0.0027	0.0003
27	0.0029	0.0027	0.0003
28	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
29	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
30	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
31	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
32	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
33	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
34	0.0030	0.0028	0.0003
35	0.0030	0.0028	0.0003
36	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
37	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
38	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
39	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
40	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
41	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
42	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
43	0.0031	0.0029	0.0003
44	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
45	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
46	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
47	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
48	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
49	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
50	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
51	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
52	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
53	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
54	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
55	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
56	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
57	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
58	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
59	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
60	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
61	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
62	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
63	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
64	0.0035	0.0031	0.0003
65	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
66	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
67	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
68	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
69	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
70	0.0036	0.0032	0.0003
71	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
72	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
73	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
74	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
75	0.0037	0.0033	0.0003
76	0.0037	0.0033	0.0003
77	0.0037	0.0034	0.0003

78	0.0037	0.0034	0.0003
79	0.0037	0.0034	0.0003
80	0.0038	0.0034	0.0003
81	0.0038	0.0034	0.0003
82	0.0038	0.0035	0.0003
83	0.0038	0.0035	0.0003
84	0.0038	0.0035	0.0003
85	0.0039	0.0035	0.0003
86	0.0039	0.0035	0.0003
87	0.0039	0.0036	0.0003
88	0.0039	0.0036	0.0004
89	0.0040	0.0036	0.0004
90	0.0040	0.0036	0.0004
91	0.0040	0.0037	0.0004
92	0.0040	0.0037	0.0004
93	0.0041	0.0037	0.0004
94	0.0041	0.0037	0.0004
95	0.0041	0.0038	0.0004
96	0.0041	0.0038	0.0004
97	0.0042	0.0038	0.0004
98	0.0042	0.0038	0.0004
99	0.0042	0.0039	0.0004
100	0.0042	0.0039	0.0004
101	0.0043	0.0039	0.0004
102	0.0043	0.0039	0.0004
103	0.0043	0.0040	0.0004
104	0.0044	0.0040	0.0004
105	0.0044	0.0040	0.0004
106	0.0044	0.0040	0.0004
107	0.0045	0.0041	0.0004
108	0.0045	0.0041	0.0004
109	0.0045	0.0041	0.0004
110	0.0046	0.0042	0.0004
111	0.0046	0.0042	0.0004
112	0.0046	0.0042	0.0004
113	0.0047	0.0043	0.0004
114	0.0047	0.0043	0.0004
115	0.0048	0.0043	0.0004
116	0.0048	0.0044	0.0004
117	0.0048	0.0044	0.0004
118	0.0049	0.0044	0.0004
119	0.0049	0.0045	0.0004
120	0.0049	0.0045	0.0004
121	0.0050	0.0046	0.0004
122	0.0050	0.0046	0.0004
123	0.0051	0.0046	0.0005
124	0.0051	0.0047	0.0005
125	0.0052	0.0047	0.0005
126	0.0052	0.0048	0.0005
127	0.0053	0.0048	0.0005
128	0.0053	0.0048	0.0005
129	0.0054	0.0049	0.0005
130	0.0054	0.0049	0.0005
131	0.0055	0.0050	0.0005
132	0.0055	0.0050	0.0005
133	0.0056	0.0051	0.0005
134	0.0057	0.0052	0.0005
135	0.0057	0.0052	0.0005
136	0.0058	0.0053	0.0005
137	0.0059	0.0053	0.0005
138	0.0059	0.0054	0.0005
139	0.0060	0.0055	0.0005
140	0.0061	0.0055	0.0005
141	0.0062	0.0056	0.0005
142	0.0062	0.0057	0.0006
143	0.0063	0.0057	0.0006
144	0.0064	0.0058	0.0006
145	0.0070	0.0063	0.0006
146	0.0070	0.0064	0.0006
147	0.0071	0.0065	0.0006
148	0.0072	0.0066	0.0006

149	0.0073	0.0067	0.0007
150	0.0074	0.0067	0.0007
151	0.0075	0.0069	0.0007
152	0.0076	0.0069	0.0007
153	0.0078	0.0071	0.0007
154	0.0079	0.0072	0.0007
155	0.0080	0.0073	0.0007
156	0.0081	0.0074	0.0007
157	0.0083	0.0075	0.0007
158	0.0084	0.0076	0.0007
159	0.0086	0.0078	0.0008
160	0.0087	0.0079	0.0008
161	0.0089	0.0081	0.0008
162	0.0090	0.0082	0.0008
163	0.0093	0.0084	0.0008
164	0.0094	0.0086	0.0008
165	0.0097	0.0088	0.0009
166	0.0098	0.0089	0.0009
167	0.0101	0.0092	0.0009
168	0.0103	0.0094	0.0009
169	0.0106	0.0097	0.0009
170	0.0108	0.0098	0.0010
171	0.0112	0.0102	0.0010
172	0.0114	0.0104	0.0010
173	0.0119	0.0108	0.0011
174	0.0121	0.0110	0.0011
175	0.0127	0.0115	0.0011
176	0.0130	0.0118	0.0012
177	0.0136	0.0124	0.0012
178	0.0140	0.0127	0.0012
179	0.0148	0.0135	0.0013
180	0.0153	0.0139	0.0014
181	0.0163	0.0148	0.0015
182	0.0169	0.0154	0.0015
183	0.0182	0.0166	0.0016
184	0.0191	0.0174	0.0017
185	0.0212	0.0193	0.0019
186	0.0224	0.0204	0.0020
187	0.0254	0.0232	0.0023
188	0.0274	0.0250	0.0024
189	0.0330	0.0301	0.0029
190	0.0373	0.0340	0.0033
191	0.0533	0.0485	0.0048
192	0.0733	0.0668	0.0065
193	0.2294	0.0733	0.1561
194	0.0434	0.0395	0.0039
195	0.0299	0.0272	0.0027
196	0.0238	0.0217	0.0021
197	0.0200	0.0182	0.0018
198	0.0175	0.0160	0.0016
199	0.0158	0.0143	0.0014
200	0.0144	0.0131	0.0013
201	0.0133	0.0121	0.0012
202	0.0124	0.0113	0.0011
203	0.0116	0.0106	0.0010
204	0.0110	0.0100	0.0010
205	0.0104	0.0095	0.0009
206	0.0100	0.0091	0.0009
207	0.0095	0.0087	0.0008
208	0.0091	0.0083	0.0008
209	0.0088	0.0080	0.0008
210	0.0085	0.0077	0.0008
211	0.0082	0.0075	0.0007
212	0.0079	0.0072	0.0007
213	0.0077	0.0070	0.0007
214	0.0075	0.0068	0.0007
215	0.0073	0.0066	0.0006
216	0.0071	0.0064	0.0006
217	0.0064	0.0058	0.0006
218	0.0063	0.0057	0.0006
219	0.0061	0.0056	0.0005

220	0.0060	0.0054	0.0005
221	0.0058	0.0053	0.0005
222	0.0057	0.0052	0.0005
223	0.0056	0.0051	0.0005
224	0.0055	0.0050	0.0005
225	0.0054	0.0049	0.0005
226	0.0053	0.0048	0.0005
227	0.0052	0.0047	0.0005
228	0.0051	0.0046	0.0005
229	0.0050	0.0045	0.0004
230	0.0049	0.0045	0.0004
231	0.0048	0.0044	0.0004
232	0.0047	0.0043	0.0004
233	0.0047	0.0042	0.0004
234	0.0046	0.0042	0.0004
235	0.0045	0.0041	0.0004
236	0.0045	0.0041	0.0004
237	0.0044	0.0040	0.0004
238	0.0043	0.0039	0.0004
239	0.0043	0.0039	0.0004
240	0.0042	0.0038	0.0004
241	0.0042	0.0038	0.0004
242	0.0041	0.0037	0.0004
243	0.0040	0.0037	0.0004
244	0.0040	0.0036	0.0004
245	0.0039	0.0036	0.0004
246	0.0039	0.0036	0.0003
247	0.0039	0.0035	0.0003
248	0.0038	0.0035	0.0003
249	0.0038	0.0034	0.0003
250	0.0037	0.0034	0.0003
251	0.0037	0.0034	0.0003
252	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
253	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
254	0.0036	0.0033	0.0003
255	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
256	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
257	0.0035	0.0032	0.0003
258	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
259	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
260	0.0034	0.0031	0.0003
261	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
262	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
263	0.0033	0.0030	0.0003
264	0.0032	0.0030	0.0003
265	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
266	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
267	0.0032	0.0029	0.0003
268	0.0031	0.0029	0.0003
269	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
270	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
271	0.0031	0.0028	0.0003
272	0.0030	0.0028	0.0003
273	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
274	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
275	0.0030	0.0027	0.0003
276	0.0029	0.0027	0.0003
277	0.0029	0.0027	0.0003
278	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
279	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
280	0.0029	0.0026	0.0003
281	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
282	0.0028	0.0026	0.0003
283	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
284	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
285	0.0028	0.0025	0.0002
286	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
287	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002
288	0.0027	0.0025	0.0002

Total soil rain loss = 1.78(In)
Total effective rainfall = 0.32(In)
Peak flow rate in flood hydrograph = 3.43(CFS)

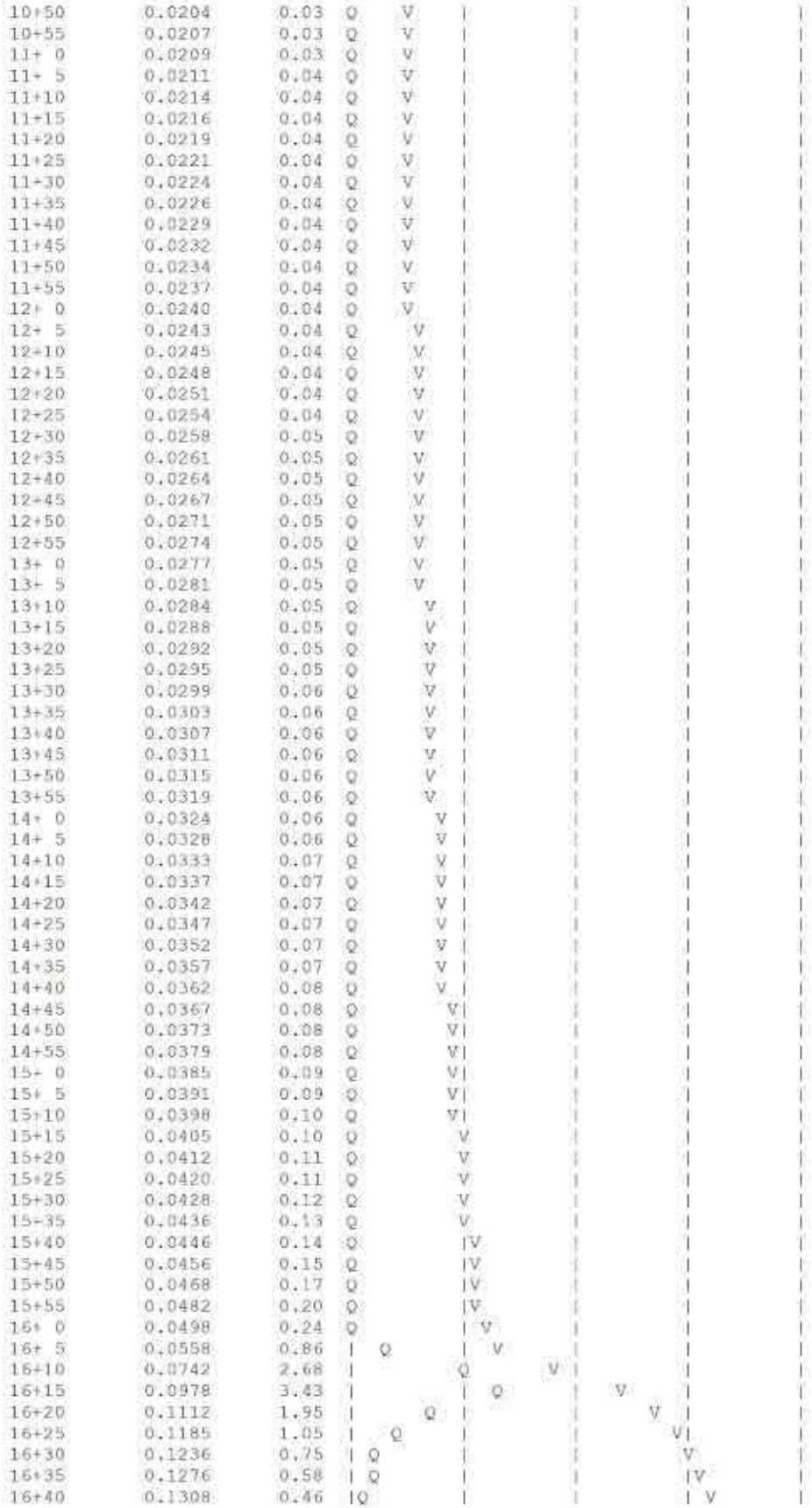
++

24 - H O U R S T O R M
R u n o f f H y d r o g r a p h

Hydrograph in 5 Minute intervals ((CFS))

Time(h+m)	Volume Ac.Ft	Q(CFS)	0	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0
0+ 5	0.0000	0.00	Q				
0+10	0.0000	0.00	Q				
0+15	0.0001	0.01	Q				
0+20	0.0002	0.01	Q				
0+25	0.0003	0.01	Q				
0+30	0.0004	0.01	Q				
0+35	0.0005	0.02	Q				
0+40	0.0006	0.02	Q				
0+45	0.0007	0.02	Q				
0+50	0.0008	0.02	Q				
0+55	0.0009	0.02	Q				
1+ 0	0.0011	0.02	Q				
1+ 5	0.0012	0.02	Q				
1+10	0.0013	0.02	Q				
1+15	0.0014	0.02	Q				
1+20	0.0015	0.02	Q				
1+25	0.0017	0.02	Q				
1+30	0.0018	0.02	Q				
1+35	0.0019	0.02	Q				
1+40	0.0020	0.02	Q				
1+45	0.0022	0.02	Q				
1+50	0.0023	0.02	Q				
1+55	0.0024	0.02	Q				
2+ 0	0.0026	0.02	Q				
2+ 5	0.0027	0.02	Q				
2+10	0.0028	0.02	Q				
2+15	0.0029	0.02	Q				
2+20	0.0031	0.02	Q				
2+25	0.0032	0.02	Q				
2+30	0.0033	0.02	Q				
2+35	0.0035	0.02	Q				
2+40	0.0036	0.02	Q				
2+45	0.0037	0.02	Q				
2+50	0.0039	0.02	Q				
2+55	0.0040	0.02	Q				
3+ 0	0.0041	0.02	QV				
3+ 5	0.0043	0.02	QV				
3+10	0.0044	0.02	QV				
3+15	0.0045	0.02	QV				
3+20	0.0047	0.02	QV				
3+25	0.0048	0.02	QV				
3+30	0.0050	0.02	QV				
3+35	0.0051	0.02	QV				
3+40	0.0052	0.02	QV				
3+45	0.0054	0.02	QV				
3+50	0.0055	0.02	QV				
3+55	0.0056	0.02	QV				
4+ 0	0.0058	0.02	QV				
4+ 5	0.0059	0.02	QV				
4+10	0.0061	0.02	QV				
4+15	0.0062	0.02	QV				
4+20	0.0064	0.02	QV				
4+25	0.0065	0.02	QV				
4+30	0.0066	0.02	QV				
4+35	0.0068	0.02	QV				
4+40	0.0069	0.02	QV				
4+45	0.0071	0.02	QV				
4+50	0.0072	0.02	QV				

4+55	0.0074	0.02	QV	|	|	|	|
5+ 0	0.0075	0.02	QV	|	|	|	|
5+ 5	0.0077	0.02	QV	|	|	|	|
5+10	0.0078	0.02	QV	|	|	|	|
5+15	0.0080	0.02	QV	|	|	|	|
5+20	0.0081	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+25	0.0083	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+30	0.0084	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+35	0.0086	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+40	0.0087	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+45	0.0089	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+50	0.0091	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
5+55	0.0092	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+ 0	0.0094	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+ 5	0.0095	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+10	0.0097	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+15	0.0099	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+20	0.0100	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+25	0.0102	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+30	0.0103	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+35	0.0105	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+40	0.0107	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+45	0.0108	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+50	0.0110	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
6+55	0.0112	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+ 0	0.0113	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+ 5	0.0115	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+10	0.0117	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+15	0.0118	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+20	0.0120	0.02	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+25	0.0122	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+30	0.0124	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+35	0.0125	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+40	0.0127	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+45	0.0129	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+50	0.0131	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
7+55	0.0133	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+ 0	0.0134	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+ 5	0.0136	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+10	0.0138	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+15	0.0140	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+20	0.0142	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+25	0.0144	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+30	0.0145	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+35	0.0147	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+40	0.0149	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+45	0.0151	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+50	0.0153	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
8+55	0.0155	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+ 0	0.0157	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+ 5	0.0159	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+10	0.0161	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+15	0.0163	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+20	0.0165	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+25	0.0167	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+30	0.0169	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+35	0.0171	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+40	0.0173	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+45	0.0175	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+50	0.0177	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
9+55	0.0179	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+ 0	0.0182	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+ 5	0.0184	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+10	0.0186	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+15	0.0188	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+20	0.0190	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+25	0.0193	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+30	0.0195	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+35	0.0197	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+40	0.0200	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|
10+45	0.0202	0.03	Q V	|	|	|	|



16+45	0.1334	0.38	IQ	|	|	|	V |
16+50	0.1355	0.31	IQ	|	|	|	V |
16+55	0.1373	0.26	IQ	|	|	|	V |
17+ 0	0.1390	0.24	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+ 5	0.1403	0.20	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+10	0.1416	0.18	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+15	0.1426	0.15	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+20	0.1435	0.13	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+25	0.1443	0.12	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+30	0.1451	0.12	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+35	0.1458	0.09	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+40	0.1462	0.06	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+45	0.1466	0.06	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+50	0.1470	0.06	Q	|	|	|	V |
17+55	0.1473	0.05	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+ 0	0.1477	0.05	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+ 5	0.1480	0.05	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+10	0.1483	0.05	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+15	0.1487	0.05	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+20	0.1490	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+25	0.1492	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+30	0.1495	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+35	0.1498	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+40	0.1501	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+45	0.1503	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+50	0.1506	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
18+55	0.1508	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+ 0	0.1511	0.04	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+ 5	0.1513	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+10	0.1515	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+15	0.1518	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+20	0.1520	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+25	0.1522	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+30	0.1524	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+35	0.1527	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+40	0.1529	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+45	0.1531	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+50	0.1533	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
19+55	0.1535	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+ 0	0.1537	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+ 5	0.1539	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+10	0.1541	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+15	0.1542	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+20	0.1544	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+25	0.1546	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+30	0.1548	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+35	0.1550	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+40	0.1552	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+45	0.1553	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+50	0.1555	0.03	Q	|	|	|	V |
20+55	0.1557	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+ 0	0.1558	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+ 5	0.1560	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+10	0.1562	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+15	0.1563	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+20	0.1565	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+25	0.1567	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+30	0.1568	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+35	0.1570	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+40	0.1571	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+45	0.1573	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V |
21+50	0.1574	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
21+55	0.1576	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+ 0	0.1577	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+ 5	0.1579	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+10	0.1580	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+15	0.1582	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+20	0.1583	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+25	0.1585	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+30	0.1586	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+35	0.1587	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|

22+40	0.1589	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+45	0.1590	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+50	0.1592	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
22+55	0.1593	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+ 0	0.1594	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+ 5	0.1596	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+10	0.1597	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+15	0.1598	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+20	0.1600	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+25	0.1601	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+30	0.1602	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+35	0.1603	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+40	0.1605	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+45	0.1606	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+50	0.1607	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
23+55	0.1609	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+ 0	0.1610	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+ 5	0.1611	0.02	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+10	0.1612	0.01	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+15	0.1612	0.01	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+20	0.1613	0.01	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+25	0.1613	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+30	0.1613	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+35	0.1613	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+40	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+45	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+50	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
24+55	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+ 0	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+ 5	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+10	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+15	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+20	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+25	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|
25+30	0.1614	0.00	Q	|	|	|	V|

7,031 CF

REQUIRED RETENTION VOL.(HCOC MITIGATION-LID REQUIREMENT):
VOL. IN DEV CONDITION - 90%VOL. IN EX. CONDITION
(37,880 - 0.9*7,031) = 31,552 CF
RET. VOLUME PROVIDED IN BASIN-1 THROUGH 4 AND THE CHAMBER SYSTEM-1: 32,150 CF

REQUIRED RETENTION VOL (10-YR STORM EVENT) ACHEVIED UTILIZING RET. VOL CAPACITY OF THE BASIN-1 THROUGH 4 AND THE STORMTECH CHAMBER SYSTEM-1.

THEREFORE HCOC CONDITION MITIGATED

APPENDIX-II

EDUCATION MATERIALS



The Updated Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

Landscapes are essential to the quality of life in California. They provide areas for recreation, enhance the environment, clean the air and water, prevent erosion, offer fire protection and replace ecosystems lost to development.

California's economic prosperity and environmental quality are dependant on an adequate supply of water for beneficial uses. In California, about half of the urban water used is for landscape irrigation. Ensuring **efficient landscapes** in new developments and reducing water waste in existing landscapes are the most cost-effective ways to stretch our limited water supplies and ensure that we continue to have sufficient water for California to prosper.





The Water Conservation in Landscaping Act of 2006 (Assembly Bill 1881, Laird) requires cities, counties, and charter cities and charter counties, to adopt landscape water conservation ordinances by January 1, 2010. Pursuant to this law, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) has prepared a Model Water Efficient Landscape Ordinance (Model Ordinance) for use by local agencies. The Model Ordinance was approved by the Office of Administrative Law on September 10, 2009. The Model Ordinance became effective on September 10.

All local agencies must adopt a water efficient landscape ordinance by **January 1, 2010**. The local agencies may adopt the state Model Ordinance, or craft an ordinance to fit local conditions. In addition, several local agencies may collaborate and craft a region-wide ordinance. In any case, the adopted ordinance must be as effective as the Model Ordinance in regard to water conservation.

For more information, please visit our web site at
http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscapeordinance/

DWR October 2009



Important points to consider...

Water purveyors have an important role.

The enabling statute was directed to local agencies that make land use decisions and approve land development. Active participation by water purveyors can make the implementation, enforcement and follow-up actions of an ordinance more effective.

Most new and rehabilitated landscapes are subject to a water efficient landscape ordinance. Public landscapes and private development projects including developer installed single family and multi-family residential landscapes with at least 2500 sq. ft. of landscape area are subject to the Model Ordinance .

Homeowner provided landscaping at single family and multi-family homes are subject to the Model Ordinance if the landscape area is at least 5000 sq. ft

Existing landscapes are also subject to the Model Ordinance.

Water waste is common in landscapes that are poorly designed or not well maintained. Water waste (from runoff, overspray, low head drainage, leaks and excessive amounts of applied irrigation water in landscapes is prohibited by Section 2, Article X of the California Constitution.

Any landscape installed prior to January 1, 2010, that is at least one acre in size may be subject to irrigation audits, irrigation surveys or water use analysis programs for evaluating irrigation system performance and adherence to the Maximum Applied Water Allowance as defined in the 1992 Model Ordinance with an Evapotranspiration Adjustment Factor (ETAF) of 0.8. Local agencies and water purveyors (designated by the local agency) may institute these or other programs to increase efficiency in existing landscapes.

All new landscapes will be assigned a water budget.

The water budget approach is a provision in the statute that ensures a landscape is allowed sufficient water. There are two water budgets in the Model Ordinance; the Maximum Applied Water Allowance (MAWA) and the Estimated Total Water Use (ETWU).

The MAWA, is the water budget used for compliance and is an annual water allowance based on landscape area, local evapotranspiration and ETAF of 0.7. The ETWU is an annual water use estimation for design purposes and is based on the water needs of the plants actually chosen for a given landscape. The ETWU may not exceed the MAWA.

Water efficient landscapes offer multiple benefits.

Water efficient landscapes will stretch our limited water supplies. Other benefits include reduced irrigation runoff, reduced pollution of waterways, less property damage, less green waste, increased drought resistance and a smaller carbon footprint.

The Department of Water Resources will offer technical assistance.

The Department plans to offer a series of workshops, publications and other assistance for successful adoption and implementation of the Model Ordinance or local water efficient landscape ordinances. Information regarding these resources may be found on the DWR website: **http://www.water.ca.gov/wateruseefficiency/landscapeordinance/**
Questions on the Model Ordinance may be sent by e-mail to DWR staff at: **mweo@water.ca.gov.**



R-3
AUTOMOBILE PARKING

The activities outlined in this fact sheet target the following pollutants:	
Sediment	x
Nutrients	
Bacteria	
Foaming Agents	
Metals	X
Hydrocarbons	X
Hazardous Materials	x
Pesticides and Herbicides	
Other	

Parked automobiles may contribute pollutants to the storm drain because poorly maintained vehicles may leak fluids containing hydrocarbons, metals, and other pollutants. In addition, heavily soiled automobiles may drop clods of dirt onto the parking surface, contributing to the sediment load when runoff is present. During rain events, or wash-down activities, the pollutants may be carried into the storm drain system. The pollution prevention activities outlined in this fact sheets are used to prevent the discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system.

Think before parking your car. Remember - The ocean starts at your front door.

Required Activities

- If required, vehicles have to be removed from the street during designated street sweeping/cleaning times.
- If the automobile is leaking, place a pan or similar collection device under the automobile, until such time as the leak may be repaired.
- Use dry cleaning methods to remove any materials deposited by vehicles (e.g. adsorbents for fluid leaks, sweeping for soil clod deposits).

Recommended Activities

- Park automobiles over permeable surfaces (e.g. gravel, or porous cement).
- Limit vehicle parking to covered areas.
- Perform routine maintenance to minimize fluid leaks, and maximize fuel efficiency.

For additional information contact:
County of Orange, OC **Watershed**
Main: (714) 955-0600/ 24hr Water Pollution Discharge Hotline 1-877-89-SPILL
or visit our website at: www.ocwatersheds.com



R-5
DISPOSAL OF PET WASTES

Pet wastes left in the environment may introduce solids, bacteria, and nutrients to the storm drain. The type and quantity of waste will dictate the proper disposal method. Small quantities of waste are best disposed with regular trash or flushed down a toilet. Large quantities of wastes from herbivore animals may be composted for subsequent use or disposal to landfill.

Pick up after your pet! It's as easy as 1-2-3. 1) Bring a bag. 2) Clean it up. 3) Dispose of it properly (toilet or trash). The pollution prevention activities outlined in this fact sheets are used to prevent the discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system.

The activities outlined in this fact sheet target the following pollutants:	
Sediment	x
Nutrients	x
Bacteria	x
Foaming Agents	
Metals	
Hydrocarbons	
Hazardous Materials	
Pesticides and Herbicides	
Other	

Think before you dispose of any pet wastes. Remember - The ocean starts at your front door.

Required Activities

- All pet wastes must be picked up and properly disposed of. Pet waste should be disposed of in the regular trash, flushed down a toilet, or composted as type and quantities dictate.
- Properly dispose of unused flea control products (shampoo, sprays, or collars).
- Manure produced by livestock in uncovered areas should be removed at least daily for composting, or storage in water-tight container prior to disposal. Never hose down to stream or storm drain. Composting or storage areas should be configured and maintained so as not to allow contact with runoff. Compost may be donated to greenhouses, nurseries, and botanical parks. Topsoil companies and composting centers may also accept composted manure.
- Line waste pits or trenches with an impermeable layer, such as thick plastic sheeting.
- When possible, allow wash water to infiltrate into the ground, or collect in an area that is routed to the sanitary sewer.
- Confine livestock in fenced in areas except during exercise and grazing times. Restrict animal access to creeks and streams, preferably by fencing.

For additional information contact:
County of Orange, OC **Watershed**
Main: (714) 955-0600/ 24hr Water Pollution Discharge Hotline 1-877-89-SPILL
or visit our website at: www.ocwatersheds.com

- Install gutters that will divert roof runoff away from livestock areas.

Recommended Activities

- In order to properly dispose of pet waste, carry bags, pooper-scooper, or equivalent to safely pick up pet wastes while walking with pets.
- Bathe pets indoors and use less toxic shampoos. When possible, have pets professionally groomed.
- Properly inoculate your pet in order to maintain their health and reduce the possibility of pathogens in pet wastes.
- Maintain healthy and vigorous pastures with at least three inches of leafy material.
- Consider indoor feeding of livestock during heavy rainfall, to minimize manure exposed to potential runoff.
- Locate barns, corrals, and other high use areas on portions of property that either drain away from or are located distant form nearby creeks or storm drains.

For additional information contact:
County of Orange, OC **Watershed**
Main: (714) 955-0600/ 24hr Water Pollution Discharge Hotline 1-877-89-SPILL
or visit our website at: www.ocwatersheds.com



R-7
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE

Household hazardous wastes (HHW) are defined as waste materials which are typically found in homes or similar sources, which exhibit characteristics such as: corrosivity, ignitability, reactivity, and/or toxicity, or are listed as hazardous materials by EPA.

The activities outlined in this fact sheet target the following pollutants:	
Sediment	
Nutrients	
Bacteria	
Foaming Agents	x
Metals	x
Hydrocarbons	x
Hazardous Materials	x
Pesticides and Herbicides	x
Other	x

List of most common HHW products:

- Drain openers
- Oven cleaners
- Wood and metal cleaners and polishes
- Automotive oil and fuel additives
- Grease and rust solvents
- Carburetor and fuel injection cleaners
- Starter fluids
- Batteries
- Paint Thinners
- Paint strippers and removers
- Adhesives
- Herbicides
- Pesticides
- Fungicides/wood preservatives

Many types of waste can be recycled, however options for each waste type are limited. Recycling is always preferable to disposal of unwanted materials. All gasoline, antifreeze, waste oil, and lead-acid batteries can be recycled. Latex and oil-based paint can be reused, as well as recycled. Materials that cannot be reused or recycled should be disposed of at a properly permitted landfill.

Think before disposing of any household hazardous waste. Remember - The ocean starts at your front door.

RECYCLE USED OIL

Required Activities

- Dispose of HHW at a local collection facility. Call (714) 834-6752 for the household hazardous waste center closest to your area.
- Household hazardous materials must be stored indoors or under cover, and in closed and labeled containers.
- If safe, contain, clean up, and properly dispose all household hazardous waste spills. If an unsafe condition exists, call 911 to activate the proper response team.

Recommended Activities

- Use non-hazardous or less-hazardous products.
- Participate in HHW reuse and recycling. Call (714) 834-6752 for the participating household hazardous waste centers.

The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

For additional information contact:
County of Orange, OC **Watershed**
Main: (714) 955-0600/ 24hr Water Pollution Discharge Hotline 1-877-89-SPILL
or visit our website at: www.ocwatersheds.com



R-8
WATER CONSERVATION

Excessive irrigation and/or the overuse of water is often the most significant factor in transporting pollutants to the storm drain system. Pollutants from a wide variety of sources including automobile repair and maintenance, automobile washing, automobile parking, home and garden care activities and pet care may dissolve in the water and be transported to the storm drain. In addition, particles and materials coated with fertilizers and pesticides may be suspended in the flow and be transported to the storm drain.

The activities outlined in this fact sheet target the following pollutants:	
Sediment	x
Nutrients	x
Bacteria	x
Foaming Agents	x
Metals	x
Hydrocarbons	x
Hazardous Materials	x
Pesticides and Herbicides	x
Other	x

Hosing off outside areas to wash them down not only consumes large quantities of water, but also transports any pollutants, sediments, and waste to the storm drain system. The pollution prevention activities outlined in this fact sheets are used to prevent the discharge of pollutants to the storm drain system.

Think before using water. Remember - The ocean starts at your front door.

Required Activities

- Irrigation systems must be properly adjusted to reflect seasonal water needs.
- Do not hose off outside surfaces to clean, sweep with a broom instead.

Recommended Activities

- Fix any leaking faucets and eliminate unnecessary water sources.
- Use xeroscaping and drought tolerant landscaping to reduce the watering needs.
- Do not over watering lawns or gardens. Over watering wastes water and promotes diseases.
- Use a bucket to re-soak sponges/rags while washing automobiles and other items outdoors. Use hose only for rinsing.
- Wash automobiles at a commercial car wash employing water recycling.

For additional information contact:
County of Orange, OC **Watershed**
Main: (714) 955-0600/ 24hr Water Pollution Discharge Hotline 1-877-89-SPILL
or visit our website at: www.ocwatersheds.com



FP-2

LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE

The model procedures described below focus on minimizing the discharge of pesticides and fertilizers, landscape waste, trash, debris, and other pollutants to the storm drain system and receiving waters. Landscape maintenance practices may involve one or more of the following activities:

1. **Mowing, Trimming/Weeding, and Planting**
2. **Irrigation**
3. **Fertilizer and Pesticide Management**
4. **Managing Landscape Waste**
5. **Erosion Control**

POLLUTION PREVENTION:

Pollution prevention measures have been considered and incorporated in the model procedures. Implementation of these measures may be more effective and reduce or eliminate the need to implement other more complicated or costly procedures. Possible pollution prevention measures for landscape maintenance include:

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools. Refer to Appendix D, Fertilizer and Pesticide Management Guidance for further details.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) will preserve the landscapes water efficiency.
- Once per year, educate municipal staff on pollution prevention measures.

MODEL PROCEDURES:

1. Mowing, Trimming/Weeding, and Planting

Mowing, Trimming/Weeding

✓ Whenever possible, use mechanical methods of vegetation removal rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.

- ✓ When conducting mechanical or manual weed control, avoid loosening the soil, which could erode into streams or storm drains.
- ✓ Use coarse textured mulches or geotextiles to suppress weed growth and reduce the use of herbicides.
- ✓ Do not blow or rake leaves, etc. into the street or place yard waste in gutters or on dirt shoulders. Sweep up any leaves, litter or residue in gutters or on street.
- ✓ Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this procedure sheet).
- ✓ Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- ✓ Where feasible, retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting ornamental vegetation.
- ✓ When planting or replanting consider using low water use groundcovers.

OPTIONAL:

- Careful soil mixing and layering techniques using a topsoil mix or composted organic material can be used as an effective measure to reduce herbicide use and watering.

2. Irrigation

- ✓ Utilize water delivery rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.
- ✓ Use timers appropriately or a drip system to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- ✓ Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- ✓ Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- ✓ Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- ✓ If re-claimed water is used for irrigation, ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s).
- ✓ If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.

3. Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

Usage

- ✓ Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management techniques.
- ✓ Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.
- ✓ Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution.
- ✓ Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- ✓ When applicable use the least toxic pesticides that will do the job. Avoid use of copper-based pesticides if possible.
- ✓ Do not mix or prepare pesticides or fertilizers for application near storm drains.
- ✓ Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- ✓ Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- ✓ Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- ✓ Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- ✓ Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- ✓ Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.
- ✓ Refer to Appendix D for further guidance on Fertilizer and Pesticide management

OPTIONAL:

- Work fertilizers into the soil rather than dumping or broadcasting them onto the surface.
- Use beneficial insects where possible to control pests (green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seedhead weevils, and spiders prey on detrimental pest species).
- Use slow release fertilizers whenever possible to minimize leaching.

Scheduling

- ✓ Do not use pesticides if rain is expected within 24 hours.
- ✓ Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).

Disposal

- ✓ Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- ✓ Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- ✓ Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

4. Managing Landscape Waste

Also see Waste Handling and Disposal procedure sheet

- ✓ Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- ✓ Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- ✓ Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.
- ✓ Inspection of drainage facilities should be conducted to detect illegal dumping of clippings/cuttings in or near these facilities. Materials found should be picked up and properly disposed of.
- ✓ Landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets should be avoided by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

5. Erosion Control

Also see Waste Handling and Disposal procedure sheet

- ✓ Maintain vegetative cover on medians and embankments to prevent soil erosion. Apply mulch or leave clippings to serve as additional cover for soil stabilization and to reduce the velocity of storm water runoff.
- ✓ Minimize the use of disking as a means of vegetation management because the practice may result in erodable barren soil.
- ✓ Confine excavated materials to pervious surfaces away from storm drain inlets, sidewalks, pavement, and ditches. Material must be covered if rain is expected.

LIMITATIONS:

Alternative pest/weed controls may not be available, suitable, or effective in every case.



FP-6

WATER AND SEWER UTILITY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

Although the operation and maintenance of public utilities are not considered themselves a chronic source of stormwater pollution, some activities and accidents can result in the discharge of pollutants that can pose a threat to both human health and the quality of receiving waters if they enter the storm drain system. Activities associated with the operation and maintenance of water and sewer utilities to prevent and handle such incidents include the following:

1. **Water Line Maintenance**
2. **Sanitary Sewer Maintenance**
3. **Spill/Leak/Overflow Control, Response, and Containment**

Cities that do not provide maintenance of water and sewer utilities should coordinate with the contracting agency responsible for these activities and ensure that these model procedures are followed.

POLLUTION PREVENTION:

Pollution prevention measures have been considered and incorporated in the model procedures. Implementation of these measures may be more effective and reduce or eliminate the need to implement other more complicated or costly procedures. Possible pollution prevention measures for water and sewer utility operation and maintenance include:

- Inspect potential non-storm water discharge flow paths and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).
- Once per year, educate municipal staff on pollution prevention measures.

MODEL PROCEDURES:

1. Water Line Maintenance

Procedures can be employed to reduce pollutants from discharges associated with water utility operation and maintenance activities. Planned discharges may include fire hydrant testing, flushing water supply mains after new construction, flushing lines due to complaints of taste and odor, dewatering mains for maintenance work. Unplanned discharges from treated, recycled water, raw water, and groundwater systems operation and maintenance activities can occur from water main breaks, sheared fire hydrants, equipment malfunction, and operator error.

Planned Discharges

✓ For planned discharges use one of the following options:

- Reuse water for dust suppression, irrigation, or construction compaction
- Discharge to the sanitary sewer system with approval
- Discharge to the storm drain system or to a creek using applicable pollution control measures listed below (this option is ONLY applicable to uncontaminated pumped ground water, water line flushing, fire hydrant testing and flushing, discharges from potable water sources other than water main breaks) and may require a permit from the Regional Water Quality Control Board.

✓ If water is discharged to a storm drain inlet (catch basin), control measures must be put in place to control potential pollutants (i.e. sediment, chlorine, etc.). Examples of some storm drain inlet protection options include:

- Silt fence – appropriate where the inlet drains a relatively flat area.
- Gravel and wire mesh sediment filter – Appropriate where concentrated flows are expected.
- Wooden weir and fabric – use at curb inlets where a compact installation is desired.

✓ Prior to discharge, inspect discharge flow path and clear/cleanup any debris or pollutants found (i.e. remove trash, leaves, sediment, and wipe up liquids, including oil spills).

✓ Select appropriate pollution control measure(s) considering the receiving system (i.e. curb inlet, drop inlet, culvert, creek, etc.) and ensure that the control device(s) fit properly.

✓ General design considerations for inlet protection devices include the following:

- The device should be constructed such that cleaning and disposal of trapped sediment is made easy, while minimizing interference with discharge activities.
- Devices should be constructed so that any standing water resulting from the discharge will not cause excessive inconvenience or flooding/damage to adjacent land or structures.

✓ The effectiveness of control devices must be monitored during the discharge period and any necessary repairs or modifications made as needed.

OPTIONAL:

- Sediment removal may be enhanced by placing filter fabric, gravel bags, etc. at storm drain inlets.

Unplanned Discharges

✓ Stop the discharge as quickly as possible by turning off water source.

✓ Inspect flow path of the discharged water:

- Control erosion along the flow path.
- Identify areas that may produce significant sediment or gullies, use sandbags to redirect the flow.
- Identify erodible areas which may need to be repaired or protected during subsequent repairs or corrective actions

✓ If repairs or corrective action will cause additional discharges of water, select the appropriate procedures for erosion control, chlorine residual, turbidity, and chemical additives. Prevent potential pollutants from entering the flow path and ensure that no additional discharged water enters storm drain inlets.

2. Sanitary Sewer Maintenance

Applicable to municipalities who own and operated a sewage collection system. Facilities that are covered under this program include sanitary sewer pipes and pump stations owned and operated by the Permittee. The owner of the sanitary sewer facilities is the entity responsible for carrying out this prevention and response program.

Sewer System Cleaning

- ✓ Sewer lines should be cleaned on a regular basis to remove grease, grit, and other debris that may lead to sewer backups.
- ✓ Establish routine maintenance program. Cleaning should be conducted at an established minimum frequency and more frequently for problem areas such as restaurants that are identified
- ✓ Cleaning activities may require removal of tree roots and other identified obstructions.

Preventative and Corrective Maintenance

- ✓ During routine maintenance and inspection note the condition of sanitary sewer structures and identify areas that need repair or maintenance. Items to note may include the following:
  - cracked/deteriorating pipes
  - leaking joints/seals at manhole
  - frequent line plugs
  - line generally flows at or near capacity
  - suspected infiltration or exfiltration
- ✓ Document suggestions and requests for repair and report the information to the appropriate manager or supervisor.
- ✓ Prioritize repairs based on the nature and severity of the problem. Immediate clearing of blockage or repair is required where an overflow is currently occurring or for urgent problems that may cause an imminent overflow (e.g. pump station failures, sewer line ruptures, sewer line blockages). These repairs may be temporary until scheduled or capital improvements can be completed.
- ✓ Review previous sewer maintenance records to help identify "hot spots" or areas with frequent maintenance problems and locations of potential system failure.

3. Spill/Leak/Overflow Control, Response, and Containment

Control

Also see Drainage System procedures sheet

- ✓ Refer to countywide *Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination Program.* Components of this program include:
  - Investigation/inspection and follow-up
  - Elimination of illicit discharges and connections
  - Enforcement of ordinances
  - Respond to sewage spills

- Facilitate public reporting of illicit discharges and connections. A citizen's hotline for reporting observed overflow conditions should be established to supplement the field screening efforts being conducted by the Principal Permittee.

Response and Containment

- ✓ Establish lead department/agency responsible for spill response and containment. Provide coordination within departments.
- ✓ When a spill, leak, and/or overflow occurs, keep sewage from entering the storm drain system to the maximum extent practicable by covering or blocking storm drain inlets or by containing and diverting the sewage away from open channels and other storm drain facilities (using sandbags, inflatable dams, etc.).
- ✓ If a spill reaches the storm drain notify County of Orange Health Care Agency through Control One at (714) 628-7208.
- ✓ Remove the sewage using vacuum equipment or use other measures to divert it back to the sanitary sewer system.
- ✓ Record required information at the spill site.
- ✓ Perform field tests as necessary to determine the source of the spill.
- ✓ Develop additional notification procedures regarding spill reporting as needed.

LIMITATIONS:

Private property access rights needed to perform testing along storm drain right-of-ways. Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

REFERENCES:

California Storm Water Best Management Practice Handbooks. Municipal Best Management Practice Handbook. Prepared by Camp Dresser & McKee, Larry Walker Associates, Uribe and Associates, Resources Planning Associates for Stormwater Quality Task Force. March 1993.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

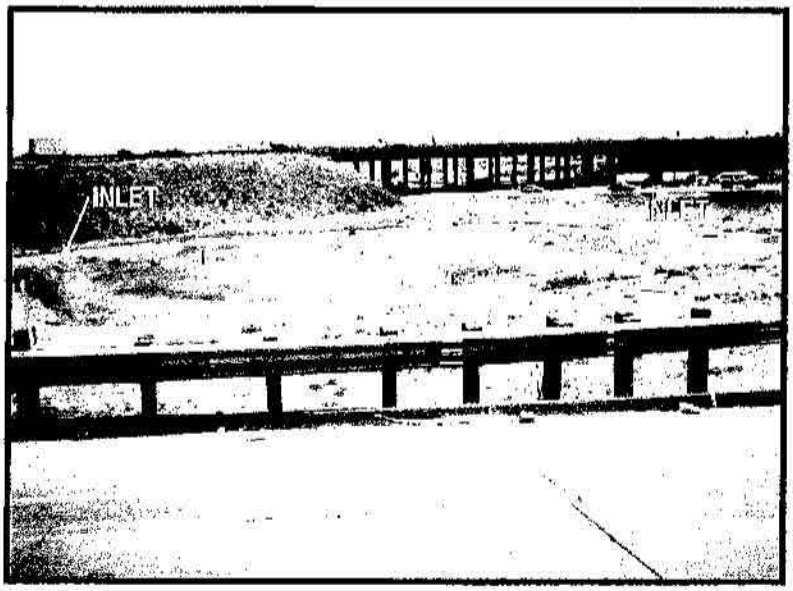
Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Water Utility Pollution Prevention Plan.

APPENDIX-III

BMP SPECIFICATION

Infiltration Basin TC-11



Design Considerations

- Soil for Infiltration
- Slope
- Aesthetics

Description

An infiltration basin is a shallow impoundment that is designed to infiltrate stormwater. Infiltration basins use the natural filtering ability of the soil to remove pollutants in stormwater runoff. Infiltration facilities store runoff until it gradually exfiltrates through the soil and eventually into the water table. This practice has high pollutant removal efficiency and can also help recharge groundwater, thus helping to maintain low flows in stream systems. Infiltration basins can be challenging to apply on many sites, however, because of soils requirements. In addition, some studies have shown relatively high failure rates compared with other management practices.

Targeted Constituents

☑	Sediment	■
☑	Nutrients	■
☑	Trash	■
☑	Metals	■
☑	Bacteria	■
☑	Oil and Grease	■
☑	Organics	■

Legend *(Removal Effectiveness)*

- ● Low
- ■ High
- ▲ Medium

California Experience

Infiltration basins have a long history of use in California, especially in the Central Valley. Basins located in Fresno were among those initially evaluated in the National Urban Runoff Program and were found to be effective at reducing the volume of runoff, while posing little long-term threat to groundwater quality (EPA, 1983; Schroeder, 1995). Proper siting of these devices is crucial as underscored by the experience of Caltrans in siting two basins in Southern California. The basin with marginal separation from groundwater and soil permeability failed immediately and could never be rehabilitated.

Advantages

- Provides 100% reduction in the load discharged to surface waters.
- The principal benefit of infiltration basins is the approximation of pre-development hydrology during which a

significant portion of the average annual rainfall runoff is infiltrated and evaporated rather than flushed directly to creeks.

- If the water quality volume is adequately sized, infiltration basins can be useful for providing control of channel forming (erosion) and high frequency (generally less than the 2-year) flood events.

Limitations

- May not be appropriate for industrial sites or locations where spills may occur.
- Infiltration basins require a minimum soil infiltration rate of 0.5 inches/hour, not appropriate at sites with Hydrologic Soil Types C and D.
- If infiltration rates exceed 2.4 inches/hour, then the runoff should be fully treated prior to infiltration to protect groundwater quality.
- Not suitable on fill sites or steep slopes.
- Risk of groundwater contamination in very coarse soils.
- Upstream drainage area must be completely stabilized before construction.
- Difficult to restore functioning of infiltration basins once clogged.

Design and Sizing Guidelines

- Water quality volume determined by local requirements or sized so that 85% of the annual runoff volume is captured.
- Basin sized so that the entire water quality volume is infiltrated within 48 hours.
- Vegetation establishment on the basin floor may help reduce the clogging rate.

Construction/Inspection Considerations

- Before construction begins, stabilize the entire area draining to the facility. If impossible, place a diversion berm around the perimeter of the infiltration site to prevent sediment entrance during construction or remove the top 2 inches of soil after the site is stabililized. Stabilize the entire contributing drainage area, including the side slopes, before allowing any runoff to enter once construction is complete.
- Place excavated material such that it can not be washed back into the basin if a storm occurs during construction of the facility.
- Build the basin without driving heavy equipment over the infiltration surface. Any equipment driven on the surface should have extra-wide ("low pressure") tires. Prior to any construction, rope off the infiltration area to stop entrance by unwanted equipment.
- After final grading, till the infiltration surface deeply.
- Use appropriate erosion control seed mix for the specific project and location.

Performance

As water migrates through porous soil and rock, pollutant attenuation mechanisms include precipitation, sorption, physical filtration, and bacterial degradation. If functioning properly, this approach is presumed to have high removal efficiencies for particulate pollutants and moderate removal of soluble pollutants. Actual pollutant removal in the subsurface would be expected to vary depending upon site-specific soil types. This technology eliminates discharge to surface waters except for the very largest storms; consequently, complete removal of all stormwater constituents can be assumed.

There remain some concerns about the potential for groundwater contamination despite the findings of the NURP and Nightingale (1975; 1987a,b,c; 1989). For instance, a report by Pitt et al. (1994) highlighted the potential for groundwater contamination from intentional and unintentional stormwater infiltration. That report recommends that infiltration facilities not be sited in areas where high concentrations are present or where there is a potential for spills of toxic material. Conversely, Schroeder (1995) reported that there was no evidence of groundwater impacts from an infiltration basin serving a large industrial catchment in Fresno, CA.

Siting Criteria

The key element in siting infiltration basins is identifying sites with appropriate soil and hydrogeologic properties, which is critical for long term performance. In one study conducted in Prince George's County, Maryland (Galli, 1992), all of the infiltration basins investigated clogged within 2 years. It is believed that these failures were for the most part due to allowing infiltration at sites with rates of less than 0.5 in/hr, basing siting on soil type rather than field infiltration tests, and poor construction practices that resulted in soil compaction of the basin invert.

A study of 23 infiltration basins in the Pacific Northwest showed better long-term performance in an area with highly permeable soils (Hilding, 1996). In this study, few of the infiltration basins had failed after 10 years. Consequently, the following guidelines for identifying appropriate soil and subsurface conditions should be rigorously adhered to.

- Determine soil type (consider RCS soil type 'A, B or C' only) from mapping and consult USDA soil survey tables to review other parameters such as the amount of silt and clay, presence of a restrictive layer or seasonal high water table, and estimated permeability. The soil should not have more than 30% clay or more than 40% of clay and silt combined. Eliminate sites that are clearly unsuitable for infiltration.

- Groundwater separation should be at least 3 m from the basin invert to the measured ground water elevation. There is concern at the state and regional levels of the impact on groundwater quality from infiltrated runoff, especially when the separation between groundwater and the surface is small.

- Location away from buildings, slopes and highway pavement (greater than 6 m) and wells and bridge structures (greater than 30 m). Sites constructed of fill, having a base flow or with a slope greater than 15% should not be considered.

- Ensure that adequate head is available to operate flow splitter structures (to allow the basin to be offline) without ponding in the splitter structure or creating backwater upstream of the splitter.

- Base flow should not be present in the tributary watershed.

Secondary Screening Based on Site Geotechnical Investigation

- At least three in-hole conductivity tests shall be performed using USBR 7300-89 or Bouwer-Rice procedures (the latter if groundwater is encountered within the boring), two tests at different locations within the proposed basin and the third down gradient by no more than approximately 10 m. The tests shall measure permeability in the side slopes and the bed within a depth of 3 m of the invert.

- The minimum acceptable hydraulic conductivity as measured in any of the three required test holes is 13 mm/hr. If any test hole shows less than the minimum value, the site should be disqualified from further consideration.

- Exclude from consideration sites constructed in fill or partially in fill unless no silts or clays are present in the soil boring. Fill tends to be compacted, with clays in a dispersed rather than flocculated state, greatly reducing permeability.

- The geotechnical investigation should be such that a good understanding is gained as to how the stormwater runoff will move in the soil (horizontally or vertically) and if there are any geological conditions that could inhibit the movement of water.

Additional Design Guidelines

(1) Basin Sizing - The required water quality volume is determined by local regulations or sufficient to capture 85% of the annual runoff.

(2) Provide pretreatment if sediment loading is a maintenance concern for the basin.

(3) Include energy dissipation in the inlet design for the basins. Avoid designs that include a permanent pool to reduce opportunity for standing water and associated vector problems.

(4) Basin invert area should be determined by the equation:

$$A = \frac{WQV}{kt}$$

where A = Basin invert area (m^2)

WQV = water quality volume (m^3)

k = 0.5 times the lowest field-measured hydraulic conductivity (m/hr)

t = drawdown time (48 hr)

(5) The use of vertical piping, either for distribution or infiltration enhancement shall not be allowed to avoid device classification as a Class V injection well per 40 CFR146.5(e)(4).

Maintenance

Regular maintenance is critical to the successful operation of infiltration basins. Recommended operation and maintenance guidelines include:

- Inspections and maintenance to ensure that water infiltrates into the subsurface completely (recommended infiltration rate of 72 hours or less) and that vegetation is carefully managed to prevent creating mosquito and other vector habitats.
- Observe drain time for the design storm after completion or modification of the facility to confirm that the desired drain time has been obtained.
- Schedule semiannual inspections for beginning and end of the wet season to identify potential problems such as erosion of the basin side slopes and invert, standing water, trash and debris, and sediment accumulation.
- Remove accumulated trash and debris in the basin at the start and end of the wet season.
- Inspect for standing water at the end of the wet season.
- Trim vegetation at the beginning and end of the wet season to prevent establishment of woody vegetation and for aesthetic and vector reasons.
- Remove accumulated sediment and regrade when the accumulated sediment volume exceeds 10% of the basin.
- If erosion is occurring within the basin, revegetate immediately and stabilize with an erosion control mulch or mat until vegetation cover is established.
- To avoid reversing soil development, scarification or other disturbance should only be performed when there are actual signs of clogging, rather than on a routine basis. Always remove deposited sediments before scarification, and use a hand-guided rotary tiller, if possible, or a disc harrow pulled by a very light tractor.

Cost

Infiltration basins are relatively cost-effective practices because little infrastructure is needed when constructing them. One study estimated the total construction cost at about $2 per ft (adjusted for inflation) of storage for a 0.25-acre basin (SWRPC, 1991). As with other BMPs, these published cost estimates may deviate greatly from what might be incurred at a specific site. For instance, Caltrans spent about $18/ft^3 for the two infiltration basins constructed in southern California, each of which had a water quality volume of about 0.34 ac.-ft. Much of the higher cost can be attributed to changes in the storm drain system necessary to route the runoff to the basin locations.

Infiltration basins typically consume about 2 to 3% of the site draining to them, which is relatively small. Additional space may be required for buffer, landscaping, access road, and fencing. Maintenance costs are estimated at 5 to 10% of construction costs.

One cost concern associated with infiltration practices is the maintenance burden and longevity. If improperly maintained, infiltration basins have a high failure rate. Thus, it may be necessary to replace the basin with a different technology after a relatively short period of time.

References and Sources of Additional Information

Caltrans, 2002, BMP Retrofit Pilot Program Proposed Final Report, Rpt. CTSW-RT-01-050, California Dept. of Transportation, Sacramento, CA.

Galli, J. 1992. *Analysis of Urban BMP Performance and Longevity in Prince George's County, Maryland*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

Hilding, K. 1996. Longevity of infiltration basins assessed in Puget Sound. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(3):124–125.

Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE). 2000. *Maryland Stormwater Design Manual*. http://www.mde.state.md.us/environment/wma/stormwatermanual. Accessed May 22, 2002.

Metzger, M. E., D. F. Messer, C. L. Beitia, C. M. Myers, and V. L. Kramer. 2002. The Dark Side Of Stormwater Runoff Management: Disease Vectors Associated With Structural BMPs. Stormwater 3(2): 24-39.

Nightingale, H.I., 1975, "Lead, Zinc, and Copper in Soils of Urban Storm-Runoff Retention Basins," American Water Works Assoc. Journal. Vol. 67, p. 443-446.

Nightingale, H.I., 1987a, "Water Quality beneath Urban Runoff Water Management Basins," Water Resources Bulletin, Vol. 23, p. 197-205.

Nightingale, H.I., 1987b, "Accumulation of As, Ni, Cu, and Pb in Retention and Recharge Basin Soils from Urban Runoff," Water Resources Bulletin, Vol. 23, p. 663-672.

Nightingale, H.I., 1987c, "Organic Pollutants in Soils of Retention/Recharge Basins Receiving Urban Runoff Water," Soil Science Vol. 148, pp. 39-45.

Nightingale, H.I., Harrison, D., and Salo, J.E., 1985, "An Evaluation Technique for Groundwater Quality Beneath Urban Runoff Retention and Percolation Basins," Ground Water Monitoring Review, Vol. 5, No. 1, pp. 43-50.

Oberts, G. 1994. Performance of Stormwater Ponds and Wetlands in Winter. *Watershed Protection Techniques* 1(2): 64–68.

Pitt, R., et al. 1994, *Potential Groundwater Contamination from Intentional and Nonintentional Stormwater Infiltration*, EPA/600/R-94/051, Risk Reduction Engineering Laboratory, U.S. EPA, Cincinnati, OH.

Schueler, T. 1987. *Controlling Urban Runoff: A Practical Manual for Planning and Designing Urban BMPs*. Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments, Washington, DC.

Schroeder, R.A., 1995, *Potential For Chemical Transport Beneath a Storm-Runoff Recharge (Retention) Basin for an Industrial Catchment in Fresno, CA*, USGS Water-Resource Investigations Report 93-4140.

Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission (SWRPC). 1991. *Costs of Urban Nonpoint Source Water Pollution Control Measures*. Southeastern Wisconsin Regional Planning Commission, Waukesha, WI.

U.S. EPA, 1983, *Results of the Nationwide Urban Runoff Program: Volume 1 – Final Report*, WH-554, Water Planning Division, Washington, DC.

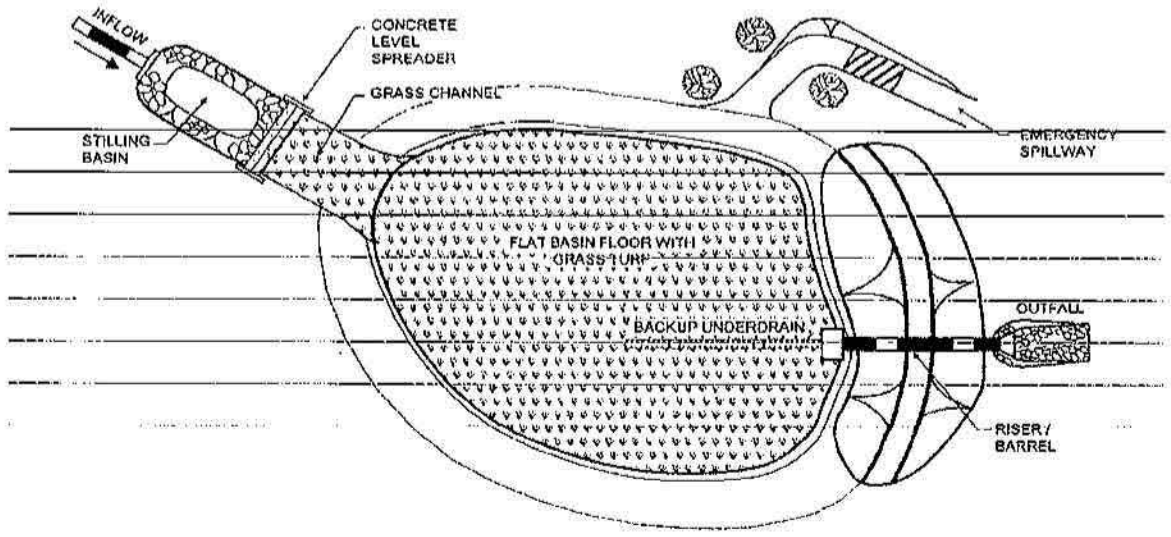
Watershed Management Institute (WMI). 1997. *Operation, Maintenance, and Management of Stormwater Management Systems*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Water, Washington, DC.

Information Resources

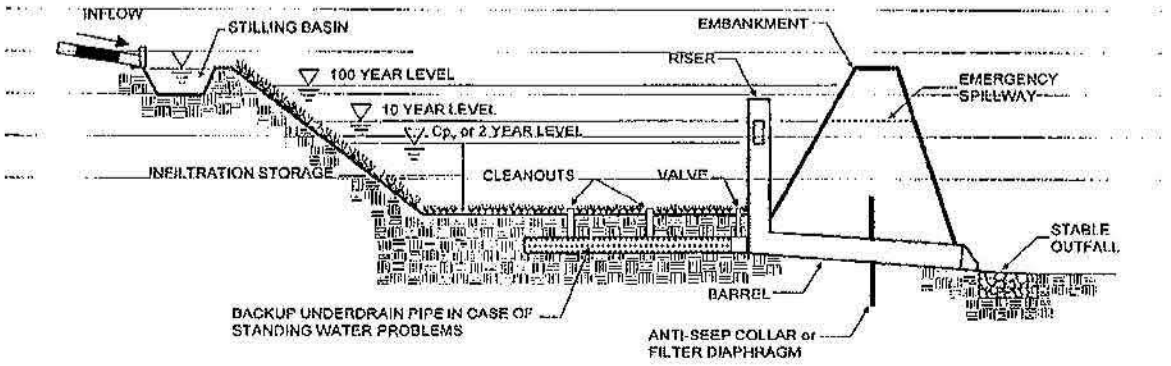
Center for Watershed Protection (CWP). 1997. *Stormwater BMP Design Supplement for Cold Climates*. Prepared for U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watersheds. Washington, DC.

Ferguson, B.K., 1994. *Stormwater Infiltration*. CRC Press, Ann Arbor, MI.

USEPA. 1993. *Guidance to Specify Management Measures for Sources of Nonpoint Pollution in Coastal Waters*. EPA-840-B-92-002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water, Washington, DC.



PLAN VIEW



PROFILE

StormTech®

PRODUCT CATALOG







*THE MOST **ADVANCED** NAME IN WATER MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS™*

ADS®

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Product Features and Benefits 5

SC-160LP 6

SC-310 8

SC-310-3 10

SC-740 12

DC-780 14

MC-3500 16

MC-4500 18

Isolator® Row 20

Products and Services 22



The ADS StormTech Design Tool will help designers, owners and contactors design conceptual layouts and cost estimates.

Now available at www.stormtech.com/designtool.html.

STORMTECH SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

StormTech has thousands of chamber systems in service throughout the world. All StormTech chambers are designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, roadways and heavy earth loads saving valuable land and protecting water resources for commercial and municipal applications. In our continuing desire to answer designers' challenges, StormTech has expanded the family of products providing engineers, developers, regulators and contractors with additional site specifice flexibility.

ADVANCED STRUCTURAL PERFORMANCE FOR GREATER LONG-TERM RELIABILITY

StormTech developed a state of the art chamber design through:

- Collaboration with world-renowned experts of buried drainage structures to develop and evaluate the structural testing program and product design
- Designing chambers to exceed American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO) LRFD design specifications for HS-20 live loads and deep burial earth loads
- Subjecting the chambers to rigorous full scale testing, under severe loading conditions to verify the AASHTO safety factors for live load and deep burial applications
- Designing chambers to conform to the product requirements of ASTM F2418 and ASTM F2922 and design requirements of ASTM F2787 ensuring both the assurance of product quality and safe structural design

OUR CHAMBERS PROVIDE

- Large capacity that **fits very tight footprints** providing developers with more usable land for development
- A proven attenuation alternative to cumbersome large diameter metal pipe or snap together plastic crates and unreliable multi-layer systems
- Provides the strength of concrete vaults at a very competitive price
- The **robust continuous true elliptical arch design**, which effectively transfers loads to the surrounding backfill providing the long-term safety factors required by AASHTO. Offers developers a cost-effective underground system that will perform as designed for decades.
- **Designed in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications** providing engineers with a structural performance standard for live and long-term dead loads
- **Polypropylene and polyethylene** resins tested using ASTM standards to ensure long and short-term structural properties
- **Injection molded** for uniform wall thickness and repeatable quality
- Third-party **tested and patented Isolator Row** for less frequent maintenance, water quality and long-term performance
- Incorporates **traditional manifold/header designs** using conventional hydraulic equations that can easily verify flow equalization and scour velocity
- **Open chamber design** requiring only one chamber model to construct each row assuring ease of construction and no repeating end walls to obstruct access or flow.

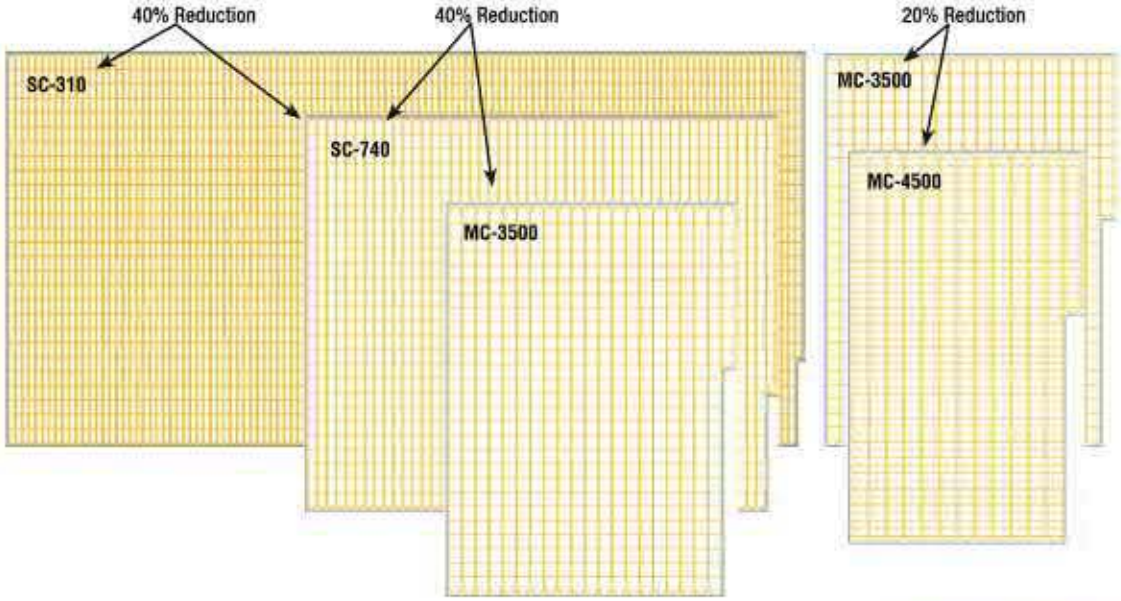
StormTech offers a variety of chamber sizes (**SC-160LP, SC-310, SC-740, DC-780, MC-3500 and MC-4500**) so the consulting design engineer can choose the chamber that is best suited for the site conditions and regulatory requirements. StormTech has thousands of chamber systems in service worldwide. We provide plan layout and cost estimate services at no charge for consulting engineers and developers.

STORMTECH SUBSURFACE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT



Product Specifications	MC-4500	MC-3500	DC-780	SC-740	SC-310	SC-160LP
Height, in. (mm)	60 (1524)	45 (1143)	30 (762)	30 (762)	16 (406)	12 (305)
Width, in. (mm)	100 (2540)	77 (1956)	51 (1295)(51)	51 (1295)	34 (864)	25 (635)
Lenth, in. (mm)	52 (1321)	90 (2286)	90.7 (2300)	90.7 (2300)	90.7 (2300)	90.7 (2300)
Installed length, in. (mm)	48.3 (1227)	86.0 (2184)	85.4 (2170)	85.4 (2170)	85.4 (2170)	85.4 (2170)
Bare Chamber Storage, cf (cm)	106.5 (3.01)	109.9 (3.11)	46.2 (1.30)	45.9 (1.30)	14.7 (0.42)	6.85 (0.19)
Stone above, in. (mm)	12 (305)	12 (305)	6 (152)	6 (152)	6 (152)	6 (152)
Minimum stone below, in. (mm)	9 (229)	9 (229)	9 (229)	6 (152)	6 (152)	4 (100)
Row spacing, in. (mm)	9 (229)	9 (229)	6 (152)	6 (152)	6 (152)	N/A
Minimum installed storage, cf (cm)	**162.6 (4.60)**	**178.9 (5.06)**	**78.4 (2.22)**	**74.9 (2.12)**	**31.0 (0.39)**	**15.0 (0.42)**
Storage per unit area, cf/sf (cm/sm)	4.45 (1.35)	3.48 (1.06)	2.32 (0.70)	2.21 (0.67)	1.31 (0.39)	1.01 (0.30)

Example: Footprint Comparison-100,000 CF Project

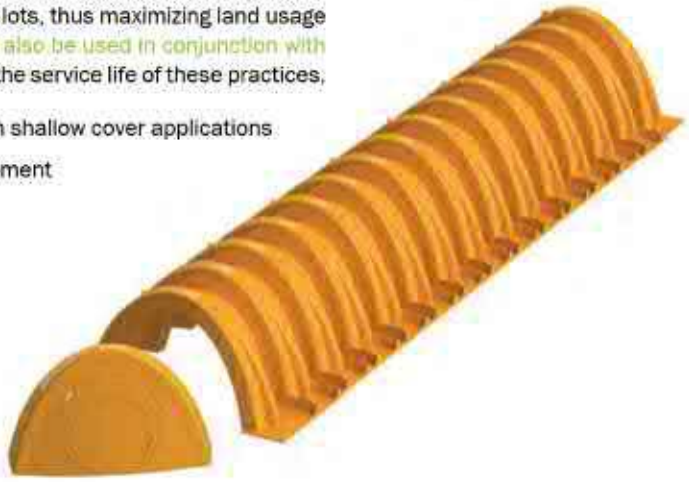


STORMTECH SC-160LP CHAMBER

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for commercial and municipal applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.

The SC-160LP chamber was developed for infiltration and detention in shallow cover applications

- Only 14" (350 mm) required from top of chamber to bottom of pavement
- Only 12" (300 mm) tall
- Installs toe to toe—no additional spacing between rows



StormTech SC-160LP (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (LxWxH)	85.4" x 25.0" x 12.0" (2170 x 635 x 305 mm)
Chamber Storage	6.85 ft³ (0.19 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	15.0 ft³ (0.42 m³)
Weight	24.0 lbs. (10.9 kg)

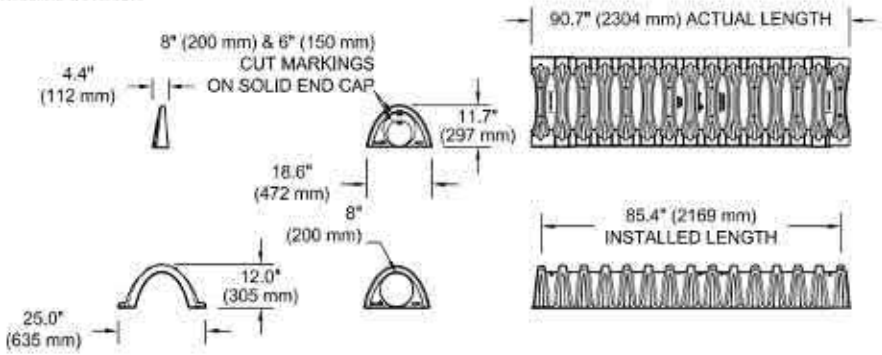
*Assumes 6" (150 mm) stone above, 4" (100 mm) below and stone between chambers with 40% stone porosity

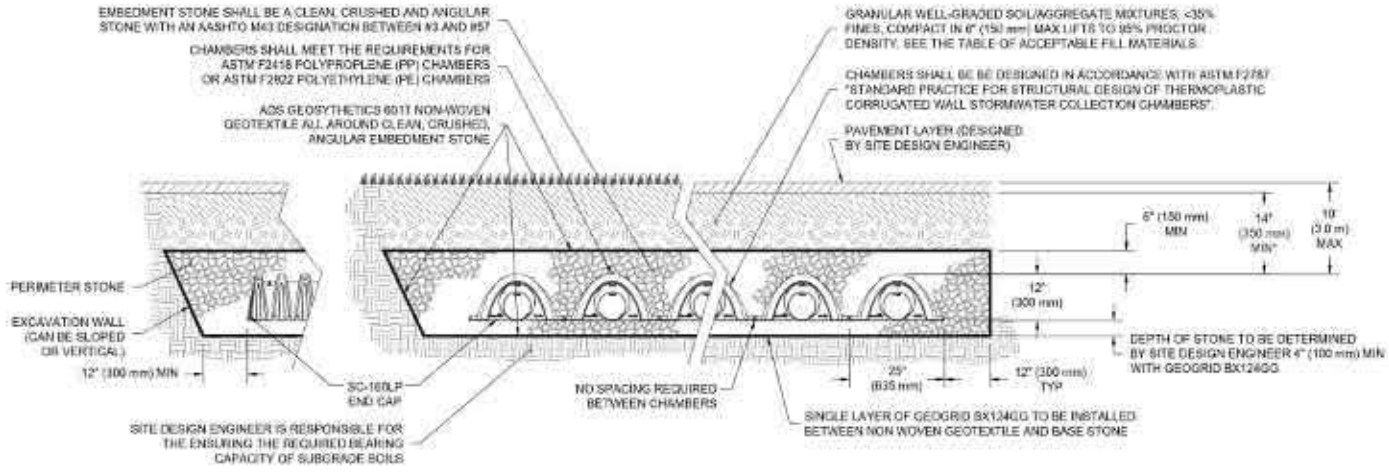
Shipping

132 chambers/pallet

144 end caps/pallet

12 pallets/truck





*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 20" (510 mm).

THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

SC-160LP CUMLATIVE STORAGE VOLUMES PER CHAMBER

Assumes 40% Stone Porosity. Calculations are Based Upon a 4" (100 mm) Stone Base Under Chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)		Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
22 (559)	↑	6.85 (0.194)	14.98 (0.424)
21 (533)		6.85 (0.194)	14.49 (0.410)
20 (508)	Stone	6.85 (0.194)	14.00 (0.396)
19 (483)	Cover	6.85 (0.194)	13.50 (0.382)
18 (457)		6.85 (0.194)	13.01 (0.368)
17 (432)	↓	6.85 (0.194)	12.51 (0.354)
16 (406)		6.85 (0.194)	12.02 (0.340)
15 (381)		6.80 (0.193)	11.49 (0.325)
14 (356)		6.67 (0.189)	10.92 (0.309)
13 (330)		6.38 (0.181)	10.25 (0.290)
12 (305)		5.94 (0.168)	9.49 (0.269)
11 (279)		5.40 (0.153)	8.67 (0.246)
10 (254)		4.78 (0.135)	7.81 (0.221)
9 (229)		4.10 (0.116)	6.91 (0.196)
8 (203)		3.36 (0.095)	5.97 (0.169)
7 (178)		2.58 (0.073)	5.01 (0.142)
6 (152)		1.76 (0.050)	4.02 (0.114)
5 (127)		0.89 (0.025)	3.01 (0.085)
4 (102)	↑	0 (0)	1.98 (0.056)
3 (76)	Stone	0 (0)	1.48 (0.042)
2 (51)	Foundation	0 (0)	0.99 (0.028)
1 (25)	↓	0 (0)	0.49 (0.014)

Note: Add 0.49 ft³ (0.014 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation.

AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

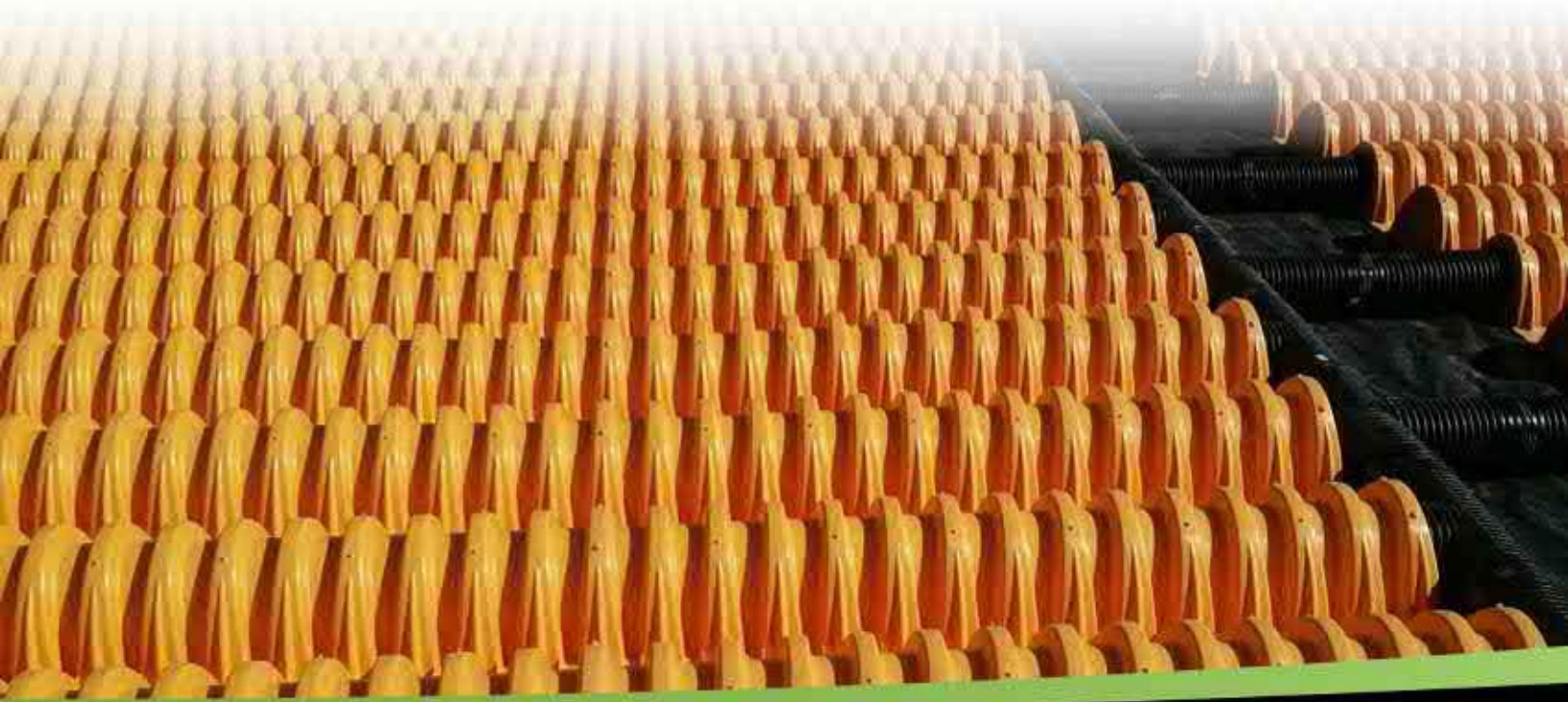
ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth		
	4"	6"	8"
StormTech SC-3160LP	1.1 (0.8)	1.2 (0.9)	1.3 (0.9)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	100 mm	150 mm	200 mm
StormTech SC-3160LP	952 (0.7)	1,074 (0.8)	1,197 (0.8)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of stone above and only embedment stone between chambers.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth		
	4" (100)	8" (200)	12" (300)
StormTech SC-160LP	1.4 (1.1)	1.6 (1.2)	1.8 (1.3)

Note: Assumes no row separation and 14" (350 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.



STORMTECH SC-310 CHAMBER

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.



StormTech SC-310 Chamber (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)	85.4" x 34.0" x 16.0" (2170 x 864 x 406 mm)
Chamber Storage	14.7 ft³ (0.42 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	31.0 ft³ (0.88 m³)
Weight	37.0 lbs (16.8 kg)

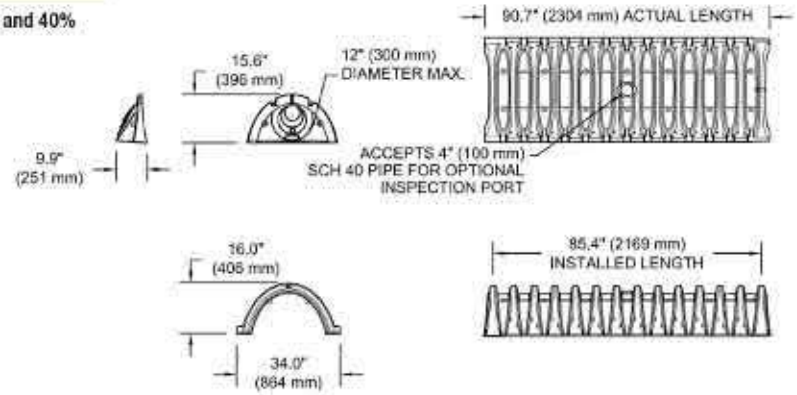
*Assumes 6" (150 mm) stone above, below and between chambers and 40% stone porosity.

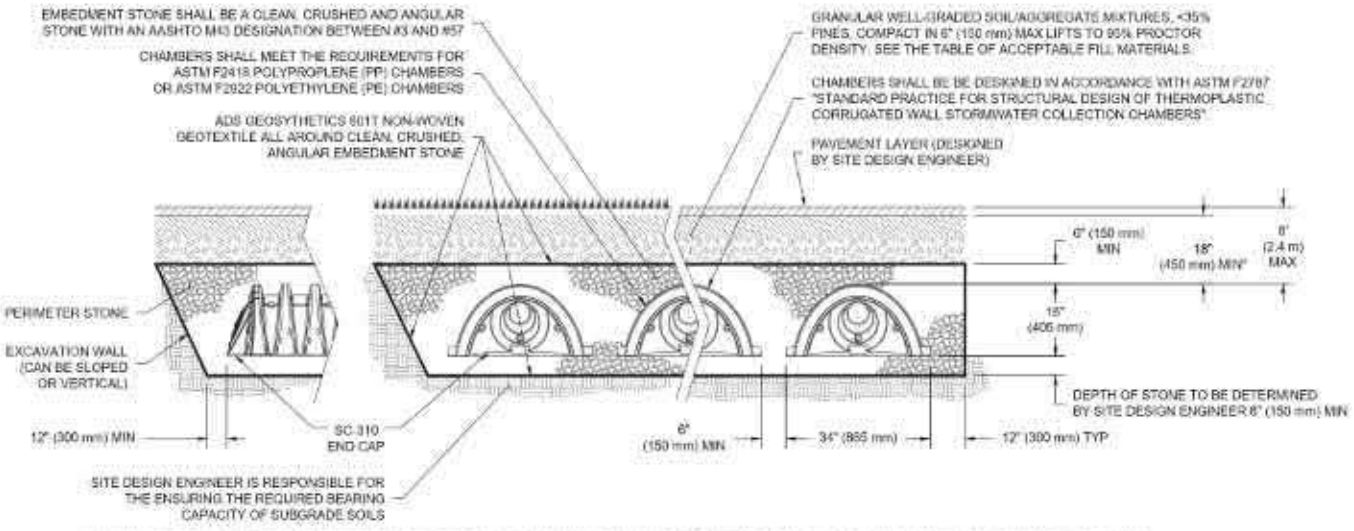
Shipping

41 chambers/pallet

108 end caps/pallet

18 pallets/truck





*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

SC-310 CUMLATIVE STORAGE VOLUMES PER CHAMBER

Assumes 40% Stone Porosity. Calculations are Based Upon a 6" (150 mm) Stone Base Under Chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
28 (711)	14.70 (0.416)	31.00 (0.878)
27 (686)	14.70 (0.416)	30.21 (0.855)
26 (680)	Stone 14.70 (0.416)	29.42 (0.833)
25 (610)	Cover 14.70 (0.416)	28.63 (0.811)
24 (609)	14.70 (0.416)	27.84 (0.788)
23 (584)	14.70 (0.416)	27.05 (0.766)
22 (559)	14.70 (0.416)	26.26 (0.748)
21 (533)	14.64 (0.415)	25.43 (0.720)
20 (508)	14.49 (0.410)	24.54 (0.695)
19 (483)	14.22 (0.403)	23.58 (0.668)
18 (457)	13.68 (0.387)	22.47 (0.636)
17 (432)	12.99 (0.368)	21.25 (0.602)
16 (406)	12.17 (0.345)	19.97 (0.566)
15 (381)	11.25 (0.319)	18.62 (0.528)
14 (356)	10.23 (0.290)	17.22 (0.488)
13 (330)	9.15 (0.260)	15.78 (0.447)
12 (305)	7.99 (0.227)	14.29 (0.425)
11 (279)	6.78 (0.192)	12.77 (0.362)
10 (254)	5.51 (0.156)	11.22 (0.318)
9 (229)	4.19 (0.119)	9.64 (0.278)
8 (203)	2.83 (0.081)	8.03 (0.227)
7 (178)	1.43 (0.041)	6.40 (0.181)
6 (152)	0	4.74 (0.134)
5 (127)	0	3.95 (0.112)
4(102)	Stone Foundation 0	3.16 (0.090)
3 (76)	0	2.37 (0.067)
2 (51)	0	1.58 (0.046)
1 (25)	0	0.79 (0.022)

Note: Add 0.79 ft³ (0.022 m³) of storage for each additional inch. (25 mm) of stone foundation.

STORAGE VOLUME PER CHAMBER FT³ (M³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)		
		6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
StormTech SC-310	14.7 (0.4)	31.0 (0.9)	35.7 (1.0)	40.4 (1.1)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of stone above chambers, 6" (150 mm) row spacing and 40% stone porosity.

AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6"	12"	18"
StormTech SC-310	2.1 (1.5 yd³)	2.7 (1.9 yd³)	3.4 (2.4 yd³)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	150 mm	300 mm	450 mm
StormTech SC-310	1,830 (1.1 m³)	2,490 (1.5 m³)	2,990 (1.8 m³)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of stone above, and between chambers.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6" (150 mm)	12" (300 mm)	18" (450 mm)
StormTech SC-310	2.9 (2.2)	3.4 (2.6)	3.8 (2.9)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of row separation and 18" (450 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as the depth of the cover increases.



STORMTECH SC-310-3 CHAMBER

The proven strength and durability of the SC-310-3 Chamber allows for a design option for sites where limited cover, limited space, high water table and escalated aggregate cost are a factor. The SC-310-3 has a minimum cover requirement of 16" (400 mm) to bottom of flexible pavement and reduces the spacing requirement between chambers by 50% to 3" (76 mm). This provides a reduced footprint overall, reduces aggregate needed, and allows the designer to offer a traffic bearing application yet comply with water table separation regulations. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.



StormTech SC-310-3 Chamber (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)	85.4" x 34.0" x 16.0" (2,170 x 864 x 406 mm)
Chamber Storage	14.7ft³ (0.42 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	29.3 ft³ (0.83 m³)
Weight	37.0 lbs (16.8 kg)

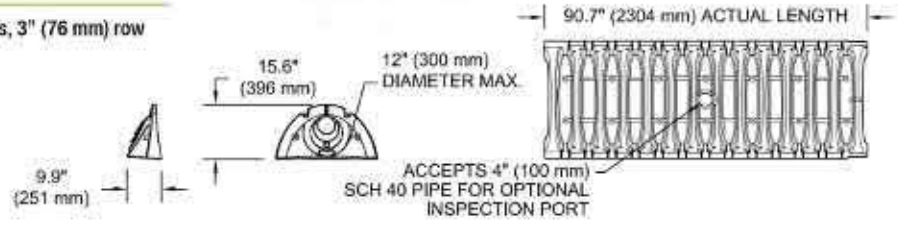
*Assumes 6" (150 mm) stone above and below chambers, 3" (76 mm) row spacing and 40% stone porosity.

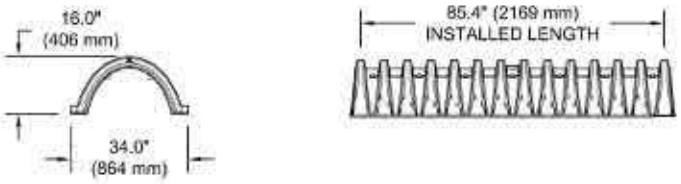
Shipping

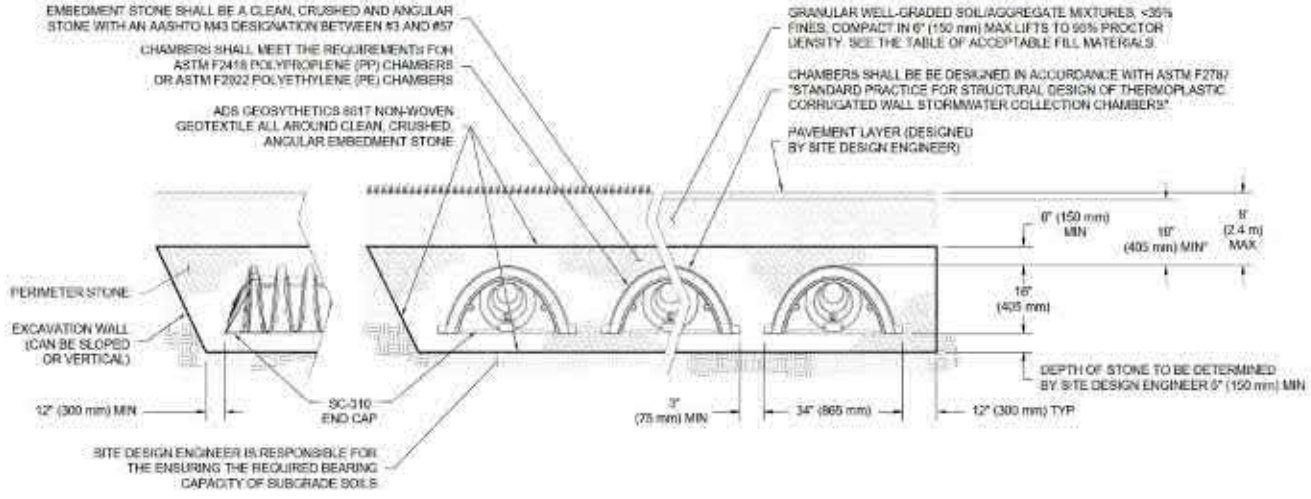
41 chambers/pallet

108 end caps/pallet

18 pallets/truck







*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

SC-310-3 CUMLATIVE STORAGE VOLUMES PER CHAMBER

Assumes 40% Stone Porosity. Calculations are Based Upon a 6" (150 mm) Stone Base Under Chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)		Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
28 (711)	↑	14.70 (0.416)	29.34 (0.831)
27 (686)		14.70 (0.416)	28.60 (0.810)
26 (860)	Stone	14.70 (0.416)	27.87 (0.789)
25 (635)	Cover	14.70 (0.416)	27.14 (0.769)
24 (610)		14.70 (0.416)	26.41 (0.748)
23 (584)	↓	14.70 (0.416)	25.68 (0.727)
22 (559)		14.70 (0.416)	24.95 (0.707)
21 (533)		14.64 (0.415)	24.18 (0.685)
20 (508)		14.49 (0.410)	23.36 (0.661)
19 (483)		14.22 (0.403)	22.47 (0.636)
18 (457)		13.68 (0.387)	21.41 (0.606)
17 (432)		12.99 (0.368)	20.25 (0.573)
16 (406)		12.17 (0.345)	19.03 (0.539)
15 (381)		11.25 (0.319)	17.74 (0.502)
14 (356)		10.23 (0.290)	16.40 (0.464)
13 (330)		9.15 (0.260)	15.01 (0.425)
12 (305)		7.99 (0.226)	13.59 (0.385)
11 (279)		6.78 (0.192)	12.13 (0.343)
10 (254)		5.51 (0.156)	10.63 (0.301)
9 (229)		4.19 (0.119)	9.11 (0.258)
8 (203)		2.83 (0.080)	7.56 (0.214)
7 (178)		1.43 (0.041)	5.98 (0.169)
6 (152)	↑	0 (0)	4.39 (0.124)
5 (127)		0 (0)	3.66 (0.104)
4 (102)	Stone	0 (0)	2.93 (0.083)
3 (76)	Foundation	0 (0)	2.19 (0.062)
2 (51)		0 (0)	1.46 (0.041)
1 (25)	↓	0 (0)	0.73 (0.021)

Note: Add 0.73 ft³ (0.021 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation.

STORAGE VOLUME PER CHAMBER FT³ (M³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)		
		6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
SC-310-3 Chamber	14.7 (0.42)	29.3 (0.83)	33.7 (0.95)	38.1 (1.08)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of stone above chambers, 3" (76 mm) row spacing and 40% stone porosity.

AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6"	12"	16"
SC-310-3	1.9 (1.4)	2.5 (1.8)	3.1 (2.2)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	150 mm	300 mm	450 mm
SC-310-3	1,724 (1.0)	2,268 (1.3)	2,812 (1.7)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of stone above and and 3" (76 mm) row spacing.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
SC-310-3	2.6 (2.0)	3.0 (2.0)	3.4 (2.6)

Note: Assumes 3" (76 mm) of row separation and 6" (150 mm) of stone above the chambers and 16" (400 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases



STORMTECH SC-740 CHAMBER

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.



StormTech SC-740 Chamber (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)	85.4" x 51.0" x 30.0" (2,170 x 1,295 x 762 mm)
Chamber Storage	45.9 ft³ (1.30 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	74.9 ft³ (2.12 m³)
Weight	74.0 lbs (33.6 kg)

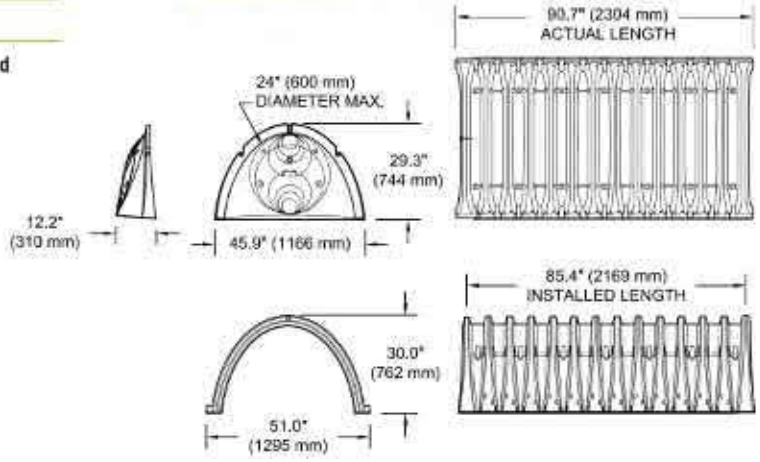
*Assumes 6" (150 mm) stone above, below and between chambers and 40% stone porosity.

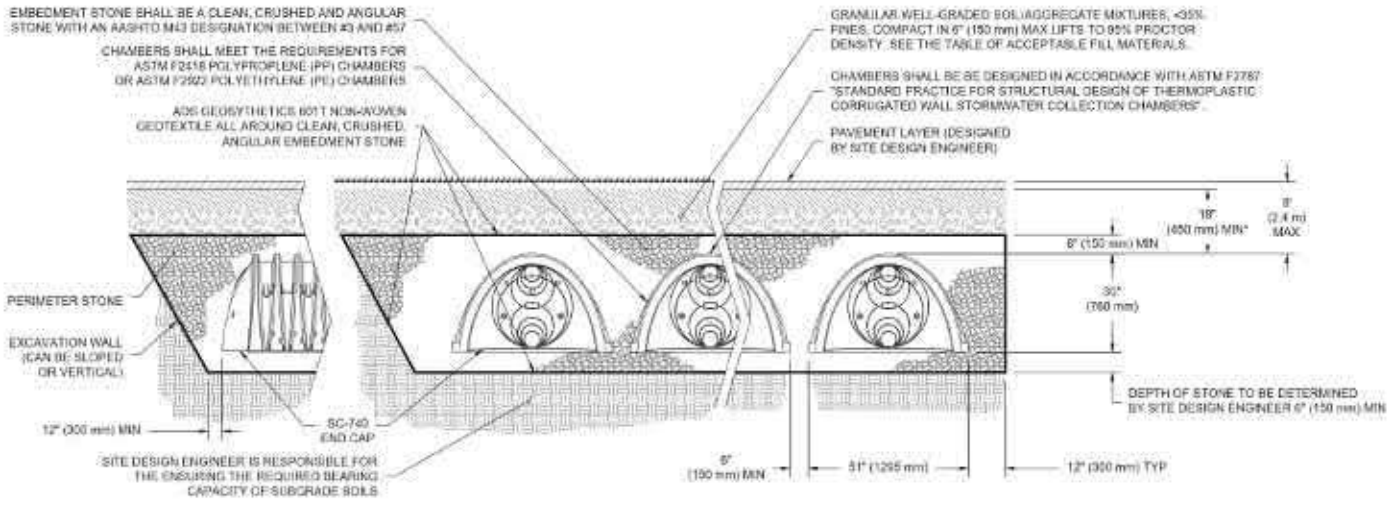
Shipping

30 chambers/pallet

60 end caps/pallet

12 pallets/truck





*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

SC-740 CUMLATIVE STORAGE VOLUMES PER CHAMBER

Assumes 40% Stone Porosity. Calculations are Based Upon a 6" (150 mm) Stone Base Under Chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
42 (1067)	45.90 (1.300)	74.90 (2.121)
41 (1041)	45.90 (1.300)	73.77 (2.089)
40 (1016)	Stone 45.90 (1.300)	72.64 (2.057)
39 (991)	Cover 45.90 (1.300)	71.52 (2.025)
38 (965)	45.90 (1.300)	70.39 (1.993)
37 (940)	45.90 (1.300)	69.26 (1.961)
36 (914)	45.90 (1.300)	68.14 (1.929)
35 (889)	45.85 (1.298)	66.98 (1.897)
34 (864)	45.69 (1.294)	65.75 (1.862)
33 (838)	45.41 (1.286)	64.46 (1.825)
32 (813)	44.81 (1.269)	62.97 (1.783)
31 (787)	44.01 (1.246)	61.36 (1.737)
30 (762)	43.06 (1.219)	59.66 (1.689)
29 (737)	41.98 (1.189)	57.89 (1.639)
28 (711)	40.80 (1.155)	56.05 (1.587)
27 (686)	39.54 (1.120)	54.17 (1.534)
26 (660)	38.18 (1.081)	52.23 (1.479)
25 (635)	36.74 (1.040)	50.23 (1.422)
24 (610)	35.22 (0.977)	48.19 (1.365)
23 (584)	33.64 (0.953)	46.11 (1.306)
22 (559)	31.99 (0.906)	44.00 (1.246)
21 (533)	30.29 (0.858)	1.85 (1.185)
20 (508)	28.54 (0.808)	39.67 (1.123)
19 (483)	26.74 (0.757)	37.47 (1.061)
18 (457)	24.89 (0.705)	35.23 (0.997)
17 (432)	23.00 (0.651)	32.96 (0.939)
16 (406)	21.06 (0.596)	30.68 (0.869)
15 (381)	19.09 (0.541)	28.36 (0.803)
14 (356)	17.08 (0.484)	26.03 (0.737)
13 (330)	15.04 (0.426)	23.68 (0.670)
12 (305)	12.97 (0.367)	21.31 (0.608)
11 (279)	10.87 (0.309)	18.92 (0.535)
10 (254)	8.74 (0.247)	16.51 (0.468)
9 (229)	6.58 (0.186)	14.09 (0.399)
8 (203)	4.41 (0.125)	11.66 (0.330)
7 (178)	2.21 (0.063)	9.21 (0.264)
6 (152)	0 (0)	6.76 (0.191)
5 (127)	0 (0)	5.63 (0.160)
4 (102)	Stone 0 (0)	4.51 (0.128)
3 (76)	Foundation 0 (0)	3.38 (0.096)
2 (51)	0 (0)	2.25 (0.064)
1 (25)	0 (0)	1.13 (0.032)

Note: Add 1.13 ft³ (0.032 m³) of storage for each additional inch (25 mm) of stone foundation.

STORAGE VOLUME PER CHAMBER FT³ (M³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)		
		6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
SC-740 Chamber	45.9 (1.3)	74.9 (2.1)	81.7 (2.3)	88.4 (2.5)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) stone above chambers, 6" (150 mm) row spacing and 40% stone porosity.

AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6"	12"	18"
SC-740	3.8 (2.8)	4.6 (3.3)	5.5 (3.9)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	150 mm	300 mm	450 mm
SC-740	3,450 (2.1)	4,170 (2.5)	4,490 (3.0)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of stone above and between chambers.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth		
	6 (150)	12 (300)	18 (450)
SC-740	5.5 (4.2)	6.2 (4.7)	6.8 (5.2)

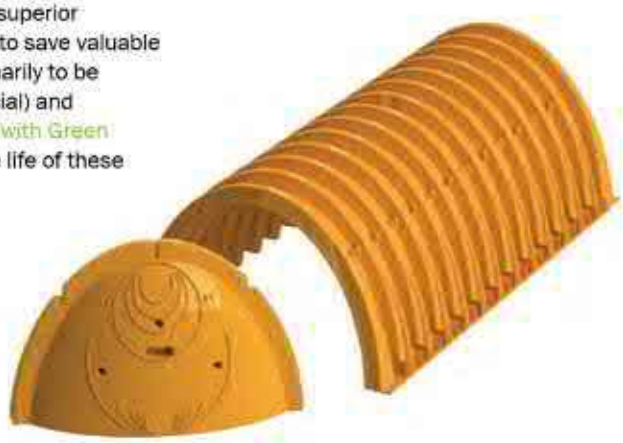
Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) of row separation and 18" (450 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.



STORMTECH DC-780 CHAMBER

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.

- 12' (3.6 m) Deep Cover Applications
- Designed in accordance with ASTM F2787 and produced to meet the ASTM 2418 product standard.
- AASHTO safety factors provided for AASHTO Design Truck (H20 and deep cover conditions.)

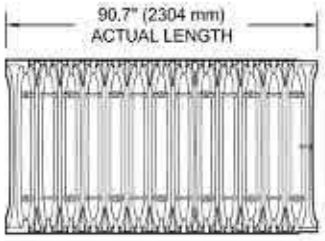


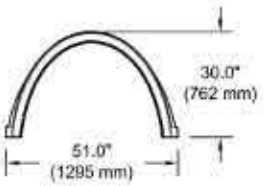
StormTech DC-780 Chamber (not to scale)

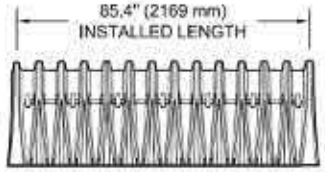
Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (Lx W x H)	85.4" x 51.0" x 30.0" (2169 x 1295 x 762 mm)
Chamber Storage	46.2 ft³ (1.30 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	78.4 ft³ (2.2 m³)

*Assumes 9" (230 mm) stone below, 6" (150 mm) stone above, 6" (150 mm) row spacing and 40% stone porosity.





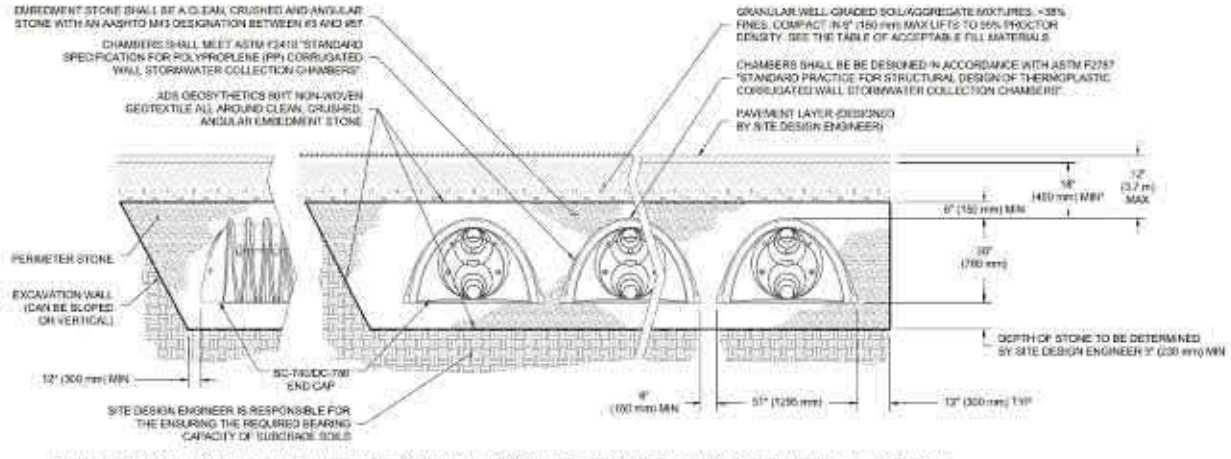


Shipping

24 chambers/pallet

60 end caps/pallet

12 pallets/truck



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (600 mm).

THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

DC-780 CUMULATIVE STORAGE VOLUMES PER CHAMBER

Assumes 40% Stone Porosity. Calculations are Based Upon a 9" (230 mm) Stone Base Under Chambers.

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
45 (1,143)	46.27 (1.310)	78.47 (2.222)
44 (1,118)	46.27 (1.310)	77.34 (2.190)
43 (1,092)	Stone 46.27 (1.310)	76.21 (2.158)
42 (1,067)	Cover 46.27 (1.310)	75.09 (2.126)
41 (1,041)	46.27 (1.310)	73.96 (2.094)
40 (1,016)	46.27 (1.310)	72.83 (2.062)
39 (991)	46.27 (1.310)	71.71 (2.030)
38 (965)	46.21 (1.309)	70.54 (1.998)
37 (940)	46.04 (1.304)	69.32 (1.963)
36 (914)	45.76 (1.296)	68.02 (1.926)
35 (889)	45.15 (1.278)	66.53 (1.884)
34 (864)	44.34 (1.255)	64.91 (1.838)
33 (838)	43.38 (1.228)	63.21 (1.790)
32 (813)	42.29 (1.198)	61.43 (1.740)
31 (787)	41.11 (1.164)	59.59 (1.688)
30 (762)	39.83 (1.128)	57.70 (1.634)
29 (737)	38.47 (1.089)	55.76 (1.579)
28 (711)	37.01 (1.048)	53.76 (1.522)
27 (686)	35.49 (1.005)	51.72 (1.464)
26 (660)	33.90 (0.960)	49.63 (1.405)
25 (635)	32.24 (0.913)	47.52 (1.346)
24 (610)	30.54 (0.865)	45.36 (1.285)
23 (584)	28.77 (0.815)	43.18 (1.223)
22 (559)	26.96 (0.763)	40.97 (1.160)
21 (533)	25.10 (0.711)	38.72 (1.096)
20 (508)	23.19 (0.657)	36.45 (1.032)
19 (483)	21.25 (0.602)	34.16 (0.967)
18 (457)	19.26 (0.545)	31.84 (0.902)
17 (432)	17.24 (0.488)	29.50 (0.835)
16 (406)	15.19 (0.430)	27.14 (0.769)
15 (381)	13.10 (0.371)	24.76 (0.701)
14 (356)	10.98 (0.311)	22.36 (0.633)
13 (330)	8.83 (0.250)	19.95 (0.565)
12 (305)	6.66 (0.189)	17.52 (0.496)
11 (279)	4.46 (0.126)	15.07 (0.427)
10 (254)	2.24 (0.064)	12.61 (0.357)

Depth of Water in System Inches (mm)	Cumulative Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Total System Cumulative Storage ft³ (m³)
9 (229)	0 (0)	10.14 (0.287)
8 (203)	0 (0)	9.01 (0.255)
7 (178)	0 (0)	7.89 (0.223)
6 (152)	Stone Foundation 0 (0)	6.76 (0.191)
5 (127)	0 (0)	5.63 (0.160)
4 (102)	0 (0)	4.51 (0.128)
3 (76)	0 (0)	3.38 (0.096)
2 (51)	0 (0)	2.25 (0.064)
1 (25)	0 (0)	1.13 (0.032)

Note: Add 1.13 ft³ (0.032 m³) of Storage for Each Additional Inch (25 mm) of Stone Foundation.

STORAGE VOLUME PER CHAMBER FT³ (M³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)		
		9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	18" (450 mm)
DC-780 Chamber	78.4 (2.2)	78.4 (2.2)	81.8 (2.3)	88.6 (2.5)

Note: Assumes 40% porosity for the stone, the bare chamber volume, 6" (150 mm) of stone above, and 6" (150 mm) row spacing.

AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth		
	9"	12"	18"
DC-780 Chamber	4.2 (3.0)	4.7 (3.3)	5.6 (3.9)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	450 mm
DC-780 Chamber	3,810 (2.3)	4,264 (2.5)	5,080 (3.0)

Note: Assumes 9" (150 mm) of stone above, and between chambers.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth		
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	18" (450 mm)
DC-780 Chamber	5.9 (4.5)	6.3 (4.8)	6.9 (5.3)

Note: Assumes 6" (150 mm) separation between chamber rows and 18" (450 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.



STORMTECH MC-3500 CHAMBER

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.



StormTech MC-3500 Chamber (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)	90" x 77" x 45" (2,286 x 1,956 x 1,143 mm)
Chamber Storage	109.9 ft³ (3.11 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	178.9 ft³ (5.1 m³)
Weight	134 lbs (60.8 kg)

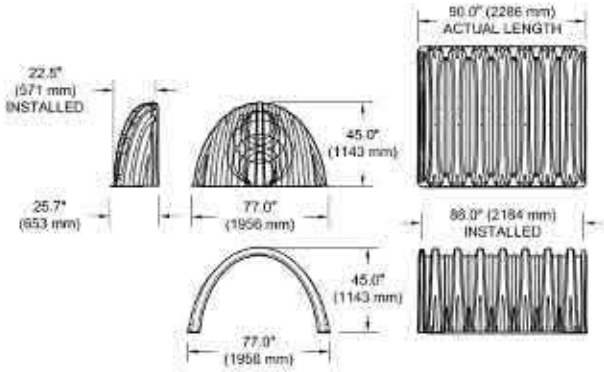
*Assumes a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of stone above, 9" (230 mm) of stone below chambers, 9" (230 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.

StormTech MC-3500 End Cap (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

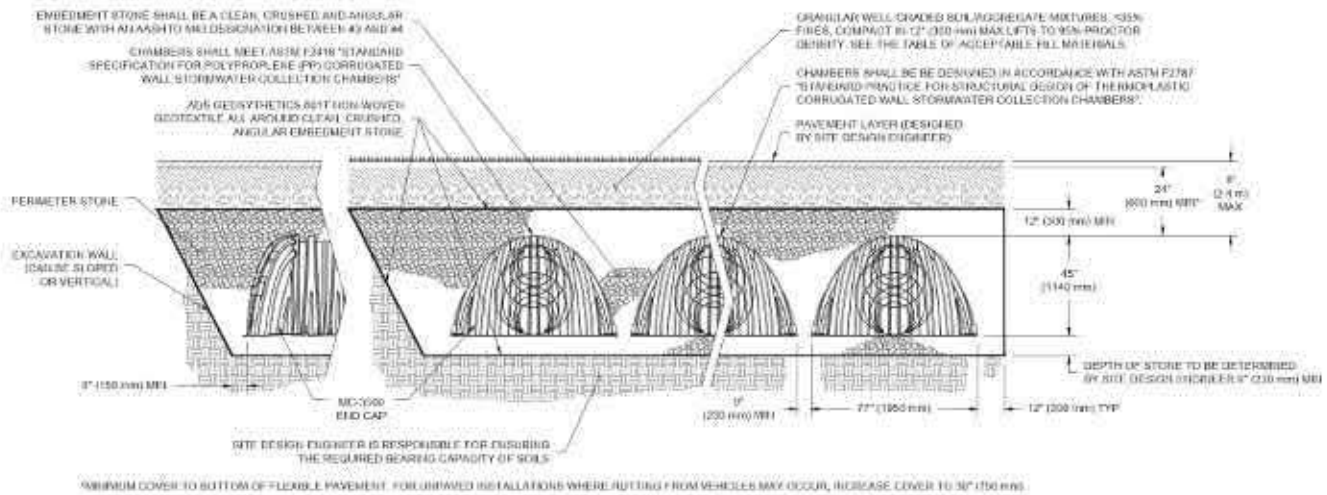
Size (L x W x H)	26.5" x 71" x 45.1" (673 x 1,803 x 1,145 mm)
End Cap Storage	14.9 ft³ (0.42 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	46.0 ft³ (1.30 m³)
Weight	49 lbs (22.2 kg)

*Assumes a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of stone above, 9" (230 mm) of stone below, 6" (150 mm) of stone perimeter, 9" (230 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.



Shipping

15 chambers/pallet	7 end caps/pallet	7 pallets/truck



THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

STORAGE VOLUME PER CHAMBER FT³ (M³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)			
		9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15" (375 mm)	18" (450 mm)
MC-3500 Chamber	109.9 (3.11)	178.9 (5.06)	184.0 (5.21)	189.2 (5.36)	194.3 (5.5)
MC-3500 End Cap	14.9 (.42)	46.0 (1.33)	47.7 (1.35)	49.4 (1.40)	51.1 (1.45)

Note: Assumes 9" (230 mm) row spacing, 40% stone porosity, 12" (300 mm) stone above and includes the bare chamber/end cap volume.



AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9"	12"	15"	18"
MC-3500 Chamber	9.1 (6.4)	9.7 (6.9)	10.4 (7.3)	11.1 (7.8)
MC-3500 End Cap	4.1 (2.9)	4.3 (3.0)	4.5 (3.2)	4.5 (3.2)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	375 mm	450 mm
MC-3500 Chamber	8,220 (4.9)	8,831 (5.3)	9,443 (5.6)	10,054 (6.0)
MC-3500 End Cap	3,699 (2.2)	3,900 (2.3)	4,100 (2.5)	4,301 (2.6)

Note: Assumes 12" (300 mm) of stone above and 9" (230 mm) row spacing and 6" (150 mm) of perimeter stone in front of end caps.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15" (375mm)	18" (450 mm)
MC-3500 Chamber	12.4 (9.5)	12.8 (9.8)	13.3 (10.2)	13.8 (10.5)
MC-3500 End Cap	4.1 (3.1)	4.2 (3.2)	4.4. (3.3)	4.5 (3.5)

Note: Assumes 9" (230 mm) of separation between chamber rows and 24" (600 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will vary as depth of cover increases.



STORMTECH MC-4500 CHAMBER

Designed to meet the most stringent industry performance standards for superior structural integrity while providing designers with a cost-effective method to save valuable land and protect water resources. The StormTech system is designed primarily to be used under parking lots, thus maximizing land usage for private (commercial) and public applications. StormTech chambers can also be used in conjunction with Green Infrastructure, thus enhancing the performance and extending the service life of these practices.

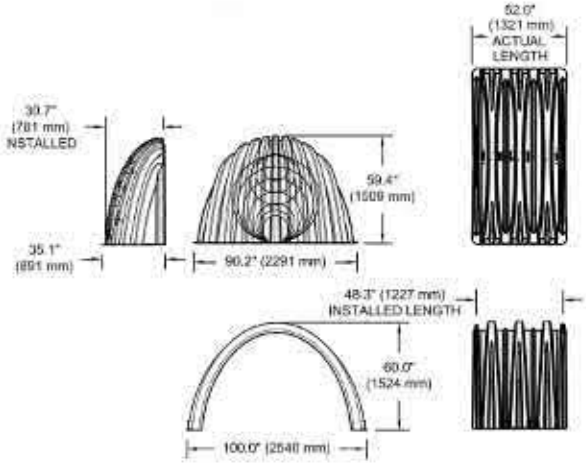


StormTech MC-4500 Chamber (not to scale)

Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)	52" x 100" x 60" (1,321 x 2,540 x 1,524 mm)
Chamber Storage	106.5 ft³ (3.01 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	162.6 ft³ (4.60 m³)
Weight	120 lbs (54.4 kg)

*Assumes a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of stone above, 9" (230 mm) of stone below chambers, 9" (230 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.



StormTech MC-4500 End Cap (not to scale)

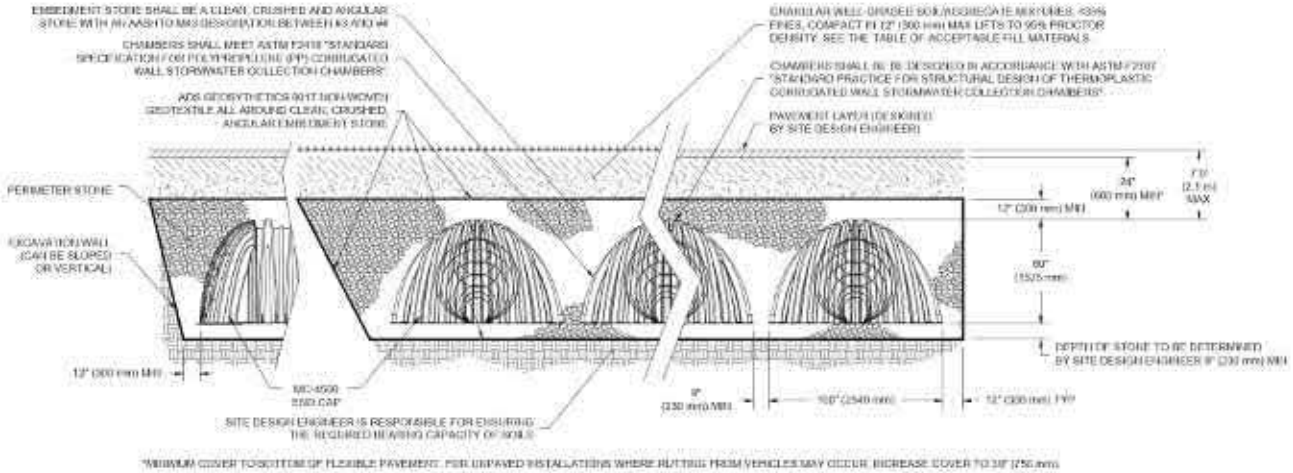
Nominal Chamber Specifications

Size (L x W x H)	35.1" x 90.2" x 59.4" (891 x 2,291 x 1,509 mm)
End Cap Storage	35.7 ft³ (1.01 m³)
Min. Installed Storage*	108.7 ft³ (3.08 m³)
Weight	120 lbs (54.4 kg)

*Assumes a minimum of 12" (300 mm) of stone above, 9" (230 mm) of stone below, 12" (300 mm) of stone perimeter, 9" (230 mm) of stone between chambers/end caps and 40% stone porosity.

Shipping

7 chambers/pallet	7 end caps/pallet	11 pallets/truck



*MINIMUM COVER TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT. FOR UNPAVED INSTALLATIONS WHERE RUTTING FROM VEHICLES MAY OCCUR, INCREASE COVER TO 24" (750 mm).

THE INSTALLED CHAMBER SYSTEM SHALL PROVIDE THE LOAD FACTORS SPECIFIED IN THE AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SECTION 12.12 FOR EARTH AND LIVE LOADS, WITH CONSIDERATION FOR IMPACT AND MULTIPLE VEHICLE PRESENCES.

STORAGE VOLUME PER CHAMBER FT³ (M³)

	Bare Chamber Storage ft³ (m³)	Chamber and Stone Foundation Depth in. (mm)			
		9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15" (375 mm)	18" (450 mm)
MC-4500 Chamber	106.5 (3.02)	162.6 (4.60)	166.3 (4.71)	169.6 (4.81)	173.6 (4.91)
MC-4500 End Cap	35.7 (1.0)	108.7 (3.08)	111.9 (3.17)	115.2 (3.26)	118.4 (3.35)

Note: Assumes 9" (230 mm) row spacing, 40% stone porosity, 12" (300 mm) stone above and includes the bare chamber/end cap volume. End cap volume assumes 12" (300 mm) stone perimeter.



AMOUNT OF STONE PER CHAMBER

ENGLISH TONS (yds³)	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9"	12"	15"	18"
MC-4500 Chamber	7.4 (5.2)	7.8 (5.5)	8.3 (5.9)	8.8 (6.2)
MC-4500 End Cap	9.6 (6.8)	10.0 (7.1)	10.4 (7.4)	10.9 (7.7)
METRIC KILOGRAMS (m³)	230 mm	300 mm	375 mm	450 mm
MC-4500 Chamber	6,681 (4.0)	7,117 (4.2)	7,552 (4.5)	7,987 (4.7)
MC-4500 End Cap	8,691 (5.2)	9,075 (5.4)	9,460 (5.6)	9,845 (5.9)

Note: Assumes 12" (300 mm) of stone above and 9" (230 mm) row spacing and 12" (300 mm) of perimeter stone in front of end caps.

VOLUME EXCAVATION PER CHAMBER YD³ (M³)

	Stone Foundation Depth			
	9" (230 mm)	12" (300 mm)	15" (375mm)	18" (450 mm)
MC-4500 Chamber	10.5 (8.0)	10.8 (8.3)	11.2 (8.5)	11.5 (8.8)
MC-4500 End Cap	9.3 (7.1)	9.6 (7.3)	9.9 (7.6)	10.2 (7.8)

Note: Assumes 9" (230 mm) of separation between chamber rows, 12" (300 mm) of perimeter in front of the end caps, and 24" (600 mm) of cover. The volume of excavation will varyas depth of cover increases.



STORMTECH ISOLATOR ROW

An important component of any Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan is inspection and maintenance. The StormTech Isolator Row is a technique to inexpensively enhance Total Suspended Solids (TSS) removal and provide easy access for inspection and maintenance.

The Isolator Row is a row of StormTech chambers that is typically surrounded with filter fabric and connected to a closely located manhole for easy access. The fabric-wrapped chambers provide for settling and filtration of sediment as stormwater rises in the Isolator Row and ultimately passes through the filter fabric. The open bottom chambers and perforated sidewalls (SC-310, SC-310-3, and SC-740 models) allow stormwater to flow both vertically and horizontally out of the chambers. Sediments are captured in the Isolator Row, protecting the storage areas of the adjacent stone and chambers from sediment accumulation.

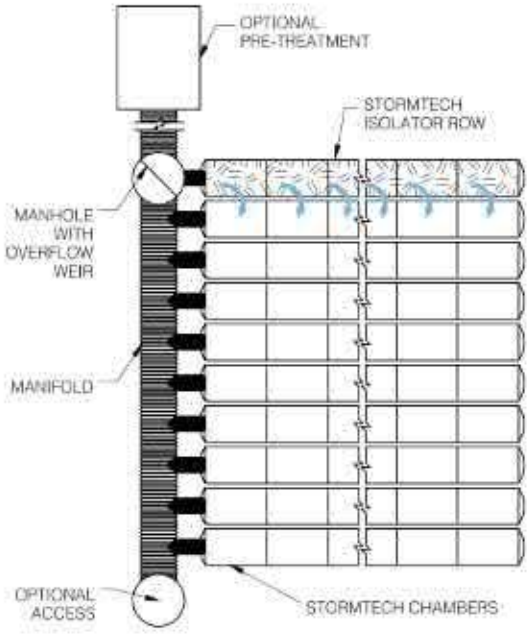
Two different fabrics are used for the Isolator Row. A woven geotextile fabric is placed between the stone and the Isolator Row chambers. The tough geotextile provides a media for stormwater filtration and provides a durable surface for maintenance operations. It is also designed to prevent scour of the underlying stone and remain intact during high pressure jetting. A non-woven fabric is placed over the chambers to provide a filter media for flows passing through the perforations in the sidewall of the chamber. The non-woven fabric is not required over the DC-780, MC-3500 or MC-4500 models as these chambers do not have perforated side walls.

The Isolator Row is typically designed to capture the "first flush" and offers the versatility to be sized on a volume basis or flow rate basis. An upstream manhole not only provides access to the Isolator Row, but typically includes a high flow weir such that stormwater flow rates or volumes that exceed the capacity of the Isolator Row crest the weir and discharge through a manifold to the other chambers. An alternative design using a "high/low" concept is an acceptable method. This creates a differential between the Isolator Row and the manifold thus allowing for settlement time in the Isolator Row.

The Isolator Row may also be part of a treatment train. By treating stormwater prior to entry into the chamber system, the service life can be extended and pollutants such as hydrocarbons can be captured. Pre-treatment best management practices can be as simple as deep sump catch basins and oil-water separators or can be innovative stormwater treatment devices. The design of the treatment train and selection of pretreatment devices by the design engineer is often driven by regulatory requirements. Whether pretreatment is used or not, the Isolator Row is recommended by StormTech as an effective means to minimize maintenance requirements and maintenance costs.

Note: See the StormTech Design Manual for detailed information on designing inlets for a StormTech system, including the Isolator Row.





StormTech Isolator Row with Overflow Spillway (not to scale)

Note: Non-woven fabric is only required over the inlet pipe connection into the end cap for DC-780, MC-3500 and MC-4500 chamber models and is not required over the entire Isolator Row.

INSPECTION

The frequency of Inspection and Maintenance varies by location. A routine inspection schedule needs to be established for each individual location based upon site specific variables. The type of land use (i.e. industrial, commercial, public, residential) anticipated pollutant load, percent imperviousness, climate, rain fall data, etc. all play a critical role in determining the actual frequency of inspection and maintenance practices.

At a minimum, StormTech recommends annual inspections. Initially, the Isolator Row should be inspected every 6 months for the first year of operation. For subsequent years, the inspection should be adjusted based upon previous observation of sediment deposition.

The Isolator Row incorporates a combination of standard manhole(s) and strategically located inspection ports (as needed). The inspection ports allow for easy access to the system from the surface, eliminating the need to perform a confined space entry for inspection purposes.

If, upon visual inspection it is found that sediment has accumulated, a stadia rod should be inserted to determine the depth of sediment. When the average depth of sediment exceeds 3 inches throughout the length of the Isolator Row, clean-out should be performed.

MAINTENANCE

The Isolator Row was designed to reduce the cost of periodic maintenance. By "isolating" sediments to just one row, costs are dramatically reduced by eliminating the need to clean out each row of the entire storage bed. If inspection indicates the potential need for maintenance, access is provided via a manhole(s) located on the end(s) of the row for cleanout. If entry into the manhole is required, please follow local and OSHA rules for a confined space entries.

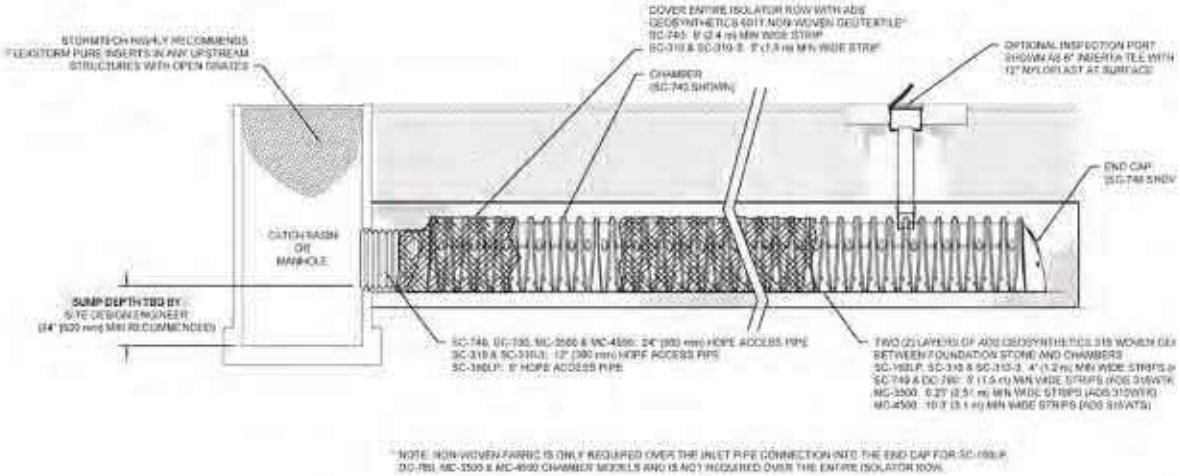
Maintenance is accomplished with the jetvac process. The jetvac process utilizes a high pressure water nozzle to propel itself down the Isolator Row while scouring and suspending sediments. As the nozzle is retrieved, the captured pollutants are flushed back into the manhole for vacuuming. Most sewer and pipe maintenance companies have vacuum/jetvac combination vehicles. Selection of an appropriate jetvac nozzle will improve maintenance efficiency. Fixed nozzles designed for culverts or large diameter pipe cleaning are preferable. Rear facing jets with an effective spread of at least 45" are best. Most jetvac reels have 400 feet of hose allowing maintenance of an Isolator Row up to 50 chambers long. The jetvac process shall only be performed on StormTech Isolator Rows that have AASHTO class 1 woven geotextile (as specified by StormTech) over their angular base stone.







Examples of culvert cleaning nozzles appropriate for Isolator Row maintenance. (These are not StormTech products.)



A FAMILY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

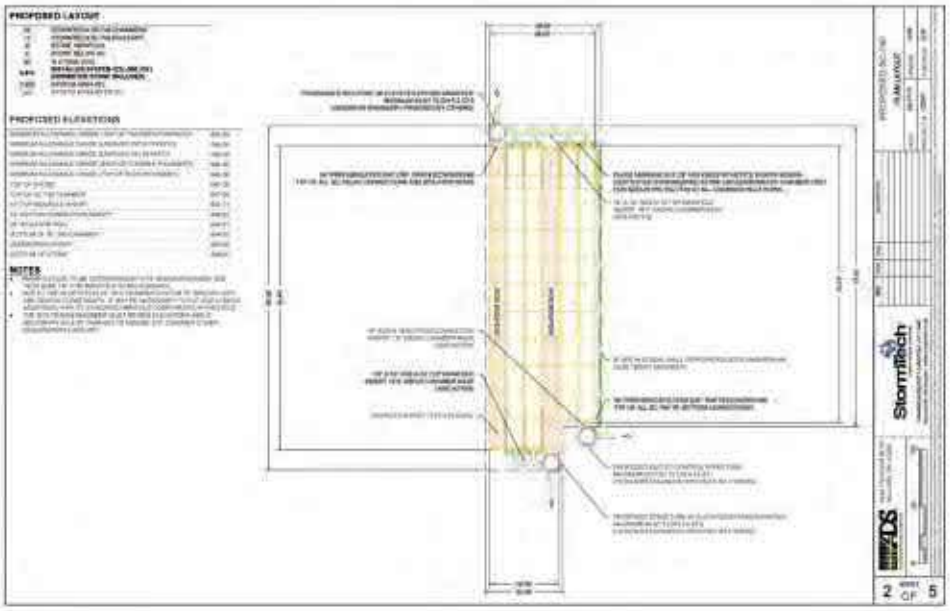
- MC-4500 Chambers and End Caps
- MC-3500 Chambers and End Caps
- SC-310 Chambers and End Caps
- SC-310-3 Chambers and End Caps
- DC-780 Chambers and End Caps
- SC-740 Chambers and End Caps
- SC-160LP Chambers and End Caps
- SC, DC and MC Fabricated End Caps
- Fabricated Manifold Fittings
- Patented Isolator™ Row for Maintenance and Water Quality
- Inserta Tee® Connections
- Nyloplast® Basins and Inline Drains
- Flexstorm® Inserts
- In-House System Layout Assistance
- On-Site Educational Seminars
- Worldwide Technical Sales Group
- Centralized Product Applications Department
- Research and Development Team
- Technical Literature, O&M Manuals and Detailed CAD drawings all downloadable via our Web Site
- StormTech Design Tool



StormTech provides state-of-the-art products and services that meet or exceed industry performance standards and expectations. We offer designers,regulators, owners and contractors the highest quality products and services for stormwater management that "Saves Valuable Land and Protects Water Resources."



Please contact one of our inside Technical Service professionals or Engineered Product Managers (EPMs) to discuss your particular application.
A wide variety of technical support material is available from our website at ***www.stormtech.com***.
For any questions, please call StormTech at **888-892-2694**.



ADS "Terms and Conditions of Sale" are available on the ADS website, www.ads-pipe.com
Advanced Drainage Systems, the ADS logo and the Green Stripe are registered trademarks of Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. StormTech® and the Isolator® Row are a registered trademarks of StormTech, Inc.
LEED® and the Green Building Council Member logo are registered trademarks of the U.S. Green Building Council.
© 2018 Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc. #10818 04/18 CS



Save Valuable Land and Protect Water Resources

This catalog is not intended to provide requirements for design or installation of StormTech chambers. Refer to the appropriate "StormTech Design Manual" and "StormTech Construction Guide" for design and installation specifications.

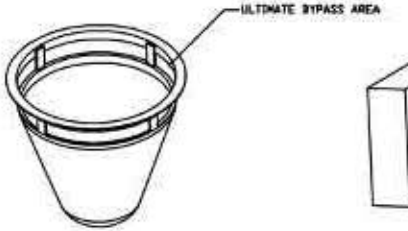
StormTech®
Detention • Retention • Water Quality
An ADS company

Advanced Drainage Systems, Inc.
4640 Trueman Blvd. Hilliard, OH 43026
1-800-821-6710
www.ads-pipe.com

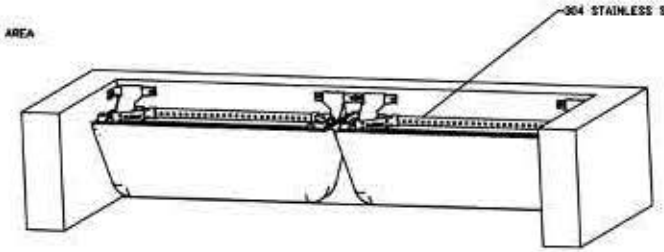
ADS

*THE MOST **ADVANCED** NAME IN WATER MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS™*

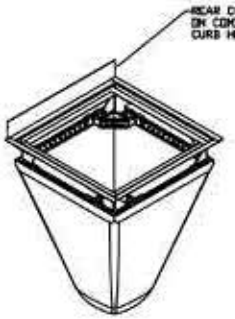
FLEXSTORM PURE FILTERS FOR PERMANENT INLET PROTECTION
PRODUCT SELECTION AND SPECIFICATION DRAWING



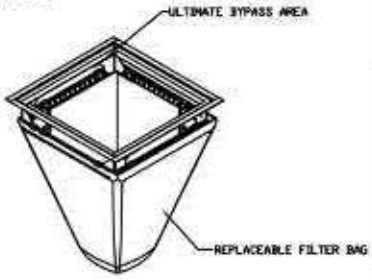
FLEXSTORM PURE INLET FILTERS FOR ROUND OPENINGS



FLEXSTORM PURE WALL MOUNT INLET FILTERS FOR OPEN THROAT GUTTERS



FLEXSTORM PURE INLET FILTERS FOR COMBINATION INLETS



FLEXSTORM PURE INLET FILTERS FOR RECTANGULAR OPENINGS WITH GRATES

For Round Openings with Grates		Minimum Bypass Flow Rates (CFS)* Based on Nominal Frame Size with minimum 2" Bypass flow gap
Drop Thru Opening Size Dia	Flexstorm Frame P/N	
Small: 10.0" - 18.0"	62SHDR	1.6
Medium: 18.1" - 24.0"	62MHDR	2.7
Large: 24.1" - 36.0"	62LHDR	3.8

For Open Throat Curb Inlets - Mounted to Wall Beneath Curb Opening	
Curb Opening Size	Flexstorm Frame P/N
Up to 4' curb openings (1 Filter)	62HDWM1
Between 4' and 8' curb openings (2 Filters)	62HDWM2
Between 8' and 12' curb openings (3 Filters)	62HDWM3
Between 12' and 16' curb openings (4 Filters)	62HDWM4

For Rectangular/Square Openings with Grates			Minimum Bypass Flow Rates (CFS)* Based on Nominal Frame Size with minimum 2" Bypass flow gap
Clear Drop Thru Opening Size (not grate or seat size)	Flexstorm Frame P/N	Combination P/N	
Small: 12" x 12" up to 16" x 16" (or 64" max perimeter)	62SHD	62SHDCB	2.4
Medium: 18" x 18" up to 24" x 24" (or 96" max perimeter)	62MHD	62MHDCB	3.5
Large: 26" x 26" up to 30" x 30" (or 120" max perimeter)	62LHD	62LHDCB	5.0
XL: 32" x 32" up to 48" x 48" (or 192" max perimeter) Type 2 pc set	62XLHD	62XLHDCB	7.2

Proposed Filter Insert

CREATE YOUR ADS FLEXSTORM PART NUMBER BY COMBINING FRAME P/N AND BAG P/N

1. IDENTIFY YOUR FLEXSTORM FRAME PART NUMBER FROM TABLES ABOVE
2. SELECT YOUR BAG PART NUMBER BASED ON APPLICATION NEEDS

FLEXSTORM FILTER BAGS	(22" depth) STD Bag P/N	(12" depth) Short Bag P/N	Clean Water Flow Rate (GPM/SqFt)	Min A.O.S. (US Sieve)
FX: Standard Woven Bag	FX	FX-S	200	40
FX+: Woven w/ MyCelx	FXP	FXP-S	200	40
FXO: Woven w/ Oil Boom	FXO	FXO-S	200	40
PC: Post Construction Bag	PC	PC-S	137	140
PC+: PC Bag w/ MyCelx	PCP	PCP-S	137	140
LL: Litter and Leaf Bag	LL	LL-S	High	3.5
IL: IDOT Non-Woven Bag	IL	IL-S	145	70

SPECIFICATIONS FOR STANDARD BAGS BY NOMINAL BAG / FRAME SIZE

Nominal Bag Size *Matched to Frame Size*	Solids Storage (CuFt)	Filtered Flow Rate at 50% Max (CFS) FX (Woven)	PC (Post Constr)	IL (NonWoven)	* PC Oil Retention (Oz.)	**PC+ Oil Retention (Oz)	**FX+ Oil Retention (Oz)
Small	1.6	1.2	0.8	0.9	79	168	89
Medium	2.1	1.7	1.2	1.3	115	204	89
Large	3.8	2.7	1.8	1.9	173	262	89
XL	4.2	3.6	2.4	2.6	230	319	178
Filtration Efficiency		82%	NA	Large scale 3rd party testing per ASTM D 7351 using 7% concentration USDA Sandy Loam			
TSS (total suspended solids rem)		NA	99%	Large Scale testing at 90 GPM using US Silica OK-110 sand at 1750 mg/L measuring TSS per SM 2540D			
TPH (tot petroleum hydrocarbons)		NA	96%	Large Scale testing at 90 GPM with used motor oil at 248 mg/L measuring per EPA Method 1664A			

* PC filter bag at 50% max adsorption capacity

** PC filter bag at 50% capacity and MyCelx skimmer at 100% capacity

3. CREATE YOUR FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER PART NUMBER

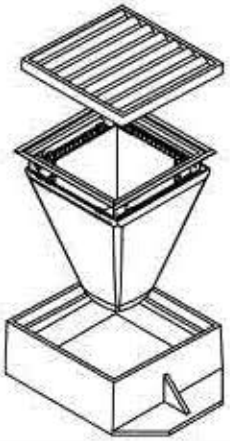
Frame P/N from Step 1. | Filter Bag P/N from Step 2.

NOTES:

1. ALL FRAMING IS CONSTRUCTED OF 304 STAINLESS STEEL FOR 25 YEAR SERVICE LIFE RATING
2. TOTAL BYPASS CAPACITY: BYPASS CAPACITY WILL VARY WITH EACH SIZE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. FLEXSTORM DESIGNS FRAMING BYPASS TO MEET OR EXCEED THE DESIGN FLOW OF THE PARTICULAR DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.
3. UPON ORDERING CONFIRMATION OF THE DOT CALLOUT, PRECAST OR CASTING MAKE AND MODEL, OR DETAILED DIMENSIONAL FORMS MUST BE PROVIDED TO CONFIGURE AND ASSEMBLE YOUR CUSTOMIZED FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER. PART NUMBER ALONE IS NOT SUFFICIENT.
4. FOR WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS AND MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES VISIT WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM

INSTALLATION:

1. REMOVE GRATE
2. DROP FLEXSTORM INLET FILTER ONTO LOAD BEARING LIP OF CASTING OR CONCRETE STRUCTURE
3. REPLACE GRATE

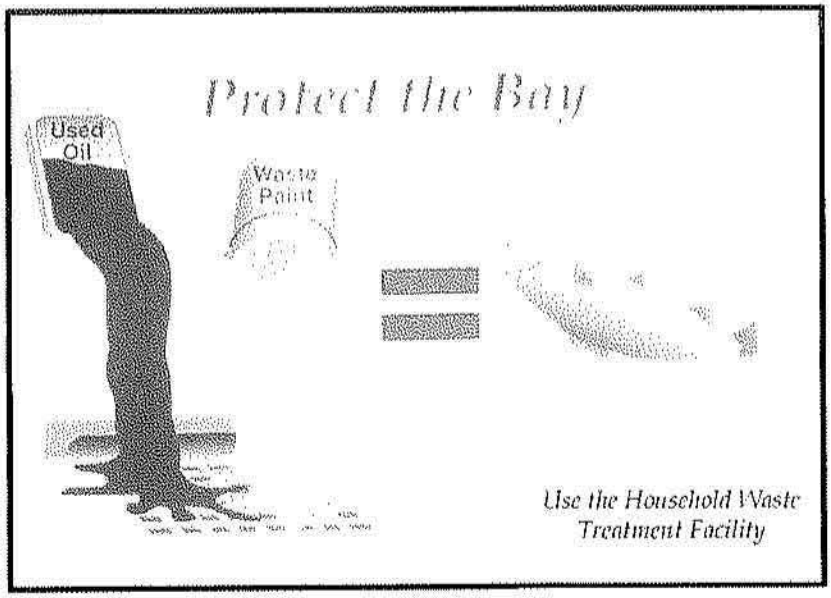


FLEXSTORM INLET FILTERS™ PURE

ALL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY INLET & PIPE PROTECTION, INC
A DIVISION OF ADS, INC.
WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM
(866) 287-8655 PH
(630) 355-3477 FX
INFO@INLETFILTERS.COM

SIZE		DWG NO	REV
C		FLEXSTORM_PURE	A
SCALE		SHEET 1 OF 1	

Non-Stormwater Discharges SC-10



Graphic by: Margie Winter

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	✓
Nutrients	✓
Trash	✓
Metals	✓
Bacteria	✓
Oil and Grease	✓
Organics	✓
Oxygen Demanding	✓

Description

Non-stormwater discharges are those flows that do not consist entirely of stormwater. For municipalities non-stormwater discharges present themselves in two situations. One is from fixed facilities owned and/or operated by the municipality. The other situation is non-stormwater discharges that are discovered during the normal operation of a field program. Some non-stormwater discharges do not include pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain. These include uncontaminated groundwater and natural springs. There are also some non-stormwater discharges that typically do not contain pollutants and may be discharged to the storm drain with conditions. These include car washing, and surface cleaning. However, there are certain non-stormwater discharges that pose environmental concern. These discharges may originate from illegal dumping or from internal floor drains, appliances, industrial processes, sinks, and toilets that are connected to the nearby storm drainage system. These discharges (which may include: process waste waters, cooling waters, wash waters, and sanitary wastewater) can carry substances (such as paint, oil, fuel and other automotive fluids, chemicals and other pollutants) into storm drains. The ultimate goal is to effectively eliminate non-stormwater discharges to the stormwater drainage system through implementation of measures to detect, correct, and enforce against illicit connections and illegal discharges.

Approach

The municipality must address non-stormwater discharges from its fixed facilities by assessing the types of non-stormwater discharges and implementing BMPs for the discharges determined to pose environmental concern. For field programs the field staff must be

CASQA California Stormwater Quality Association

trained to now what to look for regarding non-stormwater discharges and the procedures to follow in investigating the detected discharges.

Suggested Protocols

Fixed Facility

General

- Post "No Dumping" signs with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Landscaping and beautification efforts of hot spots might also discourage future dumping, as well as provide open space and increase property values.
- Lighting or barriers may also be needed to discourage future dumping.

Illicit Connections

- Locate discharges from the fixed facility drainage system to the municipal storm drain system through review of "as-built" piping schematics.
- Use techniques such as smoke testing, dye testing and television camera inspection (as noted below) to verify physical connections.
- Isolate problem areas and plug illicit discharge points.

Visual Inspection and Inventory

- Inventory and inspect each discharge point during dry weather.
- Keep in mind that drainage from a storm event can continue for several days following the end of a storm and groundwater may infiltrate the underground stormwater collection system. Also, non-stormwater discharges are often intermittent and may require periodic inspections.

Review Infield Piping

- Review the "as-built" piping schematic as a way to determine if there are any connections to the stormwater collection system.
- Inspect the path of floor drains in older buildings.

Smoke Testing

- Smoke testing of wastewater and stormwater collection systems is used to detect connections between the two systems.

- During dry weather the stormwater collection system is filled with smoke and then traced to sources. The appearance of smoke at the base of a toilet indicates that there may be a connection between the sanitary and the stormwater system.

Dye Testing

- A dye test can be performed by simply releasing a dye into either your sanitary or process wastewater system and examining the discharge points from the stormwater collection system for discoloration.

TV Inspection of Storm Sewer

- TV Cameras can be employed to visually identify illicit connections to the fixed facility storm drain system.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Clean up spills on paved surfaces with as little water as possible. Use a rag for small spills, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Sweep up the material and dispose of properly.
- Use adsorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down the spill. Remove the adsorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- For larger spills, a private spill cleanup company or Hazmat team may be necessary.
- See fact sheet SC-11 Spill Prevention, Control, and Clean Up.

Field Program

General

- Develop clear protocols and lines of communication for effectively prohibiting non-stormwater discharges, especially ones that involve more than one jurisdiction and those that are not classified as hazardous, which are often not responded to as effectively as they need to be.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- See SC-74 Stormwater Drainage System Maintenance for additional information.

Field Inspection

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- During routine field program maintenance field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connection:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections and notify appropriate investigating agency.
- If trained, conduct field investigation of non-stormwater discharges to determine whether they pose a threat to water quality.

Recommended Complaint Investigation Equipment

- Field Screening Analysis
  - pH paper or meter
  - Commercial stormwater pollutant screening kit that can detect for reactive phosphorus, nitrate nitrogen, ammonium nitrogen, specific conductance, and turbidity
  - Sample jars
  - Sample collection pole
  - A tool to remove access hole covers
- Laboratory Analysis
  - Sample cooler
  - Ice
  - Sample jars and labels
  - Chain of custody forms.
- Documentation
  - Camera
  - Notebook
  - Pens
  - Notice of Violation forms

- Educational materials

Reporting

- A database is useful for defining and tracking the magnitude and location of the problem.
- Report prohibited non-stormwater discharges observed during the course of normal daily activities so they can be investigated, contained and cleaned up or eliminated.
- Document that non-stormwater discharges have been eliminated by recording tests performed, methods used, dates of testing, and any onsite drainage points observed.
- Maintain documentation of illicit connection and illegal dumping incidents, including significant conditionally exempt discharges that are not properly managed.

Enforcement

- Educate the responsible party if identified on the impacts of their actions, explain the stormwater requirements, and provide information regarding Best Management Practices (BMP), as appropriate. Initiate follow-up and/or enforcement procedures.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial, residential or industrial source, conduct the following activities or coordinate the following activities with the appropriate agency:
  - Contact the responsible party to discuss methods of eliminating the non-stormwater discharge, including disposal options, recycling, and possible discharge to the sanitary sewer (if within POTW limits).
  - Provide information regarding BMPs to the responsible party, where appropriate.
  - Begin enforcement procedures, if appropriate.
  - Continue inspection and follow-up activities until the illicit discharge activity has ceased.
- If an illegal discharge is traced to a commercial or industrial activity, coordinate information on the discharge with the jurisdiction's commercial and industrial facility inspection program.

Training

- Train technical staff to identify and document illegal dumping incidents.
- Well-trained employees can reduce human errors that lead to accidental releases or spills. The employee should have the tools and knowledge to immediately begin cleaning up a spill if one should occur. Employees should be familiar with the Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plan.
- Train employees to identify non-stormwater discharges and report them to the appropriate departments.
- Train staff who have the authority to conduct surveillance and inspections, and write citations for those caught illegally dumping.

- Train municipal staff responsible for surveillance and inspection in the following:
  - OSHA-required Health and Safety Training (29 CFR 1910.120) plus annual refresher training (as needed).
  - OSHA Confined Space Entry training (Cal-OSHA Confined Space, Title 8 and federal OSHA 29 CFR 1910.146).
  - Procedural training (field screening, sampling, smoke/dye testing, TV inspection).
- Educate the identified responsible party on the impacts of his or her actions.

Spill Response and Prevention

- See SC-11 Spill Prevention Control and Clean Up

Other Considerations

- The elimination of illegal dumping is dependent on the availability, convenience, and cost of alternative means of disposal. The cost of fees for dumping at a proper waste disposal facility are often more than the fine for an illegal dumping offense, thereby discouraging people from complying with the law. The absence of routine or affordable pickup service for trash and recyclables in some communities also encourages illegal dumping. A lack of understanding regarding applicable laws or the inadequacy of existing laws may also contribute to the problem.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Many facilities do not have accurate, up-to-date schematic drawings.
- Can be difficult to locate illicit connections especially if there is groundwater infiltration.

Requirements

Costs

- Eliminating illicit connections can be expensive especially if structural modifications are required such re-plumbing cross connections under an existing slab.
- Minor cost to train field crews regarding the identification of non-stormwater discharges. The primary cost is for a fully integrated program to identify and eliminate illicit connections and illegal dumping. However, by combining with other municipal programs (i.e. pretreatment program) cost may be lowered.
- Municipal cost for containment and disposal may be borne by the discharger.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Illegal Dumping

- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties

Outreach

One of the keys to success of reducing or eliminating illegal dumping is increasing the number of people on the street who are aware of the problem and who have the tools to at least identify the incident, if not correct it. There we a number of ways of accomplishing this:

- Train municipal staff from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report the incidents.
- Deputize municipal staff who may come into contact with illegal dumping with the authority to write illegal dumping tickets for offenders caught in the act (see below).
- Educate the public. As many as 3 out of 4 people do not understand that in most communities the storm drain does not go to the wastewater treatment plant. Unfortunately, with the heavy emphasis in recent years on public education about solid waste management, including recycling and household hazardous waste, the sewer system (both storm and sanitary) has been the likely recipient of cross-media transfers of waste.
- Provide the public with a mechanism for reporting incidents such as a hot line and/or door hanger (see below).
- Help areas where incidents occur more frequently set up environmental watch programs (like crime watch programs).
- Train volunteers to notice and report the presence and suspected source of an observed pollutant to the appropriate public agency.

What constitutes a "non-stormwater" discharge?

- Non-stormwater discharges are discharges not made up entirely of stormwater and include water used directly in the manufacturing process (process wastewater), air conditioning condensate and coolant, non-contact cooling water, cooling equipment condensate, outdoor secondary containment water, vehicle and equipment wash water, landscape irrigation, sink and drinking fountain wastewater, sanitary wastes, or other wastewaters.

Permit Requirements

- Current municipal NPDES permits require municipalities to effectively prohibit non-stormwater discharges unless authorized by a separate NPDES permit or allowed in accordance with the current NPDES permit conditions. Typically the current permits allow certain non-stormwater discharges in the storm drain system as long as the discharges are not significant sources of pollutants. In this context the following non-stormwater discharges are typically allowed:
  - Diverted stream flows;
  - Rising found waters;
  - Uncontaminated ground water infiltration (as defined at 40 CFR 35.2005(20));
  - Uncontaminated pumped ground water;
  - Foundation drains;
  - Springs;
  - Water from crawl space pumps;
  - Footing drains;
  - Air conditioning condensation;
  - Flows from riparian habitats and wetlands;
  - Water line and hydrant flushing ;
  - Landscape irrigation;
  - Planned and unplanned discharges from potable water sources;
  - Irrigation water;
  - Individual residential car washing; and
  - Lawn watering.

Municipal facilities subject to industrial general permit requirements must include a certification that the stormwater collection system has been tested or evaluated for the presence of non-stormwater discharges. The state's General Industrial Stormwater Permit requires that non-stormwater discharges be eliminated prior to implementation of the facility's SWPPP.

Storm Drain Stenciling

- Stencil storm drain inlets with a message to prohibit illegal dumpings, especially in areas with waste handling facilities.
- Encourage public reporting of improper waste disposal by a HOTLINE number stenciled onto the storm drain inlet.
- See Supplemental Information section of this fact sheet for further detail on stenciling program approach.

Oil Recycling

- Contract collection and hauling of used oil to a private licensed used oil hauler/recycler.
- Comply with all applicable state and federal regulations regarding storage, handling, and transport of petroleum products.
- Create procedures for collection such as; collection locations and schedule, acceptable containers, and maximum amounts accepted.
- The California Integrated Waste Management Board has a Recycling Hotline, (800) 553-2962, that provides information and recycling locations for used oil.

Household Hazardous Waste

- Provide household hazardous waste (HHW) collection facilities. Several types of collection approaches are available including permanent, periodic, or mobile centers, curbside collection, or a combination of these systems.

Training

- Train municipal employees and contractors in proper and consistent methods for waste disposal.
- Train municipal employees to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train employees and subcontractors in proper hazardous waste management.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Federal Regulations (RCRA, SARA, CERCLA) and state regulations exist regarding the disposal of hazardous waste.
- Municipalities are required to have a used oil recycling and a HHW element within their integrate waste management plan.
- Significant liability issues are involved with the collection, handling, and disposal of HHW.

Examples

The City of Palo Alto has developed a public participation program for reporting dumping violations. When a concerned citizen or public employee encounters evidence of illegal dumping, a door hanger (similar in format to hotel "Do Not Disturb" signs) is placed on the front doors in the neighborhood. The door hanger notes that a violation has occurred in the neighborhood, informs the reader why illegal dumping is a problem, and notes that illegal dumping carries a significant financial penalty. Information is also provided on what citizens can do as well as contact numbers for more information or to report a violation.

The Port of Long Beach has a state of the art database incorporating storm drain infrastructure, potential pollutant sources, facility management practices, and a pollutant tracking system.

The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called CalTIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).

The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

References and Resources

http://www.stormwatercenter.net/

California's Nonpoint Source Program Plan http://www.co.clark.wa.us/pubworks/bmpman.pdf

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual - http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Orange County Stormwater Program,
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program
(http://www.projectcleanwater.org)

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program
http://www.scvurppp-w2k.com/pdf%20documents/PS_ICID.PDF

Plaza and Sidewalk Cleaning SC-71



Objectives

- Cover
- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Pollutants on sidewalks and other pedestrian traffic areas and plazas are typically due to littering and vehicle use. This fact sheet describes good housekeeping practices that can be incorporated into the municipality's existing cleaning and maintenance program.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Use dry cleaning methods whenever practical for surface cleaning activities.
- Use the least toxic materials available (e.g. water based paints, gels or sprays for graffiti removal).

Suggested Protocols

Surface Cleaning

- Regularly broom (dry) sweep sidewalk, plaza and parking lot areas to minimize cleaning with water.
- Dry cleanup first (sweep, collect, and dispose of debris and trash) when cleaning sidewalks or plazas, then wash with or without soap.
- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when cleaning with water. Discharge wash water to landscaping or collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. (Permission may be required from local sanitation district.)

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER

- Block the storm drain or contain runoff when washing parking areas, driveways or drive-throughs. Use absorbents to pick up oil; then dry sweep. Clean with or without soap. Collect water and pump to a tank or discharge to sanitary sewer if allowed. Street Repair and Maintenance.

Graffiti Removal

- Avoid graffiti abatement activities during rain events.
- Implement the procedures under Painting and Paint Removal in SC-70 Roads, Streets, and Highway Operation and Maintenance fact sheet when graffiti is removed by painting over.
- Direct runoff from sand blasting and high pressure washing (with no cleaning agents) into a dirt or landscaped area after treating with an appropriate filtering device.
- Plug nearby storm drain inlets and vacuum/pump wash water to the sanitary sewer if authorized to do so if a graffiti abatement method generates wash water containing a cleaning compound (such as high pressure washing with a cleaning compound). Ensure that a non-hazardous cleaning compound is used or dispose as hazardous waste, as appropriate.

Surface Removal and Repair

- Schedule surface removal activities for dry weather if possible.
- Avoid creating excess dust when breaking asphalt or concrete.
- Take measures to protect nearby storm drain inlets prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place hay bales or sand bags around inlets). Clean afterwards by sweeping up as much material as possible.
- Designate an area for clean up and proper disposal of excess materials.
- Remove and recycle as much of the broken pavement as possible to avoid contact with rainfall and stormwater runoff.
- When making saw cuts in pavement, use as little water as possible. Cover each storm drain inlet completely with filter fabric during the sawing operation and contain the slurry by placing straw bales, sandbags, or gravel dams around the inlets. After the liquid drains or evaporates, shovel or vacuum the slurry residue from the pavement or gutter and remove from site.
- Always dry sweep first to clean up tracked dirt. Use a street sweeper or vacuum truck. Do not dump vacuumed liquid in storm drains. Once dry sweeping is complete, the area may be hosed down if needed. Wash water should be directed to landscaping or collected and pumped to the sanitary sewer if allowed.

Concrete Installation and Repair

- Schedule asphalt and concrete activities for dry weather.

- Take measures to protect any nearby storm drain inlets and adjacent watercourses, prior to breaking up asphalt or concrete (e.g. place san bags around inlets or work areas).
- Limit the amount of fresh concrete or cement mortar mixed, mix only what is needed for the job.
- Store concrete materials under cover, away from drainage areas. Secure bags of cement after they are open. Be sure to keep wind-blown cement powder away from streets, gutters, storm drains, rainfall, and runoff.
- Return leftover materials to the transit mixer. Dispose of small amounts of hardened excess concrete, grout, and mortar in the trash.
- Do not wash sweepings from exposed aggregate concrete into the street or storm drain. Collect and return sweepings to aggregate base stockpile, or dispose in the trash.
- Protect applications of fresh concrete from rainfall and runoff until the material has dried.
- Do not allow excess concrete to be dumped onsite, except in designated areas.
- Wash concrete trucks off site or in designated areas on site designed to preclude discharge of wash water to drainage system.

Controlling Litter

- Post "No Littering" signs and enforce anti-litter laws.
- Provide litter receptacles in busy, high pedestrian traffic areas of the community, at recreational facilities, and at community events.
- Cover litter receptacles and clean out frequently to prevent leaking/spillage or overflow.
- Clean parking lots on a regular basis with a street sweeper.

Training

- Provide regular training to field employees and/or contractors regarding surface cleaning and proper operation of equipment.
- Train employee and contractors in proper techniques for spill containment and cleanup.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup.
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Limitations related to sweeping activities at large parking facilities may include current sweeper technology to remove oil and grease.
- Surface cleaning activities that require discharges to the local sewering agency will require coordination with the agency.
- Arrangements for disposal of the swept material collected must be made, as well as accurate tracking of the areas swept and the frequency of sweeping.

Requirements

Costs

- The largest expenditures for sweeping and cleaning of sidewalks, plazas, and parking lots are in staffing and equipment. Sweeping of these areas should be incorporated into street sweeping programs to reduce costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Community education, such as informing residents about their options for recycling and waste disposal, as well as the consequences of littering, can instill a sense of citizen responsibility and potentially reduce the amount of maintenance required by the municipality.

Additional BMPs that should be considered for parking lot areas include:

- Allow sheet runoff to flow into biofilters (vegetated strip and swale) and infiltration devices.
- Utilize sand filters or oleophilic collectors for oily waste in low concentrations.
- Arrange rooftop drains to prevent drainage directly onto paved surfaces.
- Design lot to include semi-permeable hardscape.
- Structural BMPs such as storm drain inlet filters can be very effective in reducing the amount of pollutants discharged from parking facilities during periods of rain.

References and Resources

Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association (BASMAA). 1996. Pollution From Surface Cleaning Folder http://www.basmaa.org

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Oregon Association of Clean Water Agencies. Oregon Municipal Stormwater Toolbox for Maintenance Practices. June 1998.

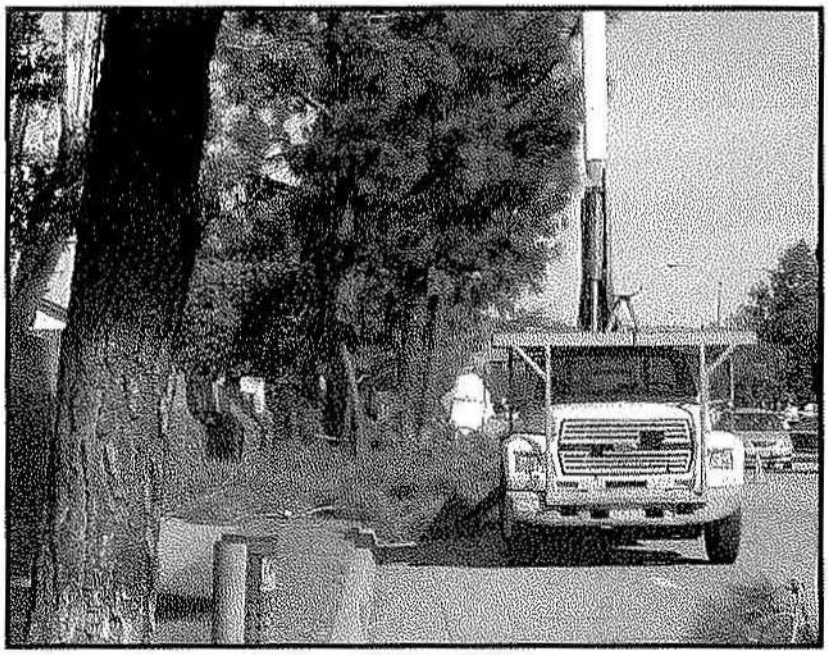
Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/stormwater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. Maintenance Best Management Practices for the Construction Industry. Brochures: Landscaping, Gardening, and Pool; Roadwork and Paving; and Fresh Concrete and Mortar Application. June 2001.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Plan. 2001. Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. November.

Landscape Maintenance SC-73



Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize
- Product Substitution

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	
Organics	
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Description

Landscape maintenance activities include vegetation removal; herbicide and insecticide application; fertilizer application; watering; and other gardening and lawn care practices. Vegetation control typically involves a combination of chemical (herbicide) application and mechanical methods. All of these maintenance practices have the potential to contribute pollutants to the storm drain system. The major objectives of this BMP are to minimize the discharge of pesticides, herbicides and fertilizers to the storm drain system and receiving waters; prevent the disposal of landscape waste into the storm drain system by collecting and properly disposing of clippings and cuttings, and educating employees and the public.

Approach

Pollution Prevention

- Implement an integrated pest management (IPM) program. IPM is a sustainable approach to managing pests by combining biological, cultural, physical, and chemical tools.
- Choose low water using flowers, trees, shrubs, and groundcover.
- Consider alternative landscaping techniques such as naturescaping and xeriscaping.
- Conduct appropriate maintenance (i.e. properly timed fertilizing, weeding, pest control, and pruning) to help preserve the landscapes water efficiency.

CASQA
CALIFORNIA STORMWATER

- Consider grass cycling (grass cycling is the natural recycling of grass by leaving the clippings on the lawn when mowing. Grass clippings decompose quickly and release valuable nutrients back into the lawn).

Suggested Protocols

Mowing, Trimming, and Weeding

- Whenever possible use mechanical methods of vegetation removal (e.g mowing with tractor-type or push mowers, hand cutting with gas or electric powered weed trimmers) rather than applying herbicides. Use hand weeding where practical.
- Avoid loosening the soil when conducting mechanical or manual weed control, this could lead to erosion. Use mulch or other erosion control measures when soils are exposed.
- Performing mowing at optimal times. Mowing should not be performed if significant rain events are predicted.
- Mulching mowers may be recommended for certain flat areas. Other techniques may be employed to minimize mowing such as selective vegetative planting using low maintenance grasses and shrubs.
- Collect lawn and garden clippings, pruning waste, tree trimmings, and weeds. Chip if necessary, and compost or dispose of at a landfill (see waste management section of this fact sheet).
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to storm drains.

Planting

- Determine existing native vegetation features (location, species, size, function, importance) and consider the feasibility of protecting them. Consider elements such as their effect on drainage and erosion, hardiness, maintenance requirements, and possible conflicts between preserving vegetation and the resulting maintenance needs.
- Retain and/or plant selected native vegetation whose features are determined to be beneficial, where feasible. Native vegetation usually requires less maintenance (e.g., irrigation, fertilizer) than planting new vegetation.
- Consider using low water use groundcovers when planting or replanting.

Waste Management

- Compost leaves, sticks, or other collected vegetation or dispose of at a permitted landfill. Do not dispose of collected vegetation into waterways or storm drainage systems.
- Place temporarily stockpiled material away from watercourses and storm drain inlets, and berm or cover stockpiles to prevent material releases to the storm drain system.
- Reduce the use of high nitrogen fertilizers that produce excess growth requiring more frequent mowing or trimming.

- Avoid landscape wastes in and around storm drain inlets by either using bagging equipment or by manually picking up the material.

Irrigation

- Where practical, use automatic timers to minimize runoff.
- Use popup sprinkler heads in areas with a lot of activity or where there is a chance the pipes may be broken. Consider the use of mechanisms that reduce water flow to sprinkler heads if broken.
- Ensure that there is no runoff from the landscaped area(s) if re-claimed water is used for irrigation.
- If bailing of muddy water is required (e.g. when repairing a water line leak), do not put it in the storm drain; pour over landscaped areas.
- Irrigate slowly or pulse irrigate to prevent runoff and then only irrigate as much as is needed.
- Apply water at rates that do not exceed the infiltration rate of the soil.

Fertilizer and Pesticide Management

- Utilize a comprehensive management system that incorporates integrated pest management (IPM) techniques. There are many methods and types of IPM, including the following:
  - Mulching can be used to prevent weeds where turf is absent, fencing installed to keep rodents out, and netting used to keep birds and insects away from leaves and fruit.
  - Visible insects can be removed by hand (with gloves or tweezers) and placed in soapy water or vegetable oil. Alternatively, insects can be sprayed off the plant with water or in some cases vacuumed off of larger plants.
  - Store-bought traps, such as species-specific, pheromone-based traps or colored sticky cards, can be used.
  - Slugs can be trapped in small cups filled with beer that are set in the ground so the slugs can get in easily.
  - In cases where microscopic parasites, such as bacteria and fungi, are causing damage to plants, the affected plant material can be removed and disposed of (pruning equipment should be disinfected with bleach to prevent spreading the disease organism).
  - Small mammals and birds can be excluded using fences, netting, tree trunk guards.
  - Beneficial organisms, such as bats, birds, green lacewings, ladybugs, praying mantis, ground beetles, parasitic nematodes, trichogramma wasps, seed head weevils, and spiders that prey on detrimental pest species can be promoted.
- Follow all federal, state, and local laws and regulations governing the use, storage, and disposal of fertilizers and pesticides and training of applicators and pest control advisors.

- Use pesticides only if there is an actual pest problem (not on a regular preventative schedule).
- Do not use pesticides if rain is expected. Apply pesticides only when wind speeds are low (less than 5 mph).
- Do not mix or prepare pesticides for application near storm drains.
- Prepare the minimum amount of pesticide needed for the job and use the lowest rate that will effectively control the pest.
- Employ techniques to minimize off-target application (e.g. spray drift) of pesticides, including consideration of alternative application techniques.
- Fertilizers should be worked into the soil rather than dumped or broadcast onto the surface.
- Calibrate fertilizer and pesticide application equipment to avoid excessive application.
- Periodically test soils for determining proper fertilizer use.
- Sweep pavement and sidewalk if fertilizer is spilled on these surfaces before applying irrigation water.
- Purchase only the amount of pesticide that you can reasonably use in a given time period (month or year depending on the product).
- Triple rinse containers, and use rinse water as product. Dispose of unused pesticide as hazardous waste.
- Dispose of empty pesticide containers according to the instructions on the container label.

Inspection

- Inspect irrigation system periodically to ensure that the right amount of water is being applied and that excessive runoff is not occurring. Minimize excess watering, and repair leaks in the irrigation system as soon as they are observed.
- Inspect pesticide/fertilizer equipment and transportation vehicles daily.

Training

- Educate and train employees on use of pesticides and in pesticide application techniques to prevent pollution. Pesticide application must be under the supervision of a California qualified pesticide applicator.
- Train/encourage municipal maintenance crews to use IPM techniques for managing public green areas.
- Annually train employees within departments responsible for pesticide application on the appropriate portions of the agency's IPM Policy, SOPs, and BMPs, and the latest IPM techniques.

- Employees who are not authorized and trained to apply pesticides should be periodically (at least annually) informed that they cannot use over-the-counter pesticides in or around the workplace.
- Use a training log or similar method to document training.

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Spill Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a know in location
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- The Federal Pesticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act and California Title 3, Division 6, Pesticides and Pest Control Operations place strict controls over pesticide application and handling and specify training, annual refresher, and testing requirements. The regulations generally cover: a list of approved pesticides and selected uses, updated regularly; general application information; equipment use and maintenance procedures; and record keeping. The California Department of Pesticide Regulations and the County Agricultural Commission coordinate and maintain the licensing and certification programs. All public agency employees who apply pesticides and herbicides in "agricultural use" areas such as parks, golf courses, rights-of-way and recreation areas should be properly certified in accordance with state regulations. Contracts for landscape maintenance should include similar requirements.
- All employees who handle pesticides should be familiar with the most recent material safety data sheet (MSDS) files.
- Municipalities do not have the authority to regulate the use of pesticides by school districts, however the California Healthy Schools Act of 2000 (AB 2260) has imposed requirements on California school districts regarding pesticide use in schools. Posting of notification prior to the application of pesticides is now required, and IPM is stated as the preferred approach to pest management in schools.

Requirements

Costs

Additional training of municipal employees will be required to address IPM techniques and BMPs. IPM methods will likely increase labor cost for pest control which may be offset by lower chemical costs.

Maintenance

Not applicable

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Waste Management

Composting is one of the better disposal alternatives if locally available. Most municipalities either have or are planning yard waste composting facilities as a means of reducing the amount of waste going to the landfill. Lawn clippings from municipal maintenance programs as well as private sources would probably be compatible with most composting facilities

Contractors and Other Pesticide Users

Municipal agencies should develop and implement a process to ensure that any contractor employed to conduct pest control and pesticide application on municipal property engages in pest control methods consistent with the IPM Policy adopted by the agency. Specifically, municipalities should require contractors to follow the agency's IPM policy, SOPs, and BMPs; provide evidence to the agency of having received training on current IPM techniques when feasible; provide documentation of pesticide use on agency property to the agency in a timely manner.

References and Resources

King County Stormwater Pollution Control Manual. Best Management Practices for Businesses. 1995. King County Surface Water Management. July. On-line: http://dnr.metrokc.gov/wlr/dss/spcm.htm

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality Model Programs. Public Agency Activities http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/model_links.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Landscaping and Lawn Care. Office of Water. Office of Wastewater Management. On-line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_8.htm

Drainage System Maintenance SC-74

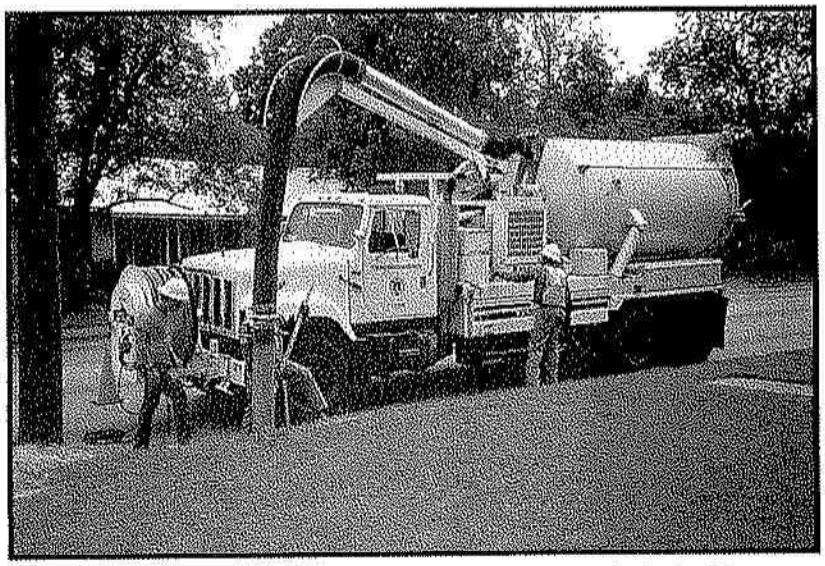


Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Objectives

- Contain
- Educate
- Reduce/Minimize

Description

As a consequence of its function, the stormwater conveyance system collects and transports urban runoff that may contain certain pollutants. Maintaining catch basins, stormwater inlets, and other stormwater conveyance structures on a regular basis will remove pollutants, prevent clogging of the downstream conveyance system, restore catch basins' sediment trapping capacity, and ensure the system functions properly hydraulically to avoid flooding.

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑
Oxygen Demanding	☑

Approach

Suggested Protocols

Catch Basins/Inlet Structures

- Municipal staff should regularly inspect facilities to ensure the following:
  - Immediate repair of any deterioration threatening structural integrity.
  - Cleaning before the sump is 40% full. Catch basins should be cleaned as frequently as needed to meet this standard.
  - Stenciling of catch basins and inlets (see SC-75 Waste Handling and Disposal).
- Clean catch basins, storm drain inlets, and other conveyance structures in high pollutant load areas just before the wet season to remove sediments and debris accumulated during the summer.

- Conduct inspections more frequently during the wet season for problem areas where sediment or trash accumulates more often. Clean and repair as needed.
- Keep accurate logs of the number of catch basins cleaned.
- Record the amount of waste collected.
- Store wastes collected from cleaning activities of the drainage system in appropriate containers or temporary storage sites in a manner that prevents discharge to the storm drain.
- Dewater the wastes with outflow into the sanitary sewer if permitted. Water should be treated with an appropriate filtering device prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer. If discharge to the sanitary sewer is not allowed, water should be pumped or vacuumed to a tank and properly disposed of. Do not dewater near a storm drain or stream.
- Except for small communities with relatively few catch basins that may be cleaned manually, most municipalities will require mechanical cleaners such as eductors, vacuums, or bucket loaders.

Storm Drain Conveyance System

- Locate reaches of storm drain with deposit problems and develop a flushing schedule that keeps the pipe clear of excessive buildup.
- Collect flushed effluent and pump to the sanitary sewer for treatment.

Pump Stations

- Clean all storm drain pump stations prior to the wet season to remove silt and trash.
- Do not allow discharge from cleaning a storm drain pump station or other facility to reach the storm drain system.
- Conduct quarterly routine maintenance at each pump station.
- Inspect, clean, and repair as necessary all outlet structures prior to the wet season.
- Sample collected sediments to determine if landfill disposal is possible, or illegal discharges in the watershed are occurring.

Open Channel

- Consider modification of storm channel characteristics to improve channel hydraulics, to increase pollutant removals, and to enhance channel/creek aesthetic and habitat value.
- Conduct channel modification/improvement in accordance with existing laws. Any person, government agency, or public utility proposing an activity that will change the natural (emphasis added) state of any river, stream, or lake in California, must enter into a steam or Lake Alteration Agreement with the Department of Fish and Game. The developer-applicant should also contact local governments (city, county, special districts), other state agencies

(SWRCB, RWQCB, Department of Forestry, Department of Water Resources), and Federal Corps of Engineers and USFWS

Illicit Connections and Discharges

- During routine maintenance of conveyance system and drainage structures field staff should look for evidence of illegal discharges or illicit connections:
  - Is there evidence of spills such as paints, discoloring, etc.
  - Are there any odors associated with the drainage system
  - Record locations of apparent illegal discharges/illicit connections
  - Track flows back to potential dischargers and conduct aboveground inspections. This can be done through visual inspection of up gradient manholes or alternate techniques including zinc chloride smoke testing, fluorometric dye testing, physical inspection testing, or television camera inspection.
  - Once the origin of flow is established, require illicit discharger to eliminate the discharge.
- Stencil storm drains, where applicable, to prevent illegal disposal of pollutants. Storm drain inlets should have messages such as "Dump No Waste Drains to Stream" stenciled next to them to warn against ignorant or intentional dumping of pollutants into the storm drainage system.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

Illegal Dumping

- Regularly inspect and clean up hot spots and other storm drainage areas where illegal dumping and disposal occurs.
- Establish a system for tracking incidents. The system should be designed to identify the following:
  - Illegal dumping hot spots
  - Types and quantities (in some cases) of wastes
  - Patterns in time of occurrence (time of day/night, month, or year)
  - Mode of dumping (abandoned containers, "midnight dumping" from moving vehicles, direct dumping of materials, accidents/spills)
  - Responsible parties
- Post "No Dumping" signs in problem areas with a phone number for reporting dumping and disposal. Signs should also indicate fines and penalties for illegal dumping.
- Refer to fact sheet SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges.

- The State Department of Fish and Game has a hotline for reporting violations called Cal TIP (1-800-952-5400). The phone number may be used to report any violation of a Fish and Game code (illegal dumping, poaching, etc.).
- The California Department of Toxic Substances Control's Waste Alert Hotline, 1-800-69TOXIC, can be used to report hazardous waste violations.

Training

- Train crews in proper maintenance activities, including record keeping and disposal.
- Only properly trained individuals are allowed to handle hazardous materials/wastes.
- Train municipal employees from all departments (public works, utilities, street cleaning, parks and recreation, industrial waste inspection, hazardous waste inspection, sewer maintenance) to recognize and report illegal dumping.
- Train municipal employees and educate businesses, contractors, and the general public in proper and consistent methods for disposal.
- Train municipal staff regarding non-stormwater discharges (See SC-10 Non-Stormwater Discharges).

Spill Response and Prevention

- Refer to SC-11, Prevention, Control & Cleanup
- Have spill cleanup materials readily available and in a known location.
- Cleanup spills immediately and use dry methods if possible.
- Properly dispose of spill cleanup material.

Other Considerations

- Cleanup activities may create a slight disturbance for local aquatic species. Access to items and material on private property may be limited. Trade-offs may exist between channel hydraulics and water quality/riparian habitat. If storm channels or basins are recognized as wetlands, many activities, including maintenance, may be subject to regulation and permitting.
- Storm drain flushing is most effective in small diameter pipes (36-inch diameter pipe or less, depending on water supply and sediment collection capacity). Other considerations associated with storm drain flushing may include the availability of a water source, finding a downstream area to collect sediments, liquid/sediment disposal, and disposal of flushed effluent to sanitary sewer may be prohibited in some areas.
- Regulations may include adoption of substantial penalties for illegal dumping and disposal.
- Municipal codes should include sections prohibiting the discharge of soil, debris, refuse, hazardous wastes, and other pollutants into the storm drain system.
- Private property access rights may be needed to track illegal discharges up gradient.

- Requirements of municipal ordinance authority for suspected source verification testing for illicit connections necessary for guaranteed rights of entry.

Requirements

Costs

- An aggressive catch basin cleaning program could require a significant capital and O&M budget. A careful study of cleaning effectiveness should be undertaken before increased cleaning is implemented. Catch basin cleaning costs are less expensive if vacuum street sweepers are available; cleaning catch basins manually can cost approximately twice as much as cleaning the basins with a vacuum attached to a sweeper.

- Methods used for illicit connection detection (smoke testing, dye testing, visual inspection, and flow monitoring) can be costly and time-consuming. Site-specific factors, such as the level of impervious area, the density and ages of buildings, and type of land use will determine the level of investigation necessary. Encouraging reporting of illicit discharges by employees can offset costs by saving expense on inspectors and directing resources more efficiently. Some programs have used funds available from "environmental fees" or special assessment districts to fund their illicit connection elimination programs.

Maintenance

- Two-person teams may be required to clean catch basins with vactor trucks.

- Identifying illicit discharges requires teams of at least two people (volunteers can be used), plus administrative personnel, depending on the complexity of the storm sewer system.

- Arrangements must be made for proper disposal of collected wastes.

- Requires technical staff to detect and investigate illegal dumping violations, and to coordinate public education.

Supplemental Information

Further Detail of the BMP

Storm Drain flushing

Sanitary sewer flushing is a common maintenance activity used to improve pipe hydraulics and to remove pollutants in sanitary sewer systems. The same principles that make sanitary sewer flushing effective can be used to flush storm drains. Flushing may be designed to hydraulically convey accumulated material to strategic locations, such as to an open channel, to another point where flushing will be initiated, or over to the sanitary sewer and on to the treatment facilities, thus preventing re-suspension and overflow of a portion of the solids during storm events. Flushing prevents "plug flow" discharges of concentrated pollutant loadings and sediments. The deposits can hinder the designed conveyance capacity of the storm drain system and potentially cause backwater conditions in severe cases of clogging.

Storm drain flushing usually takes place along segments of pipe with grades that are too flat to maintain adequate velocity to keep particles in suspension. An upstream manhole is selected to place an inflatable device that temporarily plugs the pipe. Further upstream, water is pumped into the line to create a flushing wave. When the upstream reach of pipe is sufficiently full to

cause a flushing wave, the inflated device is rapidly deflated with the assistance of a vacuum pump, releasing the backed up water and resulting in the cleaning of the storm drain segment.

To further reduce the impacts of stormwater pollution, a second inflatable device, placed well downstream, may be used to re-collect the water after the force of the flushing wave has dissipated. A pump may then be used to transfer the water and accumulated material to the sanitary sewer for treatment. In some cases, an interceptor structure may be more practical or required to re-collect the flushed waters.

It has been found that cleansing efficiency of periodic flush waves is dependent upon flush volume, flush discharge rate, sewer slope, sewer length, sewer flow rate, sewer diameter, and population density. As a rule of thumb, the length of line to be flushed should not exceed 700 feet. At this maximum recommended length, the percent removal efficiency ranges between 65-75 percent for organics and 55-65 percent for dry weather grit/inorganic material. The percent removal efficiency drops rapidly beyond that. Water is commonly supplied by a water truck, but fire hydrants can also supply water. To make the best use of water, it is recommended that reclaimed water be used or that fire hydrant line flushing coincide with storm drain flushing.

Flow Management

Flow management has been one of the principal motivations for designing urban stream corridors in the past. Such needs may or may not be compatible with the stormwater quality goals in the stream corridor.

Downstream flood peaks can be suppressed by reducing through flow velocity. This can be accomplished by reducing gradient with grade control structures or increasing roughness with boulders, dense vegetation, or complex banks forms. Reducing velocity correspondingly increases flood height, so all such measures have a natural association with floodplain open space. Flood elevations laterally adjacent to the stream can be lowered by increasing through flow velocity.

However, increasing velocity increases flooding downstream and inherently conflicts with channel stability and human safety. Where topography permits, another way to lower flood elevation is to lower the level of the floodway with drop structures into a large but subtly excavated bowl where flood flows we allowed to spread out.

Stream Corridor Planning

Urban streams receive and convey stormwater flows from developed or developing watersheds. Planning of stream corridors thus interacts with urban stormwater management programs. If local programs are intended to control or protect downstream environments by managing flows delivered to the channels, then it is logical that such programs should be supplemented by management of the materials, forms, and uses of the downstream riparian corridor. Any proposal for steam alteration or management should be investigated for its potential flow and stability effects on upstream, downstream, and laterally adjacent areas. The timing and rate of flow from various tributaries can combine in complex ways to alter flood hazards. Each section of channel is unique, influenced by its own distribution of roughness elements, management activities, and stream responses.

Flexibility to adapt to stream features and behaviors as they evolve must be included in stream reclamation planning. The amenity and ecology of streams may be enhanced through the landscape design options of 1) corridor reservation, 2) bank treatment, 3) geomorphic restoration, and 4) grade control.

Corridor reservation - Reserving stream corridors and valleys to accommodate natural stream meandering, aggradation, degradation, and over bank flows allows streams to find their own form and generate less ongoing erosion. In California, open stream corridors in recent urban developments have produced recreational open space, irrigation of streamside plantings, and the aesthetic amenity of flowing water.

Bank treatment - The use of armoring, vegetative cover, and flow deflection may be used to influence a channel's form, stability, and biotic habitat. To prevent bank erosion, armoring can be done with rigid construction materials, such as concrete, masonry, wood planks and logs, riprap, and gabions. Concrete linings have been criticized because of their lack of provision of biotic habitat. In contrast, riprap and gabions make relatively porous and flexible linings. Boulders, placed in the bed reduce velocity and erosive power.

Riparian vegetation can stabilize the banks of streams that are at or near a condition of equilibrium. Binding networks of roots increase bank shear strength. During flood flows, resilient vegetation is forced into erosion-inhibiting mats. The roughness of vegetation leads to lower velocity, further reducing erosive effects. Structural flow deflection can protect banks from erosion or alter fish habitat. By concentrating flow, a deflector causes a pool to be scoured in the bed.

Geomorphic restoration – Restoration refers to alteration of disturbed streams so their form and behavior emulate those of undisturbed streams. Natural meanders are retained, with grading to gentle slopes on the inside of curves to allow point bars and riffle-pool sequences to develop. Trees are retained to provide scenic quality, biotic productivity, and roots for bank stabilization, supplemented by plantings where necessary.

A restorative approach can be successful where the stream is already approaching equilibrium. However, if upstream urbanization continues new flow regimes will be generated that could disrupt the equilibrium of the treated system.

Grade Control - A grade control structure is a level shelf of a permanent material, such as stone, masonry, or concrete, over which stream water flows. A grade control structure is called a sill, weir, or drop structure, depending on the relation of its invert elevation to upstream and downstream channels.

A sill is installed at the preexisting channel bed elevation to prevent upstream migration of nick points. It establishes a firm base level below which the upstream channel can not erode.

A weir or check dam is installed with invert above the preexisting bed elevation. A weir raises the local base level of the stream and causes aggradation upstream. The gradient, velocity, and erosive potential of the stream channel are reduced. A drop structure lowers the downstream invert below its preexisting elevation, reducing downstream gradient and velocity. Weirs and drop structure control erosion by dissipating energy and reducing slope velocity.

When carefully applied, grade control structures can be highly versatile in establishing human and environmental benefits in stabilized channels. To be successful, application of grade control structures should be guided by analysis of the stream system both upstream and downstream from the area to he reclaimed.

Examples

The California Department of Water Resources began the Urban Stream Restoration Program in 1985. The program provides grant funds to municipalities and community groups to implement stream restoration projects. The projects reduce damages from streambank aid watershed instability arid floods while restoring streams' aesthetic, recreational, and fish and wildlife values.

In Buena Vista Park, upper floodway slopes are gentle and grassed to achieve continuity of usable park land across the channel of small boulders at the base of the slopes.

The San Diego River is a large, vegetative lined channel, which was planted in a variety of species to support riparian wildlife while stabilizing the steep banks of the floodway.

References and Resources

Ferguson, B.K. 1991. Urban Stream Reclamation, p. 324-322, Journal of Soil and Water Conservation.

Los Angeles County Stormwater Quality. Public Agency Activities Model Program. On-line: http://ladpw.org/wmd/npdes/public_TC.cfm

Model Urban Runoff Program: A How-To Guide for Developing Urban Runoff Programs for Small Municipalities. Prepared by City of Monterey, City of Santa Cruz, California Coastal Commission, Monterey Bay National Marine Sanctuary, Association of Monterey Bay Area Governments, Woodward-Clyde, Central Coast Regional Water Quality Control Board. July. 1998.

Orange County Stormwater Program
http://www.ocwatersheds.com/StormWater/swp_introduction.asp

Santa Clara Valley Urban Runoff Pollution Prevention Program. 1997 Urban Runoff Management Plan. September 1997, updated October 2000.

San Diego Stormwater Co-permittees Jurisdictional Urban Runoff Management Program (URMP) Municipal Activities Model Program Guidance. 2001. Project Clean Water. November.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater Management Fact Sheet Non-stormwater Discharges to Storm Sewers. EPA 832-F-99-022. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 1999. Stormwater O&M Fact Sheet Catch Basin Cleaning. EPA 832-F-99-011. Office of Water, Washington, D.C. September.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Illegal Dumping Control. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_7.htm

United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2002. Pollution Prevention/Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations Storm Drain System Cleaning. On line: http://www.epa.gov/npdes/menuofbmps/poll_16.htm

Site Design & Landscape Planning SD-10



Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- ☑ Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Each project site possesses unique topographic, hydrologic, and vegetative features, some of which are more suitable for development than others. Integrating and incorporating appropriate landscape planning methodologies into the project design is the most effective action that can be done to minimize surface and groundwater contamination from stormwater.

Approach

Landscape planning should couple consideration of land suitability for urban uses with consideration of community goals and projected growth. Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for site design and landscapes planning should conform to applicable standards and specifications of agencies with jurisdiction and be consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies.

Designing New Installations

Begin the development of a plan for the landscape unit with attention to the following general principles:

- Formulate the plan on the basis of clearly articulated community goals. Carefully identify conflicts and choices between retaining and protecting desired resources and community growth.
- Map and assess land suitability for urban uses. Include the following landscape features in the assessment: wooded land, open unwooded land, steep slopes, erosion-prone soils, foundation suitability, soil suitability for waste disposal, aquifers, aquifer recharge areas, wetlands, floodplains, surface waters, agricultural lands, and various categories of urban land use. When appropriate, the assessment can highlight outstanding local or regional resources that the community determines should be protected (e.g., a scenic area, recreational area, threatened species habitat, farmland, fish run). Mapping and assessment should recognize not only these resources but also additional areas needed for their sustenance.

Project plan designs should conserve natural areas to the extent possible, maximize natural water storage and infiltration opportunities, and protect slopes and channels.

Conserve Natural Areas during Landscape Planning

If applicable, the following items are required and must be implemented in the site layout during the subdivision design and approval process, consistent with applicable General Plan and Local Area Plan policies:

- Cluster development on least-sensitive portions of a site while leaving the remaining land in a natural undisturbed condition.
- Limit clearing and grading of native vegetation at a site to the minimum amount needed to build lots, allow access, and provide fire protection.
- Maximize trees and other vegetation at each site by planting additional vegetation, clustering tree areas, and promoting the use of native and/or drought tolerant plants.
- Promote natural vegetation by using parking lot islands and other landscaped areas.
- Preserve riparian areas and wetlands.

Maximize Natural Water Storage and Infiltration Opportunities Within the Landscape Unit

- Promote the conservation of forest cover. Building on land that is already deforested affects basin hydrology to a lesser extent than converting forested land. Loss of forest cover reduces interception storage, detention in the organic forest floor layer, and water losses by evapotranspiration, resulting in large peak runoff increases and either their negative effects or the expense of countering them with structural solutions.
- Maintain natural storage reservoirs and drainage corridors, including depressions, areas of permeable soils, swales, and intermittent streams. Develop and implement policies and

regulations to discourage the clearing, filling, and channelization of these features. Utilize them in drainage networks in preference to pipes, culverts, and engineered ditches.

- Evaluating infiltration opportunities by referring to the stormwater management manual for the jurisdiction and pay particular attention to the selection criteria for avoiding groundwater contamination, poor soils, and hydrogeological conditions that cause these facilities to fail. If necessary, locate developments with large amounts of impervious surfaces or a potential to produce relatively contaminated runoff away from groundwater recharge areas.

Protection of Slopes and Channels during Landscape Design

- Convey runoff safely from the tops of slopes.
- Avoid disturbing steep or unstable slopes.
- Avoid disturbing natural channels.
- Stabilize disturbed slopes as quickly as possible.
- Vegetate slopes with native or drought tolerant vegetation.
- Control and treat flows in landscaping and/or other controls prior to reaching existing natural drainage systems.
- Stabilize temporary and permanent channel crossings as quickly as possible, and ensure that increases in run-off velocity and frequency caused by the project do not erode the channel.
- Install energy dissipaters, such as riprap, at the outlets of new storm drains, culverts, conduits, or channels that enter unlined channels in accordance with applicable specifications to minimize erosion. Energy dissipaters shall be installed in such a way as to minimize impacts to receiving waters.
- Line on-site conveyance channels where appropriate, to reduce erosion caused by increased flow velocity due to increases in tributary impervious area. The first choice for linings should be grass or some other vegetative surface, since these materials not only reduce runoff velocities, but also provide water quality benefits from filtration and infiltration. If velocities in the channel are high enough to erode grass or other vegetative linings, riprap, concrete, soil cement, or geo-grid stabilization are other alternatives.
- Consider other design principles that are comparable and equally effective.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Redevelopment may present significant opportunity to add features which had not previously been implemented. Examples include incorporation of depressions, areas of permeable soils, and swales in newly redeveloped areas. While some site constraints may exist due to the status of already existing infrastructure, opportunities should not be missed to maximize infiltration, slow runoff, reduce impervious areas, disconnect directly connected impervious areas.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Stormwater Management Manual for Western Washington, Washington State Department of Ecology, August 2001.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Roof Runoff Controls SD-11



Rain Garden

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Various roof runoff controls are available to address stormwater that drains off rooftops. The objective is to reduce the total volume and rate of runoff from individual lots, and retain the pollutants on site that may be picked up from roofing materials and atmospheric deposition. Roof runoff controls consist of directing the roof runoff away from paved areas and mitigating flow to the storm drain system through one of several general approaches: cisterns or rain barrels; dry wells or infiltration trenches; pop-up emitters, and foundation planting. The first three approaches require the roof runoff to be contained in a gutter and downspout system. Foundation planting provides a vegetated strip under the drip line of the roof.

Approach

Design of individual lots for single-family homes as well as lots for higher density residential and commercial structures should consider site design provisions for containing and infiltrating roof runoff or directing roof runoff to vegetative swales or buffer areas. Retained water can be reused for watering gardens, lawns, and trees. Benefits to the environment include reduced demand for potable water used for irrigation, improved stormwater quality, increased groundwater recharge, decreased runoff volume and peak flows, and decreased flooding potential.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment.

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

Cisterns or Rain Barrels

One method of addressing roof runoff is to direct roof downspouts to cisterns or rain barrels. A cistern is an above ground storage vessel with either a manually operated valve or a permanently open outlet. Roof runoff is temporarily stored and then released for irrigation or infiltration between storms. The number of rain

barrels needed is a function of the rooftop area. Some low impact developers recommend that every house have at least 2 rain barrels, with a minimum storage capacity of 1000 liters. Roof barrels serve several purposes including mitigating the first flush from the roof which has a high volume, amount of contaminants, and thermal load. Several types of rain barrels are commercially available. Consideration must be given to selecting rain barrels that are vector proof and childproof. In addition, some barrels are designed with a bypass valve that filters out grit and other contaminants and routes overflow to a soak-away pit or rain garden.

If the cistern has an operable valve, the valve can be closed to store stormwater for irrigation or infiltration between storms. This system requires continual monitoring by the resident or grounds crews, but provides greater flexibility in water storage and metering. If a cistern is provided with an operable valve and water is stored inside for long periods, the cistern must be covered to prevent mosquitoes from breeding.

A cistern system with a permanently open outlet can also provide for metering stormwater runoff. If the cistern outlet is significantly smaller than the size of the downspout inlet (say ¼ to ½ inch diameter), runoff will build up inside the cistern during storms, and will empty out slowly after peak intensities subside. This is a feasible way to mitigate the peak flow increases caused by rooftop impervious land coverage, especially for the frequent, small storms.

Dry wells and Infiltration Trenches

Roof downspouts can be directed to dry wells or infiltration trenches. A dry well is constructed by excavating a hole in the ground and filling it with an open graded aggregate, and allowing the water to fill the dry well and infiltrate after the storm event. An underground connection from the downspout conveys water into the dry well, allowing it to be stored in the voids. To minimize sedimentation from lateral soil movement, the sides and top of the stone storage matrix can be wrapped in a permeable filter fabric, though the bottom may remain open. A perforated observation pipe can be inserted vertically into the dry well to allow for inspection and maintenance.

In practice, dry wells receiving runoff from single roof downspouts have been successful over long periods because they contain very little sediment. They must be sized according to the amount of rooftop runoff received, but are typically 4 to 5 feet square, and 2 to 3 feet deep, with a minimum of 1-foot soil cover over the top (maximum depth of 10 feet).

To protect the foundation, dry wells must be set away from the building at least 10 feet. They must be installed in solids that accommodate infiltration. In poorly drained soils, dry wells have very limited feasibility.

Infiltration trenches function in a similar manner and would be particularly effective for larger roof areas. An infiltration trench is a long, narrow, rock-filled trench with no outlet that receives stormwater runoff. These are described under Treatment Controls.

Pop-up Drainage Emitter

Roof downspouts can be directed to an underground pipe that daylights some distance from the building foundation, releasing the roof runoff through a pop-up emitter. Similar to a pop-up irrigation head, the emitter only opens when there is flow from the roof. The emitter remains flush to the ground during dry periods, for ease of lawn or landscape maintenance.

Foundation Planting

Landscape planting can be provided around the base to allow increased opportunities for stormwater infiltration and protect the soil from erosion caused by concentrated sheet flow coming off the roof. Foundation plantings can reduce the physical impact of water on the soil and provide a subsurface matrix of roots that encourage infiltration. These plantings must be sturdy enough to tolerate the heavy runoff sheet flows, and periodic soil saturation.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- City of Ottawa's Water Links Surface –Water Quality Protection Program
- City of Toronto Downspout Disconnection Program
- City of Boston, MA, Rain Barrel Demonstration Program

Other Resources

Hager, Marty Catherine, Stormwater, "Low-Impact Development", January/February 2003. www.stormh2o.com

Low Impact Urban Design Tools, Low Impact Development Design Center, Beltsville, MD. www.lid-stormwater.net

Start at the Source, Bay Area Stormwater Management Agencies Association, 1999 Edition

Efficient Irrigation SD-12



Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- ☑ Provide Retention
- ☑ Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Irrigation water provided to landscaped areas may result in excess irrigation water being conveyed into stormwater drainage systems.

Approach

Project plan designs for development and redevelopment should include application methods of irrigation water that minimize runoff of excess irrigation water into the stormwater conveyance system.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include residential, commercial and industrial areas planned for development or redevelopment. (Detached residential single-family homes are typically excluded from this requirement.)

Design Considerations

Designing New Installations

The following methods to reduce excessive irrigation runoff should be considered, and incorporated and implemented where determined applicable and feasible by the Permittee:

- Employ rain-triggered shutoff devices to prevent irrigation after precipitation.
- Design irrigation systems to each landscape area's specific water requirements.
- Include design featuring flow reducers or shutoff valves triggered by a pressure drop to control water loss in the event of broken sprinkler heads or lines.
- Implement landscape plans consistent with County or City water conservation resolutions, which may include provision of water sensors, programmable irrigation times (for short cycles), etc.

- Design timing and application methods of irrigation water to minimize the runoff of excess irrigation water into the storm water drainage system.
- Group plants with similar water requirements in order to reduce excess irrigation runoff and promote surface filtration. Choose plants with low irrigation requirements (for example, native or drought tolerant species). Consider design features such as:
  - Using mulches (such as wood chips or bar) in planter areas without ground cover to minimize sediment in runoff
  - Installing appropriate plant materials for the location, in accordance with amount of sunlight and climate, and use native plant materials where possible and/or as recommended by the landscape architect
  - Leaving a vegetative barrier along the property boundary and interior watercourses, to act as a pollutant filter, where appropriate and feasible
  - Choosing plants that minimize or eliminate the use of fertilizer or pesticides to sustain growth
- Employ other comparable, equally effective methods to reduce irrigation water runoff.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment. If the definition applies, the steps outlined under "designing new installations" above should be followed.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Storm Drain Signage SD-13



Design Objectives

- Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- ☑ Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- Contain Pollutants
- Collect and Convey

Description

Waste materials dumped into storm drain inlets can have severe impacts on receiving and ground waters. Posting notices regarding discharge prohibitions at storm drain inlets can prevent waste dumping. Storm drain signs and stencils are highly visible source controls that are typically placed directly adjacent to storm drain inlets.

Approach

The stencil or affixed sign contains a brief statement that prohibits dumping of improper materials into the urban runoff conveyance system. Storm drain messages have become a popular method of alerting the public about the effects of and the prohibitions against waste disposal.

Suitable Applications

Stencils and signs alert the public to the destination of pollutants discharged to the storm drain. Signs are appropriate in residential, commercial, and industrial areas, as well as any other area where contributions or dumping to storm drains is likely.

Design Considerations

Storm drain message markers or placards are recommended at all storm drain inlets within the boundary of a development project. The marker should be placed in clear sight facing toward anyone approaching the inlet from either side. All storm drain inlet locations should be identified on the development site map.

Designing New Installations

The following methods should be considered for inclusion in the project design and show on project plans:

- Provide stenciling or labeling of all storm drain inlets and catch basins, constructed or modified, within the project area with prohibitive language. Examples include "NO DUMPING

– DRAINS TO OCEAN" and/or other graphical icons to discourage illegal dumping.

- Post signs with prohibitive language and/or graphical icons, which prohibit illegal dumping at public access points along channels and creeks within the project area.

Note - Some local agencies have approved specific signage and/or storm drain message placards for use. Consult local agency stormwater staff to determine specific requirements for placard types and methods of application.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. If the project meets the definition of "redevelopment", then the requirements stated under " designing new installations" above should be included in all project design plans.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

- Legibility of markers and signs should be maintained. If required by the agency with jurisdiction over the project, the owner/operator or homeowner's association should enter into a maintenance agreement with the agency or record a deed restriction upon the property title to maintain the legibility of placards or signs.

Placement

- Signage on top of curbs tends to weather and fade.

- Signage on face of curbs tends to be worn by contact with vehicle tires and sweeper brooms.

Supplemental Information

Examples

- Most MS4 programs have storm drain signage programs. Some MS4 programs will provide stencils, or arrange for volunteers to stencil storm drains as part of their outreach program.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Vehicle Washing Areas SD-33



Photo Credit: Geoff Brosseau

Design Objectives

- ☑ Maximize Infiltration
- Provide Retention
- Slow Runoff
- Minimize Impervious Land Coverage
- Prohibit Dumping of Improper Materials
- ☑ Contain Pollutants
- ☑ Collect and Convey

Description

Vehicle washing, equipment washing, and steam cleaning may contribute high concentrations of metals, oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, and suspended solids to wash waters that drain to stormwater conveyance systems.

Approach

Project plans should include appropriately designed area(s) for washing-steam cleaning of vehicles and equipment. Depending on the size and other parameters of the wastewater facility, wash water may be conveyed to a sewer, an infiltration system, recycling system or other alternative. Pretreatment may be required for conveyance to a sanitary sewer.

Suitable Applications

Appropriate applications include commercial developments, restaurants, retail gasoline outlets, automotive repair shops and others.

Design Considerations

Design requirements for vehicle maintenance are governed by Building and Fire Codes, and by current local agency ordinances, and zoning requirements. Design criteria described in this fact sheet are meant to enhance and be consistent with these code requirements.

Designing New Installations

Areas for washing/steam cleaning should incorporate one of the following features:

- Be self-contained and/or covered with a roof or overhang
- Be equipped with a clarifier or other pretreatment facility
- Have a proper connection to a sanitary sewer

- Include other features which are comparable and equally effective

CAR WASH AREAS - Some jurisdictions' stormwater management plans include vehicle-cleaning area source control design requirements for community car wash racks in complexes with a large number of dwelling units. In these cases, wash water from the areas may be directed to the sanitary sewer, to an engineered infiltration system, or to an equally effective alternative. Pre-treatment may also be required.

Depending on the jurisdiction, developers may be directed to divert surface water runoff away from the exposed area around the wash pad (parking lot, storage areas), and wash pad itself to alternatives other than the sanitary sewer. Roofing may be required for exposed wash pads.

It is generally advisable to cover areas used for regular washing of vehicles, trucks, or equipment, surround them with a perimeter berm, and clearly mark them as a designated washing area. Sumps or drain lines can be installed to collect wash water, which may be treated for reuse or recycling, or for discharge to the sanitary sewer. Jurisdictions may require some form of pretreatment, such as a trap, for these areas.

Redeveloping Existing Installations

Various jurisdictional stormwater management and mitigation plans (SUSMP, WQMP, etc.) define "redevelopment" in terms of amounts of additional impervious area, increases in gross floor area and/or exterior construction, and land disturbing activities with structural or impervious surfaces. The definition of " redevelopment" must be consulted to determine whether or not the requirements for new development apply to areas intended for redevelopment.

Additional Information

Maintenance Considerations

Stormwater and non-stormwater will accumulate in containment areas and sumps with impervious surfaces. Contaminated accumulated water must be disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and cannot be discharged directly to the storm drain or sanitary sewer system without the appropriate permit.

Other Resources

A Manual for the Standard Urban Stormwater Mitigation Plan (SUSMP), Los Angeles County Department of Public Works, May 2002.

Model Standard Urban Storm Water Mitigation Plan (SUSMP) for San Diego County, Port of San Diego, and Cities in San Diego County, February 14, 2002.

Model Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP) for County of Orange, Orange County Flood Control District, and the Incorporated Cities of Orange County, Draft February 2003.

Ventura Countywide Technical Guidance Manual for Stormwater Quality Control Measures, July 2002.

Street Sweeping and Vacuuming SE-7



Categories		
EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	☒
TC	Tracking Control	☑
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	

Legend:
☑ **Primary Objective**
☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents	
Sediment	☑
Nutrients	
Trash	☑
Metals	
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Street sweeping and vacuuming includes use of self-propelled and walk-behind equipment to remove sediment from streets and roadways, and to clean paved surfaces in preparation for final paving. Sweeping and vacuuming prevents sediment from the project site from entering storm drains or receiving waters.

Suitable Applications

Sweeping and vacuuming are suitable anywhere sediment is tracked from the project site onto public or private paved streets and roads, typically at points of egress. Sweeping and vacuuming are also applicable during preparation of paved surfaces for final paving.

Limitations

Sweeping and vacuuming may not be effective when sediment is wet or when tracked soil is caked (caked soil may need to be scraped loose).

Implementation

- Controlling the number of points where vehicles can leave the site will allow sweeping and vacuuming efforts to be focused, and perhaps save money.
- Inspect potential sediment tracking locations daily.
- Visible sediment tracking should be swept or vacuumed on a daily basis.
- Do not use kick brooms or sweeper attachments. These tend to spread the dirt rather than remove it.

- If not mixed with debris or trash, consider incorporating the removed sediment back into the project

Costs

Rental rates for self-propelled sweepers vary depending on hopper size and duration of rental. Expect rental rates from $58/hour (3 yd^3 hopper) to $88/hour (9 yd^3 hopper), plus operator costs. Hourly production rates vary with the amount of area to be swept and amount of sediment. Match the hopper size to the area and expect sediment load to minimize time spent dumping.

Inspection and Maintenance

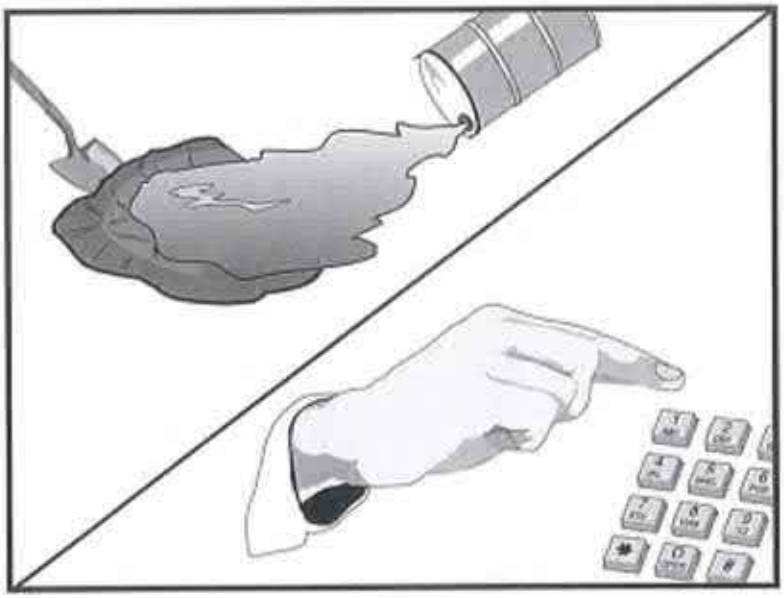
- Inspect BMPs in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.
- When actively in use, points of ingress and egress must be inspected daily.
- When tracked or spilled sediment is observed outside the construction limits, it must be removed at least daily. More frequent removal, even continuous removal, may be required in some jurisdictions.
- Be careful not to sweep up any unknown substance or any object that may be potentially hazardous.
- Adjust brooms frequently; maximize efficiency of sweeping operations.
- After sweeping is finished, properly dispose of sweeper wastes at an approved dumpsite.

References

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Labor Surcharge and Equipment Rental Rates, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), April 1, 2002 – March 31, 2003.

Spill Prevention and Control WM-4



Categories		
EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:
☑ **Primary Objective**
☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents	
Sediment	☑
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to drainage systems or watercourses from leaks and spills by reducing the chance for spills, stopping the source of spills, containing and cleaning up spills, properly disposing of spill materials, and training employees.

This best management practice covers only spill prevention and control. However, WM-1, Materials Delivery and Storage, and WM-2, Material Use, also contain useful information, particularly on spill prevention. For information on wastes, see the waste management BMPs in this section.

Suitable Applications

This BMP is suitable for all construction projects. Spill control procedures are implemented anytime chemicals or hazardous substances are stored on the construction site, including the following materials:

- Soil stabilizers/binders
- Dust palliatives
- Herbicides
- Growth inhibitors
- Fertilizers
- Deicing/anti-icing chemicals

- Fuels
- Lubricants
- Other petroleum distillates

Limitations

- In some cases it may be necessary to use a private spill cleanup company.
- This BMP applies to spills caused by the contractor and subcontractors.
- Procedures and practices presented in this BMP are general. Contractor should identify appropriate practices for the specific materials used or stored onsite

Implementation

The following steps will help reduce the stormwater impacts of leaks and spills:

Education

- Be aware that different materials pollute in different amounts. Make sure that each employee knows what a "significant spill" is for each material they use, and what is the appropriate response for "significant" and "insignificant" spills.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from spills and leaks.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce appropriate disposal procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- Establish a continuing education program to indoctrinate new employees.
- Have contractor's superintendent or representative oversee and enforce proper spill prevention and control measures.

General Measures

- To the extent that the work can be accomplished safely, spills of oil, petroleum products, substances listed under 40 CFR parts 110,117, and 302, and sanitary and septic wastes should be contained and cleaned up immediately.
- Store hazardous materials and wastes in covered containers and protect from vandalism.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- Train employees in spill prevention and cleanup.
- Designate responsible individuals to oversee and enforce control measures.
- Spills should be covered and protected from stormwater runon during rainfall to the extent that it doesn't compromise clean up activities.
- Do not bury or wash spills with water.

- Store and dispose of used clean up materials, contaminated materials, and recovered spill material that is no longer suitable for the intended purpose in conformance with the provisions in applicable BMPs.
- Do not allow water used for cleaning and decontamination to enter storm drains or watercourses. Collect and dispose of contaminated water in accordance with WM-10, Liquid Waste Management.
- Contain water overflow or minor water spillage and do not allow it to discharge into drainage facilities or watercourses.
- Place proper storage, cleanup, and spill reporting instructions for hazardous materials stored or used on the project site in an open, conspicuous, and accessible location.
- Keep waste storage areas clean, well organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored. Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

Cleanup

- Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
- Use a rag for small spills on paved surfaces, a damp mop for general cleanup, and absorbent material for larger spills. If the spilled material is hazardous, then the used cleanup materials are also hazardous and must be sent to either a certified laundry (rags) or disposed of as hazardous waste.
- Never hose down or bury dry material spills. Clean up as much of the material as possible and dispose of properly. See the waste management BMPs in this section for specific information.

Minor Spills

- Minor spills typically involve small quantities of oil, gasoline, paint, etc. which can be controlled by the first responder at the discovery of the spill.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill.
- Absorbent materials should be promptly removed and disposed of properly.
- Follow the practice below for a minor spill:
  - Contain the spread of the spill.
  - Recover spilled materials.
  - Clean the contaminated area and properly dispose of contaminated materials.

Semi-Significant Spills

- Semi-significant spills still can be controlled by the first responder along with the aid of other personnel such as laborers and the foreman, etc. This response may require the cessation of all other activities.

- Spills should be cleaned up immediately:
  - Contain spread of the spill.
  - Notify the project foreman immediately.
  - If the spill occurs on paved or impermeable surfaces, clean up using "dry" methods (absorbent materials, cat litter and/or rags). Contain the spill by encircling with absorbent materials and do not let the spill spread widely.
  - If the spill occurs in dirt areas, immediately contain the spill by constructing an earthen dike. Dig up and properly dispose of contaminated soil.
  - If the spill occurs during rain, cover spill with tarps or other material to prevent contaminating runoff.

Significant/Hazardous Spills

- For significant or hazardous spills that cannot be controlled by personnel in the immediate vicinity, the following steps should be taken:
  - Notify the local emergency response by dialing 911. In addition to 911, the contractor will notify the proper county officials. It is the contractor's responsibility to have all emergency phone numbers at the construction site.
  - Notify the Governor's Office of Emergency Services Warning Center, (916) 845-8911.
  - For spills of federal reportable quantities, in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110,119, and 302, the contractor should notify the National Response Center at (800) 424-8802.
  - Notification should first be made by telephone and followed up with a written report.
  - The services of a spills contractor or a Haz-Mat team should be obtained immediately. Construction personnel should not attempt to clean up until the appropriate and qualified staffs have arrived at the job site.
  - Other agencies which may need to be consulted include, but are not limited to, the Fire Department, the Public Works Department, the Coast Guard, the Highway Patrol, the City/County Police Department, Department of Toxic Substances, California Division of Oil and Gas, Cal/OSHA, etc.

Reporting

- Report significant spills to local agencies, such as the Fire Department; they can assist in cleanup.
- Federal regulations require that any significant oil spill into a water body or onto an adjoining shoreline be reported to the National Response Center (NRC) at 800-424-8802 (24 hours).

Use the following measures related to specific activities:

Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance

- If maintenance must occur onsite, use a designated area and a secondary containment, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runon of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Regularly inspect onsite vehicles and equipment for leaks and repair immediately
- Check incoming vehicles and equipment (including delivery trucks, and employee and subcontractor vehicles) for leaking oil and fluids. Do not allow leaking vehicles or equipment onsite.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan or drop cloth, to catch spills or leaks when removing or changing fluids.
- Place drip pans or absorbent materials under paving equipment when not in use.
- Use absorbent materials on small spills rather than hosing down or burying the spill. Remove the absorbent materials promptly and dispose of properly.
- Promptly transfer used fluids to the proper waste or recycling drums. Don't leave full drip pans or other open containers lying around
- Oil filters disposed of in trashcans or dumpsters can leak oil and pollute stormwater. Place the oil filter in a funnel over a waste oil-recycling drum to drain excess oil before disposal. Oil filters can also be recycled. Ask the oil supplier or recycler about recycling oil filters.
- Store cracked batteries in a non-leaking secondary container. Do this with all cracked batteries even if you think all the acid has drained out. If you drop a battery, treat it as if it is cracked. Put it into the containment area until you are sure it is not leaking.

Vehicle and Equipment Fueling

- If fueling must occur onsite, use designate areas, located away from drainage courses, to prevent the runon of stormwater and the runoff of spills.
- Discourage "topping off" of fuel tanks.
- Always use secondary containment, such as a drain pan, when fueling to catch spills/ leaks.

Costs

Prevention of leaks and spills is inexpensive. Treatment and/ or disposal of contaminated soil or water can be quite expensive.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect BMPs in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events.

- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharge daily while non-stormwater discharges occur.
- Keep ample supplies of spill control and cleanup materials onsite, near storage, unloading, and maintenance areas.
- Update your spill prevention and control plan and stock cleanup materials as changes occur in the types of chemicals onsite.

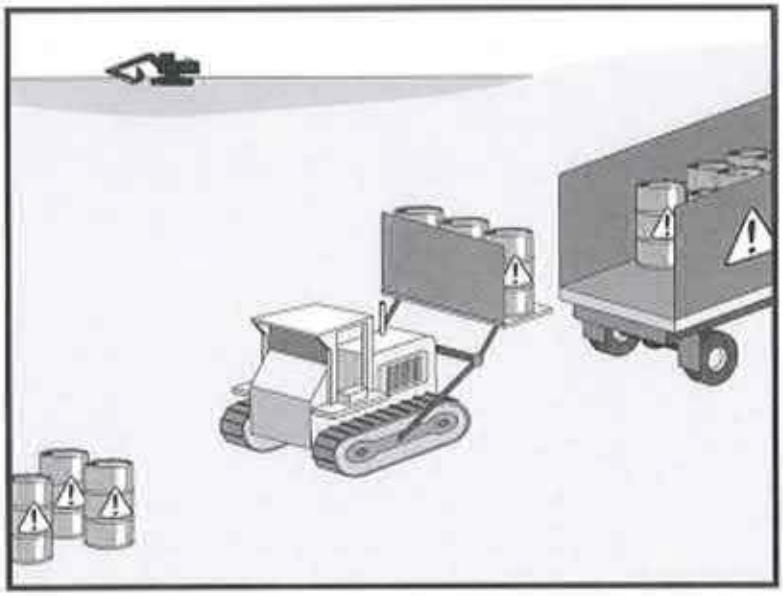
References

Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.

Hazardous Waste Management WM-6



Categories

EC	Erosion Control	
SE	Sediment Control	
TC	Tracking Control	
WE	Wind Erosion Control	
NS	Non-Stormwater Management Control	
WM	Waste Management and Materials Pollution Control	☑

Legend:

☑ **Primary Objective**

☒ **Secondary Objective**

Targeted Constituents

Sediment	
Nutrients	☑
Trash	☑
Metals	☑
Bacteria	☑
Oil and Grease	☑
Organics	☑

Potential Alternatives

None

Description and Purpose

Prevent or reduce the discharge of pollutants to stormwater from hazardous waste through proper material use, waste disposal, and training of employees and subcontractors.

Suitable Applications

This best management practice (BMP) applies to all construction projects. Hazardous waste management practices are implemented on construction projects that generate waste from the use of:

- Petroleum Products
- Asphalt Products
- Concrete Curing Compounds
- Pesticides
- Palliatives
- Acids
- Septic Wastes
- Paints
- Stains
- Solvents
- Wood Preservatives
- Roofing Tar
- Any materials deemed a hazardous waste in California, Title 22 Division 4.5, or listed in 40 CFR Parts 110, 117, 261, or 302

In addition, sites with existing structures may contain wastes, which must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations. These wastes include:

- Sandblasting grit mixed with lead-, cadmium-, or chromium-based paints
- Asbestos
- PCBs (particularly in older transformers)

Limitations

- Hazardous waste that cannot be reused or recycled must be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste hauler.
- Nothing in this BMP relieves the contractor from responsibility for compliance with federal, state, and local laws regarding storage, handling, transportation, and disposal of hazardous wastes.
- This BMP does not cover aerially deposited lead (ADL) soils. For ADL soils refer to WM-7, Contaminated Soil Management.

Implementation

The following steps will help reduce stormwater pollution from hazardous wastes:

Material Use

- Wastes should be stored in sealed containers constructed of a suitable material and should be labeled as required by Title 22 CCR, Division 4.5 and 49 CFR Parts 172, 173, 178, and 179.
- All hazardous waste should be stored, transported, and disposed as required in Title 22 CCR, Division 4.5 and 49 CFR 261-263.
- Waste containers should be stored in temporary containment facilities that should comply with the following requirements:
  - Temporary containment facility should provide for a spill containment volume equal to 1.5 times the volume of all containers able to contain precipitation from a 25 year storm event, plus the greater of 10% of the aggregate volume of all containers or 100% of the capacity of the largest tank within its boundary, whichever is greater.
  - Temporary containment facility should be impervious to the materials stored there for a minimum contact time of 72 hours.
  - Temporary containment facilities should be maintained free of accumulated rainwater and spills. In the event of spills or leaks, accumulated rainwater and spills should be placed into drums after each rainfall. These liquids should be handled as a hazardous waste unless testing determines them to be non-hazardous. Non-hazardous liquids should be sent to an approved disposal site.
  - Sufficient separation should be provided between stored containers to allow for spill cleanup and emergency response access.

- Incompatible materials, such as chlorine and ammonia, should not be stored in the same temporary containment facility.
- Throughout the rainy season, temporary containment facilities should be covered during non-working days, and prior to rain events. Covered facilities may include use of plastic tarps for small facilities or constructed roofs with overhangs.

- Drums should not be overfilled and wastes should not be mixed.
- Unless watertight, containers of dry waste should be stored on pallets.
- Do not over-apply herbicides and pesticides. Prepare only the amount needed. Follow the recommended usage instructions. Over application is expensive and environmentally harmful. Apply surface dressings in several smaller applications, as opposed to one large application. Allow time for infiltration and avoid excess material being carried offsite by runoff. Do not apply these chemicals just before it rains. People applying pesticides must be certified in accordance with federal and state regulations.
- Paint brushes and equipment for water and oil based paints should be cleaned within a contained area and should not be allowed to contaminate site soils, watercourses, or drainage systems. Waste paints, thinners, solvents, residues, and sludges that cannot be recycled or reused should be disposed of as hazardous waste. When thoroughly dry, latex paint and paint cans, used brushes, rags, absorbent materials, and drop cloths should be disposed of as solid waste.
- Do not clean out brushes or rinse paint containers into the dirt, street, gutter, storm drain, or stream. "Paint out" brushes as much as possible. Rinse water-based paints to the sanitary sewer. Filter and reuse thinners and solvents. Dispose of excess oil-based paints and sludge as hazardous waste.
- The following actions should be taken with respect to temporary contaminant:
  - Ensure that adequate hazardous waste storage volume is available.
  - Ensure that hazardous waste collection containers are conveniently located.
  - Designate hazardous waste storage areas onsite away from storm drains or watercourses and away from moving vehicles and equipment to prevent accidental spills.
  - Minimize production or generation of hazardous materials and hazardous waste on the job site.
  - Use containment berms in fueling and maintenance areas and where the potential for spills is high.
  - Segregate potentially hazardous waste from non-hazardous construction site debris.
  - Keep liquid or semi-liquid hazardous waste in appropriate containers (closed drums or similar) and under cover.

- Clearly label all hazardous waste containers with the waste being stored and the date of accumulation.
- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- Do not allow potentially hazardous waste materials to accumulate on the ground.
- Do not mix wastes.
- Use all of the product before disposing of the container.
- Do not remove the original product label; it contains important safety and disposal information.

Waste Recycling Disposal

- Select designated hazardous waste collection areas onsite.
- Hazardous materials and wastes should be stored in covered containers and protected from vandalism.
- Place hazardous waste containers in secondary containment.
- Do not mix wastes, this can cause chemical reactions, making recycling impossible and complicating disposal.
- Recycle any useful materials such as used oil or water-based paint.
- Make sure that toxic liquid wastes (used oils, solvents, and paints) and chemicals (acids, pesticides, additives, curing compounds) are not disposed of in dumpsters designated for construction debris.
- Arrange for regular waste collection before containers overflow.
- Make sure that hazardous waste (e.g., excess oil-based paint and sludge) is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.

Disposal Procedures

- Waste should be disposed of by a licensed hazardous waste transporter at an authorized and licensed disposal facility or recycling facility utilizing properly completed Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest forms.
- A Department of Health Services certified laboratory should sample waste to determine the appropriate disposal facility.
- Properly dispose of rainwater in secondary containment that may have mixed with hazardous waste.
- Attention is directed to "Hazardous Material", "Contaminated Material", and "Aerially Deposited Lead" of the contract documents regarding the handling and disposal of hazardous materials.

Education

- Educate employees and subcontractors on hazardous waste storage and disposal procedures.
- Educate employees and subcontractors on potential dangers to humans and the environment from hazardous wastes.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors on safety procedures for common construction site hazardous wastes.
- Instruct employees and subcontractors in identification of hazardous and solid waste.
- Hold regular meetings to discuss and reinforce hazardous waste management procedures (incorporate into regular safety meetings).
- The contractor's superintendent or representative should oversee and enforce proper hazardous waste management procedures and practices.
- Make sure that hazardous waste is collected, removed, and disposed of only at authorized disposal areas.
- Warning signs should be placed in areas recently treated with chemicals.
- Place a stockpile of spill cleanup materials where it will be readily accessible.
- If a container does spill, clean up immediately.

Costs

All of the above are low cost measures.

Inspection and Maintenance

- Inspect and verify that activity–based BMPs are in place prior to the commencement of associated activities. While activities associated with the BMP are under way, inspect BMPs in accordance with General Permit requirements for the associated project type and risk level. It is recommended that at a minimum, BMPs be inspected weekly, prior to forecasted rain events, daily during extended rain events, and after the conclusion of rain events..
- Inspect BMPs subject to non-stormwater discharge daily while non-stormwater discharges occur
- Hazardous waste should be regularly collected.
- A foreman or construction supervisor should monitor onsite hazardous waste storage and disposal procedures.
- Waste storage areas should be kept clean, well organized, and equipped with ample cleanup supplies as appropriate for the materials being stored.
- Perimeter controls, containment structures, covers, and liners should be repaired or replaced as needed to maintain proper function.

- Hazardous spills should be cleaned up and reported in conformance with the applicable Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and the instructions posted at the project site.
- The National Response Center, at (800) 424-8802, should be notified of spills of federal reportable quantities in conformance with the requirements in 40 CFR parts 110, 117, and 302. Also notify the Governors Office of Emergency Services Warning Center at (916) 845-8911.
- A copy of the hazardous waste manifests should be provided.

References

Blueprint for a Clean Bay: Best Management Practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution from Construction Related Activities; Santa Clara Valley Nonpoint Source Pollution Control Program, 1995.

Processes, Procedures and Methods to Control Pollution Resulting from All Construction Activity, 430/9-73-007, USEPA, 1973.

Stormwater Quality Handbooks - Construction Site Best Management Practices (BMPs) Manual, State of California Department of Transportation (Caltrans), November 2000.

Stormwater Management for Construction Activities; Developing Pollution Prevention Plans and Best Management Practice, EPA 832-R-92005; USEPA, April 1992.